

**CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT**

**Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program), and**

**Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority), and**

**Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)**

**DATE OF CLOSING:**

**July 31, 2003**

**BOND TRANSCRIPT**

**STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC**

Vincent A. Collins, Esquire  
3rd and Main Street  
Bank One Center, Sixth Floor  
Clarksburg, WV 26302  
(304)624-8161  
collinva@steptoe-johnson.com

John C. Stump, Esquire  
707 Virginia Street, East  
Bank One Center, Seventh Floor  
Charleston, WV 25326  
(304)353-8196  
stumpjc@steptoe-johnson.com

## **CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT**

**Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program),  
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority) and  
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)**

### **BOND TRANSCRIPT**

#### **Table of Contents**

#### **BASIC DOCUMENTS**

1. Bond Resolution
2. Supplemental Resolution
3. Series 2003 A Bond Purchase Agreement
4. Series 2003 B Bonds Loan Agreement
5. Series 2003 C Bonds Loan Agreement
6. Public Service Commission Order
7. Infrastructure Council Approval
8. Cross-Receipt for Bonds and Bond Proceeds
9. Direction to Authenticate and Deliver Bonds
10.
  - (A) Specimen 2003 A Bond
  - (B) Specimen 2003 B Bond
  - (C) Specimen 2003 C Bond

## **OPINIONS OF COUNSEL**

11. (A) Approving Opinion on Series 2003 A Bonds of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel  
( B) Approving Opinion on Series 2003 B Bonds and Series 2003 C Bonds of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, Bond Counsel
12. Opinion of Counsel to Issuer
13. Title Opinion

## **CERTIFICATES**

14. General Certificate of Issuer and Attorney
15. Certificate of Engineer, with Schedule A Attached
16. Certificate of Certified Public Accountant
17. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds for the Series 2003 A Bonds
18. Certificate as to Arbitrage for the Series 2003 B Bonds and Series 2003 C Bonds
19. [RESERVED]

## **DOCUMENTS OF THE ISSUER**

20. County Commission Orders Creating District
21. County Commission Orders Appointing Current Boardmembers
22. Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers
23. Rules of Procedure
24. Affidavit of Publication on Prefiling Notice
25. Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting
26. Excerpt of Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution
27. Municipal Bond Commission New Issue Reports - A, B & C
28. IRS Form 8038-G for Series 2003 B Bonds and Series 2003 C Bonds

**DOCUMENTS RELATING TO REFUNDING OF SERIES 1999 A NOTES**

29. Receipt of Payment from the Holder of the Series 1999 A Notes

**DOCUMENTS RELATING TO REFUNDING OF SERIES 1968 BONDS**

30. Notice of Redemption

**DOCUMENTS RELATING TO REFUNDING OF SERIES 1980 BONDS**

31. Receipt of Payment from the Holder of the Series 1980 Bonds

**MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS**

32. Acceptance of Appointment as Depository Bank
33. Acceptance of Duties as Registrar
34. Certificate of Registration of Bonds
35. Registrar's Agreement
36. [RESERVED]
37. NPDES Permit

**MISCELLANEOUS DOCUMENTS**

38. Evidence of Insurance
39. Closing Memorandum

07/30/03  
202820.00001





**CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT**

**Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program),  
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority) and  
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)**

**BOND RESOLUTION**

**Table of Contents**

<b>Subject</b>	<b>Page</b>
 <b>ARTICLE I</b>	
<b>STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS</b>	
Section 1.01 Authority for this Resolution	2
Section 1.02 Findings	2
Section 1.03 Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	5
Section 1.04 Definitions	5
 <b>ARTICLE II</b>	
<b>AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT AND REFUNDING OF PRIOR NOTES AND PRIOR BONDS</b>	
Section 2.01 Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project	15
Section 2.02 Authorization of Refunding of Prior Notes	15
Section 2.03 Authorization of Refunding of Series 1968 Bonds	15
Section 2.04 Authorization of Refunding of Series 1980 Bonds	16

**ARTICLE III**  
**AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND**  
**SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF**  
**LOAN AGREEMENTS**

Section 3.01	Authorization of Bonds	17
Section 3.02	Terms of Bonds	17
Section 3.03	Execution of Bonds	18
Section 3.04	Authentication and Registration	18
Section 3.05	Negotiability, Transfer and Registration	18
Section 3.06	Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost	19
Section 3.07	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	19
Section 3.08	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	20
Section 3.09	Delivery of Bonds	20
Section 3.10	Form of Bonds	20
	FORM OF SERIES 2003 A BOND	21
	FORM OF SERIES 2003 B BOND	29
	FORM OF SERIES 2003 C BOND	37
Section 3.11	Sale of Bonds; Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreements	44
Section 3.12	"Amended Schedule A" Filing	44

**ARTICLE IV**  
**[RESERVED]** 45

**ARTICLE V**  
**FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION**  
**THEREOF**

Section 5.01	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank	46
Section 5.02	Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission	46
Section 5.03	System Revenues; Flow of Funds	47

**ARTICLE VI**  
**BOND PROCEEDS**

Section 6.01	Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds	53
Section 6.02	Disbursements From the Series 2003 A Bond Construction Trust Fund	55
Section 6.03	Disbursements from the Series 2003 B and Series 2003 C Bonds Construction Trust Funds	56

## ARTICLE VII ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01	General Covenants of the Issuer	57
Section 7.02	Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer	57
Section 7.03	Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues	57
Section 7.04	Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges	57
Section 7.05	Sale of the System	58
Section 7.06	Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances	59
Section 7.07	Parity Bonds	59
Section 7.08	Books; Records and Audit	61
Section 7.09	Rates	63
Section 7.10	Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report	64
Section 7.11	Engineering Services and Operating Personnel	64
Section 7.12	No Competing Franchise	65
Section 7.13	Enforcement of Collections	65
Section 7.14	No Free Services	66
Section 7.15	Insurance and Construction Bonds	66
Section 7.16	Mandatory Connections	68
Section 7.17	Completion of Project; Permits and Orders	68
Section 7.18	Tax Covenants	69
Section 7.19	Statutory Mortgage Lien	70
Section 7.20	Compliance with Loan Agreements and Law	70
Section 7.21	Securities Laws Compliance	70
Section 7.22	Contracts; Public Releases	70

## ARTICLE VIII INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01	Investments	72
Section 8.02	Certificate as to Use of Proceeds	72
Section 8.03	Arbitrage and Tax Exemption	73
Section 8.04	Tax Certificate and Rebate	73

## ARTICLE IX DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01	Events of Default	76
Section 9.02	Remedies	76
Section 9.03	Appointment of Receiver	76

**ARTICLE X  
PAYMENT OF BONDS**

Section 10.01	Payment of Bonds	78
---------------	------------------	----

**ARTICLE XI  
MISCELLANEOUS**

Section 11.01	Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation	79
Section 11.02	Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract	79
Section 11.03	Severability of Invalid Provisions	79
Section 11.04	Headings, Etc.	79
Section 11.05	Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions	79
Section 11.06	Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc.	80
Section 11.07	Public Notice of Proposed Financing	80
Section 11.08	Effective Date	80
	SIGNATURES	81
	CERTIFICATION	82
	EXHIBIT A	83

CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (TAXABLE), AND ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS, EXTENSIONS AND REPLACEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$690,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES A; AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1980; AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), OF THE DISTRICT IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN \$80,000, AND THE ISSUANCE OF SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 C (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), OF THE DISTRICT IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN \$90,000, THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH SHALL BE EXPENDED FOR SUCH RESPECTIVE REFUNDINGS OF THE PRIOR BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

BE IT RESOLVED BY THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

## ARTICLE I

### STATUTORY AUTHORITY, FINDINGS AND DEFINITIONS

Section 1.01. Authority for this Resolution. This Resolution (together with any order or resolution supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof, the "Bond Legislation") is adopted pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 16, Article 13A, Chapter 22C, Article 2 and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), and other applicable provisions of law.

Section 1.02. Findings. It is hereby found, determined and declared that:

A. Culloden Public Service District (the "Issuer") is a public service district and a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Cabell County of said State.

B. The Issuer presently owns and operates a public sewerage system. However, it is deemed necessary and desirable for the health, safety, advantage, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer that there be acquired and constructed certain improvements, extensions and replacements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer (collectively, the "Project"), which constitute properties for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes (the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System") in accordance with the plans and specifications prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which plans and specifications have heretofore been filed with the Issuer.

C. The Issuer has heretofore financed the design of the Project and certain improvements, extensions and replacements thereto by the issuance of the Sewer Revenue Notes, Series 1999 A (Taxable), dated December 16, 1999, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$600,000, and presently outstanding in the approximate principal amount of \$542,593 (the "Prior Notes").

D. The Prior Notes were issued pursuant to a resolution of the Issuer previously enacted for such purpose (such resolution, as so amended and supplemented, is herein called the "Prior Notes Resolution").

E. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the Issuer to refund the Prior Notes to effect the release and termination of certain restrictions, conditions and limitations imposed in the Prior Notes Resolution.

F. The Issuer intends to refund the Prior Notes and permanently finance a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project through the issuance of its revenue bonds to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), in connection

with the West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program (the "SRF Program"), which the Authority administers pursuant to the Act.

G. It is deemed necessary for the Issuer to issue its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in the total aggregate principal amount of not more than \$690,000, initially to be represented by a single bond, to refund the Prior Notes and permanently finance the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project (the "Series 2003 A Bonds"). Said costs shall be deemed to include the costs of all property rights, easements and franchises deemed necessary or convenient therefor; amounts which may be deposited in the respective Reserve Accounts (as hereinafter defined); engineering and legal expenses; expenses for estimates of costs and revenues, expenses for plans, specifications and surveys; other expenses necessary or incident to determining the feasibility or practicability of the enterprise, administrative expense, commitment fees, fees and expenses of the Authority, including the SRF Administrative Fee (as hereinafter defined), discount, initial fees for the services of registrars, paying agents, depositories or trustees or other costs in connection with the sale of the Series 2003 A Bonds and such other expenses as may be necessary or incidental to the financing herein authorized, the cost of acquisition and construction of the Project, and the performance of the things herein required or permitted, in connection with any thereof; provided, that reimbursement to the Issuer for any amounts expended by it for allowable costs prior to the issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds or the repayment of indebtedness incurred by the Issuer for such purposes shall be deemed Costs of the Project, as hereinafter defined.

H. The period of usefulness of the System after completion of the Project is not less than 40 years.

I. It is in the best interests of the Issuer that the Series 2003 A Bonds be sold to the Authority pursuant to the terms and provisions of a bond purchase agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), in form satisfactory to the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP (the "SRF Agreement"), approved hereby if not previously approved by resolution of the Issuer.

J. The Issuer has heretofore issued its (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series A, dated September 1, 1968, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$301,000, and presently outstanding in the approximate principal amount of \$79,000 (the "Series 1968 Bonds"); and (ii) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1980, dated August 13, 1980, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$145,000, and presently outstanding in the approximate principal amount of \$86,713 (the "Series 1980 Bonds"). The Series 1968 Bonds and the Series 1980 Bonds are hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Prior Bonds." The Prior Bonds were issued to finance the acquisition and construction of certain extensions and improvements to the existing public sewerage system of the Issuer.

K. The Series 1968 Bonds were issued pursuant to a resolution of the Issuer duly adopted on November 13, 1968 (the "1968 Resolution") and the Series 1980 Bonds were



issued pursuant to a resolution of the Issuer duly adopted on August 8, 1980 (the "1980 Resolution" and together with the 1968 Resolution, the "Prior Bond Resolutions").

L. The Series 1968 Bonds contain a rate coverage requirement of 135%, and the Series 1980 Bonds contain a rate coverage requirement of 120%. The Issuer has been advised that its rate coverage requirements shall be reduced as a result of the refunding of the Prior Bonds.

M. It is deemed necessary and desirable for the Issuer to refund the Series 1968 Bonds in the manner set forth herein with the proceeds of a series of bonds to be designated "Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority)", in the maximum aggregate principal amount of not more than \$80,000 (the "Series 2003 B Bonds"), and to refund the Series 1980 Bonds in the manner set forth herein with the proceeds of a series of bonds to be designated "Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C (West Virginia Water Development Authority)", in the maximum aggregate principal amount of not more than \$90,000 (the "Series 2003 C Bonds" and collectively with the Series 2003 A Bonds and the Series 2003 B Bonds, the "Series 2003 Bonds").

N. The Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds and the Series 2003 C Bonds shall be issued on a parity with one another with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Other than the Prior Notes and the Prior Bonds, there are no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which are secured by revenues or assets of the System.

O. The estimated revenues to be derived in each year following completion of the Project and the refunding of the Prior Notes and the Prior Bonds from the operation of the System will be sufficient to pay all costs of operation and maintenance of the System and the principal of and interest on the Bonds, and to make payments into all Sinking Funds, Reserve Accounts and other payments provided for herein, all as such terms are hereinafter defined.

P. The Issuer has complied with all requirements of West Virginia law and the Loan Agreements relating to the acquisition, construction and operation of the Project and the System and issuance of the Series 2003 Bonds, or will have so complied prior to issuance of any thereof, including, among other things and without limitation, the approval of the Project and the financing hereof by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council and the obtaining of a certificate of public convenience and necessity, if necessary, and approval of this financing and necessary user rates and charges described herein from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia by final order, the time for rehearing and appeal of which will either have expired prior to the issuance of the Series 2003 Bonds or such final order will not be subject to appeal or rehearing.

Q. The Project has been approved by the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council as required under Chapter 31, Article 15A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

Section 1.03. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. In consideration of the acceptance of the Series 2003 Bonds by those who shall be the Registered Owners of the same from time to time, this Bond Legislation shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and such Registered Owners, and the covenants and agreements herein set forth to be performed by the Issuer shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Registered Owners of any and all of such Series 2003 Bonds, all which shall be of equal rank and without preference, priority or distinction between any one Bond of a series and any other Bonds of the same series, by reason of priority of issuance or otherwise, except as expressly provided therein and herein.

Section 1.04. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following meanings herein unless the context expressly requires otherwise:

"Act" means, collectively, Chapter 16, Article 13A, Chapter 22C, Article 2 and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended and in effect on the date of adoption hereof.

"Authority" means the West Virginia Water Development Authority, which is expected to be the original purchaser and Registered Owner of the Series 2003 Bonds, or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Authority.

"Authorized Officer" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer or any temporary Chairman duly selected by the Governing Body.

"Bondholder," "Holder of the Bonds," "Holder," "Registered Owner" or any similar term whenever used herein with respect to an outstanding Bond or Bonds, means the person in whose name such Bond is registered.

"Bond Legislation," "Resolution," "Bond Resolution" or "Local Act" means this Bond Resolution and all orders and resolutions supplemental hereto or amendatory hereof.

"Bond Registrar" means the bank or other entity to be designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution and its successors and assigns.

"Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds, the Series 2003 C Bonds, and any bonds on a parity therewith subsequently authorized to be issued hereunder or by another resolution of the Issuer.

"Bond Year" means the 12-month period beginning on the anniversary of the Closing Date in each year and ending on the day prior to the anniversary date of the Closing Date in the following year, except that the first Bond Year shall begin on the Closing Date.

"Chairman" means the Chairman of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Closing Date" means the date upon which there is an exchange of the Series 2003 Bonds for all or a portion of the proceeds of the Series 2003 Bonds from the Authority.

"Code" means the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the Regulations.

"Commission" means the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission or any other agency of the State of West Virginia that succeeds to the functions of the Commission.

"Completion Date" means the completion date of the Project, as defined in the SRF Regulations.

"Consulting Engineers" means Chapman Technical Group, St. Albans, West Virginia, or any qualified engineer or firm of engineers, licensed by the State, that shall at any time hereafter be procured by the Issuer as Consulting Engineers for the System or portion thereof, in accordance with Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended; provided however, that the Consulting Engineers shall not be a regular, full-time employee of the State or any of its agencies, commissions, or political subdivisions.

"Costs" or "Costs of the Project" means those costs described in Sections 1.02G to be a part of the cost of the acquisition and construction of the Project.

"DEP" means the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection, or any other agency, board or department of the State that succeeds to the functions of the DEP.

"Depository Bank" means the bank designated as such in the Supplemental Resolution, and its successors and assigns, which shall be a member of FDIC.

"FDIC" means the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation and any successor to the functions of the FDIC.

"Fiscal Year" means each 12-month period beginning on July 1 and ending on the succeeding June 30.

"Governing Body" or "Board" means the public service board of the Issuer, as it may now or hereafter be constituted.

"Government Obligations" means direct obligations of, or obligations the timely payment of the principal of and interest on which is guaranteed by, the United States of America.

"Gross Revenues" means the aggregate gross operating and non-operating revenues of the System, as hereinafter defined, determined in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, after deduction of prompt payment discounts, if any, and reasonable provision for uncollectible accounts; provided, that "Gross Revenues" does not include any gains from the sale or other disposition of, or from any increase in the value of, capital assets (including Qualified Investments, as hereinafter defined, purchased pursuant to Article 8.01 hereof) or any Tap Fees, as hereinafter defined.

"Herein," "hereto" and similar words shall refer to this entire Bond Legislation.

"Independent Certified Public Accountants" means any certified public accountant or firm of certified public accountants that shall at any time hereafter be retained by the Issuer to prepare an independent annual or special audit of the accounts of the System or for any other purpose except keeping the accounts of the System in the normal operation of its business and affairs.

"Investment Property" means

(A) any security (within the meaning of Section 165(g)(2)(A) or (B) of the Code),

(B) any obligation,

(C) any annuity contract,

(D) any investment-type property, or

(E) in the case of a bond other than a private activity bond, any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved housing desegregation plan.

Except as provided in the following sentence, the term "Investment Property" does not include any tax-exempt bond. With respect to an issue other than an issue a part of which is a specified private activity bond (as defined in section 57(a)(5)(C) of the Code), the term "Investment Property" includes a specified private activity bond (as so defined).

"Issuer" means Culloden Public Service District, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Cabell County, West Virginia, and, unless the context clearly indicates otherwise, includes the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Loan Agreements" means, collectively, the SRF Agreement, the WDA 2003 B Loan Agreement and the WDA 2003 C Loan Agreement.

"Net Proceeds" means the face amount of the Series 2003 Bonds, plus accrued interest and premium, if any, less original issue discount, if any, and less proceeds, if any, deposited in the respective Series 2003 Bonds Reserve Accounts. For purposes of the Private Business Use limitations set forth herein, the term Net Proceeds shall include any amounts resulting from the investment of proceeds of the Series 2003 Bonds, without regard to whether or not such investment is made in tax-exempt obligations.

"Net Revenues" means the balance of the Gross Revenues, remaining after deduction of Operating Expenses, as hereinafter defined.

"1968 Resolution" means the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 13, 1968, authorizing the Series 1968 Bonds.

"1980 Resolution" means the resolution of the Issuer adopted August 8, 1980, authorizing the Series 1980 Bonds.

"Nonpurpose Investment" means any Investment Property as defined in Section 148(b) of the Code, that is not a purpose investment.

"Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of repair, maintenance and operation of the System and includes, without limiting the generality of the foregoing, administrative, engineering, legal, auditing and insurance expenses, other than those capitalized as part of the costs, the SRF Administrative Fee, fees and expenses of the Authority, fiscal agents, the Depository Bank, the Registrar and the Paying Agent (all as herein defined), other than those capitalized as part of the costs, payments to pension or retirement funds, taxes and such other reasonable operating costs and expenses as should normally and regularly be included under generally accepted accounting principles; provided, that "Operating Expenses" does not include payments on account of the principal of or redemption premium, if any, or interest on the Bonds, charges for depreciation, losses from the sale or other disposition of, or from any decrease in the value of, capital assets, amortization of debt discount or such miscellaneous deductions as are applicable to prior accounting periods.

"Outstanding," when used with reference to Bonds and as of any particular date, describes all Bonds theretofore and thereupon being authenticated and delivered, except (i) any Bond cancelled by the Bond Registrar at or prior to said date; (ii) any Bond for the payment of which monies, equal to its principal amount and redemption premium, if applicable, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption shall be in trust hereunder and set aside for such payment (whether upon or prior to maturity); (iii) any Bond deemed to have been paid as provided in Article X hereof; and (iv) for purposes of consents or other action by a specified percentage of Bondholders, any Bonds registered to the Issuer.

"Parity Bonds" means additional Bonds issued under the provisions and within the limitations prescribed by Section 7.07 hereof.

"Paying Agent" means the Commission or other entity designated as such for the Series 2003 Bonds in the Supplemental Resolution with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

"Prior Notes" means the Series 1999 A Notes.

"Prior Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 1968 Bonds and the Series 1980 Bonds.

"Prior Bond Resolutions" means, individually or collectively, the resolution of the Issuer adopted November 13, 1968, authorizing the Series 1968 Bonds, and the resolution of the Issuer adopted August 8, 1980, authorizing the Series 1980 Bonds.

"Prior Notes Resolution" means the resolution of the Issuer authorizing the Series 1999 A Notes.

"Private Business Use" means use (directly or indirectly) in a trade or business carried on by any person other than a governmental unit; provided that use as a member of the general public shall not be taken into account.

"Project" means the Project as described in Section 1.02B hereof.

"Qualified Investments" means and includes any of the following:

(a) Government Obligations;

(b) Government Obligations which have been stripped of their unmatured interest coupons, interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations, and receipts or certificates evidencing payments from Government Obligations or interest coupons stripped from Government Obligations;

(c) Bonds, debentures, notes or other evidences of indebtedness issued by any of the following agencies: Banks for Cooperatives; Federal Intermediate Credit Banks; Federal Home Loan Bank System; Export-Import Bank of the United States; Federal Land Banks; Government National Mortgage Association; Tennessee Valley Authority; or Washington Metropolitan Area Transit Authority;

(d) Any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other similar obligations issued by the Federal National Mortgage Association to the extent such obligation is guaranteed by the Government National Mortgage

Association or issued by any other federal agency and backed by the full faith and credit of the United States of America;

(e) Time accounts (including accounts evidenced by time certificates of deposit, time deposits or other similar banking arrangements) which, to the extent not insured by the FDIC or Federal Savings and Loan Insurance Corporation, shall be secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, provided, that said Government Obligations pledged either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said time accounts or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said time accounts;

(f) Money market funds or similar funds whose only assets are investments of the type described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above;

(g) Repurchase agreements or similar banking arrangements, fully secured by investments of the types described in paragraphs (a) through (e) above or fully insured by the FDIC, with member banks of the Federal Reserve system or banks or national banking associations which are members of FDIC or with government bond dealers recognized as primary dealers by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York, provided, that said investments securing said repurchase agreements either must mature as nearly as practicable coincident with the maturity of said repurchase agreements or must be replaced or increased so that the market value thereof is always at least equal to the principal amount of said repurchase agreements, and provided further that the holder of such repurchase agreement shall have a prior perfected security interest in the collateral therefor; must have (or its agent must have) possession of such collateral; and such collateral must be free of all claims by third parties;

(h) The West Virginia "consolidated fund" managed by the West Virginia Investment Management Board pursuant to Chapter 12, Article 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, including, without limitation, authorized pools of investments operated by such State Board of Investments; and

(i) Obligations of states or political subdivisions or agencies thereof, the interest on which is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and which are rated at least "A" by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. or Standard & Poor's Corporation.

"Registrar" means the Bond Registrar.

"Regulations" means temporary and permanent regulations promulgated under the Code or any predecessor to the Code.

"Renewal and Replacement Fund" means the Renewal and Replacement Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Reserve Accounts" means, collectively, the respective reserve accounts established for the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds and the Series 2003 C Bonds.

"Reserve Requirement" means, collectively, the respective amounts required to be on deposit in any reserve account for the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds and the Series 2003 C Bonds.

"Revenue Fund" means the Revenue Fund established by the Prior Bond Resolutions and continued hereby.

"Secretary" means the Secretary of the Governing Body of the Issuer.

"Series 1968 Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series A, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02J hereof.

"Series 1980 Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1980, of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02J hereof.

"Series 1999 A Notes" means the Sewer Revenue Notes, Series 1999 A (Taxable), of the Issuer as described in Section 1.02C hereof.

"Series 2003 Bonds" means, collectively, the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds and the Series 2003 C Bonds, of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2003 A Bonds" means the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account established pursuant to Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2003 A Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.



"Series 2003 B Bonds" means the Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2003 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2003 B Bonds Construction Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2003 B Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2003 C Bonds" means the Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, authorized by this Resolution.

"Series 2003 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund" means the Series 2003 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof.

"Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account" means the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Requirement" means, as of any date of calculation, the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Series 2003 C Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year.

"Series 2003 C Bonds Sinking Fund" means the Series 2003 C Bonds Sinking Fund established by Section 5.02 hereof.

"Sinking Funds" means, collectively, the respective sinking funds established for the Series 2003 A Bonds, the Series 2003 B Bonds and the Series 2003 C Bonds.

"SRF Administrative Fee" means any administrative fee required to be paid under the SRF Agreement.

"SRF Agreement" means the Bond Purchase Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and among the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 2003 A Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"SRF Program" means the State's Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund Program, under which the Authority purchases the water pollution control revenue bonds of local governmental entities satisfying certain legal and other requirements with the proceeds of a capitalization grant award from the United States Environmental Protection Agency and funds of the State.

"SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations.

"State" means the State of West Virginia.

"Supplemental Resolution" means any resolution or order of the Issuer supplementing or amending this Resolution and, when preceded by the article "the," refers specifically to the supplemental resolution or resolutions authorizing the sale of the Series 2003 Bonds; provided, that any matter intended by this Resolution to be included in the Supplemental Resolution with respect to the Series 2003 Bonds, and not so included, may be included in another Supplemental Resolution.

"Surplus Revenues" means the Net Revenues not required by the Bond Legislation to be set aside and held for the payment of or security for the Series 2003 Bonds or any other obligations of the Issuer, including, without limitation, the Renewal and Replacement Fund, the Sinking Funds and the Reserve Accounts.

"System" means the complete public service properties of the Issuer for the collection, treatment, purification or disposal of liquid or solid wastes, sewage or industrial wastes, as presently existing in its entirety or any integral part thereof, and shall include the Project and any additions, improvements and extensions thereto hereafter constructed or acquired for said system from any sources whatsoever.

"Tap Fees" means the fees, if any, paid by prospective customers of the System in order to connect thereto.

"WDA 2003 B Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and between the Authority and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 2003 B Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

"WDA 2003 C Loan Agreement" means the Loan Agreement heretofore entered, or to be entered, into by and between the Authority and the Issuer, providing for the purchase of the Series 2003 C Bonds from the Issuer by the Authority, the form of which shall be approved, and the execution and delivery by the Issuer authorized and directed or ratified, by the Supplemental Resolution.

Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Resolution as they are used. Words importing singular number shall include the plural number in each case and vice versa; words importing persons shall include firms and corporations; and words importing the masculine, feminine or neutral gender shall include any other gender; and any requirement for execution or attestation of the Bonds or any certificate or other document by the Chairman or the Secretary shall mean that such Bonds, certificate or other document may be executed or attested by an Acting Chairman or Acting Secretary.

## ARTICLE II

### AUTHORIZATION OF ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF THE PROJECT AND REFUNDING OF PRIOR NOTES AND PRIOR BONDS

Section 2.01. Authorization of Acquisition and Construction of the Project. There is hereby authorized and ordered the acquisition and construction of the Project and the refunding of the Prior Notes and the Prior Bonds, at an estimated cost of \$860,000, in accordance with the plans and specifications which have been prepared by the Consulting Engineers, heretofore filed in the office of the Governing Body. The proceeds of the Series 2003 Bonds hereby authorized shall be applied as provided in Article VI hereof, respectively. The Issuer has received bids and will enter into contracts for the acquisition and construction of the Project, in an amount and otherwise compatible with the financing plan submitted to the Authority and the DEP.

The cost of the Project and the cost of refunding the Prior Notes and the Prior Bonds are estimated to be \$860,000, of which approximately \$690,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds, approximately \$80,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2003 B Bonds, and approximately \$90,000 will be obtained from proceeds of the Series 2003 C Bonds.

Section 2.02. Authorization of Refunding of Prior Notes. There is hereby authorized and ordered the payment in full of the entire outstanding principal of and all accrued interest on the Prior Notes on the Closing Date. The cost of the refunding of the Prior Notes will be obtained from the proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds. Upon payment in full of the Prior Notes, the pledge of revenues in favor of the holders of the Prior Notes imposed by the Prior Notes Resolution and the monies in the funds and accounts created by the Prior Notes Resolution pledged to the payment of the Prior Notes are hereby ordered terminated, discharged and released.

Section 2.03. Authorization of Refunding of Series 1968 Bonds. All Series 1968 Bonds Outstanding as of the date of issuance of the Series 2003 B Bonds are hereby ordered to be refunded, and the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1968 Bonds imposed by the 1968 Resolution, the monies in the funds and accounts created by the 1968 Resolution pledged to payment of the Series 1968 bonds, and any other funds pledged by the 1968 Resolution to payment of the Series 1968 Bonds are hereby ordered terminated, discharged and released upon the payment to Bank One, National Association for deposit in the Series 1968 Bonds Sinking Fund from the proceeds of the Series 2003 B Bonds and from other monies available therefor, of the following: (a) an amount equal to the fiscal and paying agent charges to become due and payable in connection with the Series 1968 Bonds; and (b) an amount which will provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1968 Bonds, plus the premium, if any, as of September 1, 2003. Contemporaneously

with the deposit of the proceeds of the Series 2003 B Bonds and other monies into the Series 1968 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amounts on deposit in the sinking fund, including the reserve account therein, created and maintained on behalf of the Series 1968 Bonds shall be released from the lien created by the 1968 Resolution and deposited in the Series 1968 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account or such other fund or account as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution and invested as provided therein.

Section 2.04. Authorization of Refunding of Series 1980 Bonds. All Series 1980 Bonds Outstanding as of the date of issuance of the Series 2003 C Bonds are hereby ordered to be refunded, and the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the Holders of the Series 1980 Bonds imposed by the 1980 Resolution, the monies in the funds and accounts created by the 1980 Resolution pledged to payment of the Series 1980 bonds, and any other funds pledged by the 1980 Resolution to payment of the Series 1980 Bonds are hereby ordered terminated, discharged and released upon payment to the Rural Utility Service via wire transfer for deposit in the Series 1980 Bonds Sinking Fund from the proceeds of the Series 2003 C Bonds and from other monies available therefor, of the following: (a) an amount equal to the fiscal and paying agent charges to become due and payable in connection with the Series 1980 Bonds; and (b) an amount which will provide for the payment of the principal of and interest on the Series 1980 Bonds, plus the premium, if any, as of the Closing Date. Contemporaneously with the deposit of the proceeds of the Series 2003 C Bonds and other monies into the Series 1980 Bonds Sinking Fund, the amounts on deposit in the sinking fund, including the reserve account therein, created and maintained on behalf of the Series 1980 Bonds shall be released from the lien created by the 1980 Resolution and deposited in the Series 1980 Bonds Sinking Fund, the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account or such other fund or account as shall be set forth in the Supplemental Resolution and invested as provided therein.

### ARTICLE III

#### AUTHORIZATION, TERMS, EXECUTION, REGISTRATION AND SALE OF BONDS; AUTHORIZATION AND EXECUTION OF LOAN AGREEMENTS

Section 3.01. Authorization of Bonds. For the purposes of capitalizing interest on the Series 2003 Bonds, funding the Reserve Accounts for the Series 2003 Bonds, paying costs to refund and defease the Prior Notes and the Prior Bonds of the Issuer, paying Costs of the Project not otherwise provided for, and paying certain costs of issuance of the Series 2003 Bonds and related costs, or any or all of such purposes, as determined by the Supplemental Resolution, there shall be and hereby are authorized to be issued negotiable Series 2003 Bonds of the Issuer. The Series 2003 A Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program)," in an aggregate principal amount of not more than \$690,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2003 B Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority)," in an aggregate principal amount of not more than \$80,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2003 C Bonds shall be issued as a single bond, designated as "Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C (West Virginia Water Development Authority)," in an aggregate principal amount of not more than \$90,000, and shall have such terms as set forth hereinafter and in the Supplemental Resolution. The proceeds of the respective Series 2003 Bonds remaining after funding of the respective Series 2003 Bonds Reserve Account (if funded from Bond proceeds), capitalizing interest on the respective Series 2003 Bonds, and refunding and defeasing the Prior Notes and the Prior Bonds, if any, shall be deposited in or credited to the respective Series 2003 Bonds Construction Trust Fund established by Section 5.01 hereof and applied as set forth in Article VI hereof.

Section 3.02. Terms of Bonds. The Series 2003 Bonds shall be issued in such principal amounts; shall bear interest, if any, at such rate or rates, not exceeding the then legal maximum rate, payable on such dates; shall mature on such dates and in such amounts; and shall be redeemable, in whole or in part, all as the Issuer shall prescribe in a Supplemental Resolution or as specifically provided in the respective Loan Agreements. The Series 2003 Bonds shall be payable as to principal at the office of the Paying Agent, in any coin or currency which, on the dates of payment of principal is legal tender for the payment of public or private debts under the laws of the United States of America. Interest on the Series 2003 Bonds, if any, shall be paid by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the Registered Owner thereof at the address as it appears on the books of the Bond Registrar, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner thereof.

Unless otherwise provided by the Supplemental Resolution, the respective Series 2003 Bonds shall be issued in the form of a single bond, fully registered to the Authority, with a record of advances and a debt service schedule attached, representing the aggregate principal amount of each respective series of Series 2003 Bonds, and shall mature in principal installments, all as provided in the Supplemental Resolution. The Series 2003 Bonds shall be exchangeable at the option and expense of the Registered Owner for another fully registered Bond or Bonds of the same series in aggregate principal amount equal to the amount of said Bonds then Outstanding and being exchanged, with principal installments or maturities, as applicable, corresponding to the dates of payment of principal installments of said Bonds; provided, that the Authority shall not be obligated to pay any expenses of such exchange.

Subsequent series of Bonds, if any, shall be issued in fully registered form and in denominations as determined by a Supplemental Resolution. Such Bonds shall be dated and shall bear interest, if any, as set forth in a Supplemental Resolution.

Section 3.03. Execution of Bonds. The Series 2003 Bonds shall be executed in the name of the Issuer by the Chairman, and the seal of the Issuer shall be affixed thereto or imprinted thereon and attested by the Secretary. In case any one or more of the officers who shall have signed or sealed the Series 2003 Bonds shall cease to be such officer of the Issuer before the Series 2003 Bonds so signed and sealed have been actually sold and delivered, such Bonds may nevertheless be sold and delivered as herein provided and may be issued as if the person who signed or sealed such Bonds had not ceased to hold such office. Any Series 2003 Bonds may be signed and sealed on behalf of the Issuer by such person as at the actual time of the execution of such Bonds shall hold the proper office in the Issuer, although at the date of such Bonds such person may not have held such office or may not have been so authorized.

Section 3.04. Authentication and Registration. No Series 2003 Bond shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose or entitled to any security or benefit under this Bond Legislation unless and until the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on such Bond, substantially in the form set forth in Section 3.10 shall have been manually executed by the Bond Registrar. Any such executed Certificate of Authentication and Registration upon any such Bond shall be conclusive evidence that such Bond has been authenticated, registered and delivered under this Bond Legislation. The Certificate of Authentication and Registration on any Series 2003 Bond shall be deemed to have been executed by the Bond Registrar if manually signed by an authorized officer of the Bond Registrar, but it shall not be necessary that the same officer sign the Certificate of Authentication and Registration on all of the Bonds issued hereunder.

Section 3.05. Negotiability, Transfer and Registration. Subject to the provisions for transfer of registration set forth below, the Series 2003 Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder, in accepting the Series 2003 Bonds shall

be conclusively deemed to have agreed that such Bonds shall be and have all of the qualities and incidents of negotiable instruments under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia, and each successive Holder shall further be conclusively deemed to have agreed that said Bonds shall be incontestable in the hands of a bona fide holder for value.

So long as the Series 2003 Bonds remain outstanding, the Issuer, through the Bond Registrar as its agent, shall keep and maintain books for the registration and transfer of the Bonds.

The registered Bonds shall be transferable only upon the books of the Bond Registrar, by the registered owner thereof in person or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, upon surrender thereto together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Bond Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his duly authorized attorney.

In all cases in which the privilege of exchanging Bonds or transferring the registered Bonds are exercised, Bonds shall be delivered in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. All Bonds surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be cancelled by the Bond Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Bonds, the Bond Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer and the cost of preparing each new Bond upon each exchange or transfer, and any other expenses of the Bond Registrar incurred in connection therewith, which sum or sums shall be paid by the Issuer. The Bond Registrar shall not be obliged to make any such exchange or transfer of Bonds during the period commencing on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date on the Bonds or, in the case of any proposed redemption of Bonds, next preceding the date of the selection of Bonds to be redeemed, and ending on such interest payment date or redemption date.

Section 3.06. Bonds Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost. In case any Bond shall become mutilated or be destroyed, stolen or lost, the Issuer may, in its discretion, issue, and the Bond Registrar shall, if so advised by the Issuer, authenticate and deliver, a new Bond of the same series and of like tenor as the Bonds so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, in exchange and substitution for such mutilated Bond, upon surrender and cancellation of such mutilated Bond, or in lieu of and substitution for the Bond destroyed, stolen or lost, and upon the Holder's furnishing satisfactory indemnity and complying with such other reasonable regulations and conditions as the Issuer may prescribe and paying such expenses as the Issuer and the Bond Registrar may incur. All Bonds so surrendered shall be cancelled by the Bond Registrar and held for the account of the Issuer. If any such Bond shall have matured or be about to mature, instead of issuing a substitute Bond, the Issuer may pay the same, upon being indemnified as aforesaid, and if such Bond be lost, stolen or destroyed, without surrender thereof.

Section 3.07. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2003 Bonds shall not, in any event, be or constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provision or limitation, but shall be payable solely from the



Net Revenues derived from the operation of the System as herein provided. No holder or holders of the respective Series 2003 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the respective Series 2003 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 3.08. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2003 Bonds shall be secured equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System. Such Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on and other payments for the Series 2003 Bonds and to make all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged to such payments as they become due.

Section 3.09. Delivery of Bonds. The Issuer shall execute and deliver the Series 2003 Bonds to the Bond Registrar, and the Bond Registrar shall authenticate, register and deliver the Series 2003 Bonds to the original purchasers upon receipt of the documents set forth below:

A. If other than the Authority, a list of the names in which each series of Series 2003 Bonds are to be registered upon original issuance, together with such taxpayer identification and other information as the Bond Registrar may reasonably require;

B. A request and authorization to the Bond Registrar on behalf of the Issuer, signed by an Authorized Officer, to authenticate and deliver the respective Series 2003 Bonds to the original purchasers;

C. An executed and certified copy of the Bond Legislation;

D. Executed copies of the Loan Agreements; and

E. The unqualified approving opinion of bond counsel on the Series 2003 Bonds.

Section 3.10. Form of Bonds. The text of the respective Series 2003 Bonds shall be in substantially the following form, with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be necessary and desirable and authorized or permitted hereby, or by any Supplemental Resolution adopted prior to the issuance thereof:

(FORM OF SERIES 2003 A BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2003 A  
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-\_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Cabell County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 200\_\_\_\_, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 200\_\_\_\_, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 200\_\_\_\_.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay in full the entire outstanding principal of and all accrued interest on the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Notes, Series 1999 A (Taxable); (ii) to pay

the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements, extensions and replacements to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); (iii) to fund a reserve account for this Bond; and (iv) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 2003, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 2003 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED \_\_\_\_\_, 2003, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS") AND (2) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 C (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED \_\_\_\_\_, 2003, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (THE "SERIES 2003 C BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2003 B Bonds and the Series 2003 C Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a

balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2003 B Bonds and the Series 2003 C Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2003 B Bonds and the Series 2003 C Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, West Virginia (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All monies received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2003.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2003 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2003.

[ \_\_\_\_\_ ],  
as Registrar

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

(Form of)

EXHIBIT A

RECORD OF ADVANCES

AMOUNT	DATE	AMOUNT	DATE
(1) \$		(19) \$	
(2) \$		(20) \$	
(3) \$		(21) \$	
(4) \$		(22) \$	
(5) \$		(23) \$	
(6) \$		(24) \$	
(7) \$		(25) \$	
(8) \$		(26) \$	
(9) \$		(27) \$	
(10) \$		(28) \$	
(11) \$		(29) \$	
(12) \$		(30) \$	
(13) \$		(31) \$	
(14) \$		(32) \$	
(15) \$		(33) \$	
(16) \$		(34) \$	
(17) \$		(35) \$	
(18) \$		(36) \$	
TOTAL		\$ _____	

EXHIBIT B

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE



(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto  
\_\_\_\_\_  
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint  
\_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond  
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of  
substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_

In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_

(FORM OF SERIES 2003 B BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B  
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

No. BR-1

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Cabell County, of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), in annual installments on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 200\_\_\_\_, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, such interest shall be payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 200\_\_\_\_. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2003.

This Bond is issued (i) to refund all of the outstanding Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series A, dated September 1, 1968, of the Issuer (the "Series 1968 Bonds"), which were issued to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "System"); (ii) to capitalize interest on the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); (iii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds; and (iv) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 2003, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 2003 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED \_\_\_\_\_, 2003, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS") AND (2) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 C (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED \_\_\_\_\_, 2003, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (THE "SERIES 2003 C BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2003 A Bonds and the Series 2003 C Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2003 B Bond Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a

balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2003 A Bonds and the Series 2003 C Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2003 A Bonds and the Series 2003 C Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of refunding the Series 1968 Bonds and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto  
affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated  
\_\_\_\_\_, 2003.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2003 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2003.

[ \_\_\_\_\_ ],  
as Registrar

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE



(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto  
\_\_\_\_\_  
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint  
\_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond  
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of  
substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_

In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_

(FORM OF SERIES 2003 C BOND)

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 C  
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

No. CR-1

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Cabell County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of \_\_\_\_\_ DOLLARS (\$ \_\_\_\_\_), in annual installments on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 200\_\_\_\_, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, such interest shall be payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing \_\_\_\_\_ 1, 200 \_\_\_\_\_. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2003.

This Bond is issued (i) to refund all of the outstanding Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1980, dated August 13, 1980, of the Issuer (the "Series 1980 Bonds"), which were issued to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "System"); (ii) to capitalize interest on the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); (iii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds; and (iv) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 2003, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, 2003 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED \_\_\_\_\_, 2003, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS") AND (2) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED \_\_\_\_\_, 2003, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$ \_\_\_\_\_ (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2003 A Bonds and the Series 2003 B Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2003 C Bond Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal

to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2003 A Bonds and the Series 2003 B Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2003 A Bonds and the Series 2003 B Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of refunding the Series 1980 Bonds and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated \_\_\_\_\_, 2003.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
Chairman

ATTEST:

\_\_\_\_\_  
Secretary

(Form of)

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2003 C Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: \_\_\_\_\_, 2003.

[ \_\_\_\_\_ ],  
as Registrar

\_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

EXHIBIT A

DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

(Form of)

ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto  
\_\_\_\_\_  
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint  
\_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond  
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of  
substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_



Section 3.11.      Sale of Bonds: Approval and Ratification of Execution of Loan Agreements. The Loan Agreements, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, are hereby approved. The Series 2003 Bonds shall be sold to the Authority, pursuant to the terms and conditions of the Loan Agreements. If not so authorized by previous resolution, the Chairman is specifically authorized and directed to execute the Loan Agreements in the form attached hereto as "EXHIBIT A" and made a part hereof, and the Secretary is directed to affix the seal of the Issuer, attest the same and deliver the Loan Agreements to the Authority, and any such prior execution and delivery is hereby authorized, approved, ratified and confirmed.

Section 3.12.      "Amended Schedule A" Filing. Within 60 days following the Completion Date, the Issuer will file with the Authority and the DEP a schedule, the forms of which will be provided by the Authority and the DEP, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and the refunding of the Prior Notes and the Prior Bonds and sources of funds therefor.

ARTICLE IV

[RESERVED]

## ARTICLE V

### FUNDS AND ACCOUNTS; SYSTEM REVENUES AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 5.01.      Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Depository Bank. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with (or continued if previously established by the Prior Bond Resolutions) and shall be held by the Depository Bank separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Depository Bank and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Bond Resolutions);
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund;
- (3) Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund;
- (4) Series 2003 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund;
- (5) Series 2003 B Bonds Rebate Fund;
- (6) Series 2003 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund; and
- (7) Series 2003 C Bonds Rebate Fund.

Section 5.02.      Establishment of Funds and Accounts with Commission. The following special funds or accounts are hereby created with and shall be held by the Commission, separate and apart from all other funds or accounts of the Commission and the Issuer and from each other:

- (1) Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund;
- (2) Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account;
- (3) Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund;
- (4) Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account;
- (5) Series 2003 C Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (6) Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 5.03.      System Revenues; Flow of Funds. A. The entire Gross Revenues derived from the operation of the System shall be deposited upon receipt in the Revenue Fund. The Revenue Fund shall constitute a trust fund for the purposes provided in this Bond Legislation and shall be kept separate and distinct from all other funds of the Issuer and the Depository Bank and used only for the purposes and in the manner herein provided. All revenues at any time on deposit in the Revenue Fund shall be disposed of only in the following manner and order of priority:

(1) The Issuer shall first each month pay from the Revenue Fund all current Operating Expenses of the System.

(2) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) commencing 6 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 2003 B Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized or as required in the WDA 2003 B Loan Agreement, for deposit in the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2003 B Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; and (ii) commencing 6 months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Series 2003 C Bonds for which interest has not been capitalized or as required in the WDA 2003 C Loan Agreement, for deposit in the Series 2003 C Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/6th of the amount of interest which will become due on the Series 2003 C Bonds on the next ensuing semiannual interest payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposits in the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2003 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the next respective semiannual interest payment date is less than 6 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next respective semiannual interest payment date, the required amount of interest coming due on such date.

(3) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2003 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/3rd of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2003 A Bonds on the next ensuing quarterly principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposits in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the next quarterly principal payment date is less than 3 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next quarterly principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date; (ii) commencing 13 months prior to the first date of

payment of principal of the Series 2003 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2003 B Bonds on the next ensuing annual principal payment date; and (iii) commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2003 C Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2003 C Bonds Sinking Fund, an amount equal to 1/12th of the amount of principal which will mature and become due on the Series 2003 C Bonds on the next ensuing annual principal payment date; provided that, in the event the period to elapse between the date of such initial deposits in the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2003 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the next annual principal payment date is less than 13 months, then such monthly payments shall be increased proportionately to provide, 1 month prior to the next annual principal payment date, the required amount of principal coming due on such date.

(4) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, transfer from the Revenue Fund and simultaneously remit to the Commission (i) commencing 3 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2003 A Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Requirement until the amount in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; (ii) commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2003 B Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2003 B Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Requirement until the amount in the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; and (iii) commencing 13 months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Series 2003 C Bonds, if not fully funded upon issuance of the Series 2003 C Bonds, for deposit in the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account, an amount equal to 1/120th of the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Requirement until the amount in the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account equals the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, no further payments shall be made into the respective Series 2003 Bonds Reserve Accounts when there shall have been deposited therein, and as long as there shall remain on deposit therein, an amount equal to the respective Series 2003 Bonds Reserve Requirement.

(5) The Issuer shall next, on the first day of each month, from the monies remaining in the Revenue Fund, transfer to the Renewal and Replacement Fund, a sum equal to 2 1/2% of the Gross Revenues each month, exclusive of any payments for account of any Reserve Account. All funds in the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall be kept apart from all other funds of

the Issuer or of the Depository Bank and shall be invested and reinvested in accordance with Article VIII hereof. Withdrawals and disbursements may be made from the Renewal and Replacement Fund for replacements, emergency repairs, improvements or extensions to the System; provided, that any deficiencies in any Reserve Account (except to the extent such deficiency exists because the required payments into such account have not, as of the date of determination of a deficiency, funded such account to the maximum extent required hereof) shall be promptly eliminated with monies from the Renewal and Replacement Fund.

Monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2003 A Bonds as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2003 A Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

Monies in the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2003 B Bonds as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2003 B Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

Monies in the Series 2003 C Bonds Sinking Fund shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2003 C Bonds as the same shall become due. Monies in the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be used only for the purpose of paying principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2003 C Bonds as the same shall come due, when other monies in the Series 2003 C Bonds Sinking Fund are insufficient therefor, and for no other purpose.

All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due, if any, on the Series 2003 A Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Except to the extent transferred to the Series 2003 B Bonds Rebate Fund at the request of the Issuer, all investment earnings on monies in the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of

the Project, be deposited in the Series 2003 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund and following completion of construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 2003 B Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Except to the extent transferred to the Series 2003 C Bonds Rebate Fund at the request of the Issuer, all investment earnings on monies in the Series 2003 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be returned, not less than once each year, by the Commission to the Issuer, and such amounts shall, during construction of the Project, be deposited in the Series 2003 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund and following completion of the construction of the Project, shall be deposited in the Revenue Fund and applied in full, first to the next ensuing interest payment due on the Series 2003 C Bonds, and then to the next ensuing principal payment due thereon.

Any withdrawals from the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein below the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

Except to the extent transferred to the Series 2003 B Bonds Rebate Fund at the request of the Issuer, any withdrawals from the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein below the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

Except to the extent transferred to the Series 2003 C Bonds Rebate Fund at the request of the Issuer, any withdrawals from the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account which result in a reduction in the balance therein below the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Requirement shall be subsequently restored from the first Net Revenues available after all required payments have been made in full in the order set forth above.

As and when additional Bonds ranking on a parity with the Series 2003 Bonds are issued, provision shall be made for additional payments into the respective sinking funds sufficient to pay the interest on such additional parity Bonds and accomplish retirement thereof at maturity and to accumulate a balance in the respective reserve accounts in an amount equal to the requirement therefor.

The Issuer shall not be required to make any further payments into the respective Series 2003 Bonds Sinking Funds or the respective Series 2003 Bonds Reserve Accounts when the aggregate amount of funds therein are at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Series 2003 Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation then Outstanding and all interest, if any, to accrue until the maturity thereof.

Principal, interest or reserve account payments, whether made for a deficiency or otherwise, shall be made on a parity and pro rata, with respect to the Series 2003 Bonds in accordance with the respective principal amounts then Outstanding.

The Commission is hereby designated as the fiscal agent for the administration of the respective Series 2003 Bonds Sinking Funds and the respective Series 2003 Bonds Reserve Accounts created hereunder, and all amounts required for said accounts shall be remitted to the Commission from the Revenue Fund by the Issuer at the times provided herein. If required by the Authority at anytime, the Issuer shall make the necessary arrangements whereby required payments into the Series 2003 Bonds Sinking Funds and the respective Series 2003 Bonds Reserve Accounts shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required hereunder.

Monies in the respective Series 2003 Bonds Sinking Funds and the respective Series 2003 Bonds Reserve Accounts shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission in accordance with Section 8.01 hereof.

The Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2003 A Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

The Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2003 B Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

The Series 2003 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account shall be used solely and only for, and are hereby pledged for, the purpose of servicing the Series 2003 C Bonds under the conditions and restrictions set forth herein.

B. The Issuer shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required principal, interest and reserve account payments with respect to the Series 2003 Bonds and all such payments shall be remitted to the Commission with appropriate instructions as to the custody, use and application thereof consistent with the provisions of this Bond Legislation. The Issuer shall also on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the SRF Administrative Fee as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the SRF Agreement.

C. The Issuer shall complete the "Monthly Payment Form," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreements, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of its payment check to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month.



D. Whenever all of the required and provided transfers and payments from the Revenue Fund into the several special funds, as hereinbefore provided, are current and there remains in the Revenue Fund a balance in excess of the estimated amounts required to be so transferred and paid into such funds during the following month or such other period as required by law, such excess shall be considered Surplus Revenues. Surplus Revenues may be used for any lawful purpose of the System.

E. The Issuer shall remit from the Revenue Fund to the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, on such dates as the Commission, the Registrar, the Paying Agent or the Depository Bank, as the case may be, shall require, such additional sums as shall be necessary to pay their respective charges and fees then due. In the case of payments to the Commission under this paragraph, the Issuer shall, if required by the Authority at anytime, make the necessary arrangements whereby such required payments shall be automatically debited from the Revenue Fund and electronically transferred to the Commission on the dates required.

F. The monies in excess of the maximum amounts insured by FDIC in any of the funds and accounts shall at all times be secured, to the full extent thereof in excess of such insured sum, by Qualified Investments as shall be eligible as security for deposits of state and municipal funds under the laws of the State.

G. If on any monthly payment date the revenues are insufficient to place the required amount in any of the funds and accounts as hereinabove provided, the deficiency shall be made up in the subsequent payments in addition to the payments which would otherwise be required to be made into the funds and accounts on the subsequent payment dates; provided, however, that the priority of curing deficiencies in the funds and accounts herein shall be in the same order as payments are to be made pursuant to this Section 5.03, and the Net Revenues shall be applied to such deficiencies before being applied to any other payments hereunder.

H. All remittances made by the Issuer to the Commission shall clearly identify the fund or account into which each amount is to be deposited.

I. The Gross Revenues of the System shall only be used for purposes of the System.

## ARTICLE VI

### BOND PROCEEDS

Section 6.01. Application of Bond Proceeds; Pledge of Unexpended Bond Proceeds. A. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2003 A Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

(a) From the proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds, there shall first be paid to the Holder of the Prior Notes an amount sufficient to accomplish the refunding and defeasance of the Prior Notes.

(b) Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

(c) Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account.

(d) As the Issuer receives advances of the remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2003 A Bonds, such monies shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2003 A Bonds.

(e) After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be used to fund the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account, if not funded upon issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds, in an amount not to exceed the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, in no event shall more than 10% of the proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds be deposited in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account. Any remaining proceeds thereafter shall be used as directed by the DEP.

B. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2003 B Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

(a) From the proceeds of the Series 2003 B Bonds, there shall first be paid to the Holder of the Series 1968 Bonds an amount sufficient to accomplish the refunding and defeasance of the Series 1968 Bonds.

(b) Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2003 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

(c) Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2003 B Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(d) The remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2003 B Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2003 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2003 B Bonds.

(e) After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2003 B Bonds shall be used to fund the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account, if not funded upon issuance of the Series 2003 B Bonds, in an amount not to exceed the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, in no event shall more than 10% of the proceeds of the Series 2003 B Bonds be deposited in the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account. Any remaining proceeds thereafter shall be used as directed by the Authority.

C. From the monies received from the sale of the Series 2003 C Bonds, the following amounts shall be first deducted and deposited in the order set forth below:

(a) From the proceeds of the Series 2003 C Bonds, there shall first be paid to the Holder of the Series 1980 Bonds an amount sufficient to accomplish the refunding and defeasance of the Series 1980 Bonds.

(b) Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2003 C Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2003 C Bonds Sinking Fund, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution as capitalized interest.

(c) Next, from the proceeds of the Series 2003 C Bonds, there shall be deposited with the Commission in the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account, the amount, if any, set forth in the Supplemental Resolution for funding the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account.

(d) The remaining monies derived from the sale of the Series 2003 C Bonds shall be deposited with the Depository Bank in the Series 2003 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund and applied solely to payment of Costs of the Project in the manner set forth in

Section 6.02 and until so expended, are hereby pledged as additional security for the Series 2003 C Bonds.

(e) After completion of construction of the Project, as certified by the Consulting Engineers, and all costs have been paid, any remaining proceeds of the Series 2003 C Bonds shall be used to fund the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account, if not funded upon issuance of the Series 2003 C Bonds, in an amount not to exceed the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Requirement; provided that, in no event shall more than 10% of the proceeds of the Series 2003 C Bonds be deposited in the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account. Any remaining proceeds thereafter shall be used as directed by the Authority.

Section 6.02. Disbursements From the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund. On or before the Closing Date, the Issuer shall have delivered to the Authority and the DEP a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds will be expended and the disbursement procedures for such proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule. Payments of all Costs of the Project shall be made monthly.

Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to, and approval from, the Authority and the DEP of the following:

(1) a completed and signed "Payment Requisition Form," a form of which is attached to the SRF Agreement in compliance with the construction schedule, and

(2) a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

(A) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;

(B) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;

(C) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and

(D) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

Pending such application, monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

Section 6.03. Disbursements from the Series 2003 B and Series 2003 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund. Except as provided in Section 6.01 hereof, disbursements from the Series 2003 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund and Series 2003 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund shall be made only after submission to the Depository Bank of a certificate, signed by an Authorized Officer and the Consulting Engineers, stating that:

- (A) None of the items for which the payment is proposed to be made has formed the basis for any disbursement theretofore made;
- (B) Each item for which the payment is proposed to be made is or was necessary in connection with the Project and constitutes a Cost of the Project;
- (C) Each of such costs has been otherwise properly incurred; and
- (D) Payment for each of the items proposed is then due and owing.

In case any contract provides for the retention of a portion of the contract price, the Depository Bank shall disburse from the respective Construction Trust Fund only the net amount remaining after deduction of any such portion. All payments made from the respective Construction Trust Funds shall be presumed by the Depository Bank to be made for the purposes set forth in said certificate, and the Depository Bank shall not be required to monitor the application of disbursements from the Construction Trust Funds. The Consulting Engineers shall from time to time file with the Depository Bank written statements advising the Depository Bank of its then authorized representative.

Pending such application, monies in the Construction Trust Funds shall be invested and reinvested in Qualified Investments at the written direction of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall expend all proceeds of the Series 2003 B Bonds and the Series 2003 C Bonds within 3 years of the date of issuance of the Authority's bonds, the proceeds of which were used to make the loan to the Issuer.

## ARTICLE VII

### ADDITIONAL COVENANTS OF THE ISSUER

Section 7.01. General Covenants of the Issuer. All the covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation shall be and constitute valid and legally binding covenants of the Issuer and shall be enforceable in any court of competent jurisdiction by any Holder or Holders of the Bonds. In addition to the other covenants, agreements and provisions of this Bond Legislation, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees with the Holders of the Series 2003 Bonds as hereinafter provided in this Article VII. All such covenants, agreements and provisions shall be irrevocable, except as provided herein, as long as any of the Series 2003 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon is Outstanding and unpaid.

Section 7.02. Bonds not to be Indebtedness of the Issuer. The Series 2003 Bonds shall not be nor constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional, statutory or charter limitation of indebtedness, but shall be payable solely from the funds pledged for such payment by this Bond Legislation. No Holder or Holders of the Series 2003 Bonds shall ever have the right to compel the exercise of the taxing power of the Issuer, if any, to pay the Series 2003 Bonds or the interest, if any, thereon.

Section 7.03. Bonds Secured by Pledge of Net Revenues. The payment of the debt service of the Series 2003 Bonds shall be secured equally and ratably by a first lien on the Net Revenues derived from the System. The Net Revenues in an amount sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on the Series 2003 Bonds and to make the payments into all funds and accounts and all other payments provided for in the Bond Legislation, are hereby irrevocably pledged, in the manner provided herein, to such payments as they become due, and for the other purposes provided in the Bond Legislation.

Section 7.04. Initial Schedule of Rates and Charges. The Issuer has obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and has taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal. Such rates and charges shall be sufficient to comply with the requirements of the Loan Agreements. The initial schedule of rates and charges for the services and facilities of the System shall be as set forth and approved and described in the Final Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered March 26, 2003, in Case No. 02-0688-PSD-S-CN, and such rates are hereby adopted.

So long as the Series 2003 Bonds are outstanding, the Issuer covenants and agrees to fix and collect rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and to take

all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Bond Legislation and in compliance with the Loan Agreements. In the event the schedule of rates and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Series 2003 Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreements, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates and charges and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in this Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreements.

Section 7.05.      Sale of the System. So long as the Series 2003 Bonds are outstanding and except as otherwise required by law or with the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to fully pay all the Bonds Outstanding in accordance with Article X hereof. The proceeds from any such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition of the System shall, with respect to the respective Series 2003 Bonds, immediately be remitted to the Commission for deposit in the respective Series 2003 Bonds Sinking Fund, and, with the written permission of the Authority, or in the event the Authority is no longer a Bondholder, the Issuer shall direct the Commission to apply such proceeds to the payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the respective Series 2003 Bonds. Any balance remaining after the payment of the respective Series 2003 Bonds and interest, if any, thereon shall be remitted to the Issuer by the Commission unless necessary for the payment of other obligations of the Issuer payable out of the revenues of the System.

The foregoing provision notwithstanding, the Issuer shall have and hereby reserves the right to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of any of the property comprising a part of the System hereinafter determined in the manner provided herein to be no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof. Prior to any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, if the amount to be received therefor, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, is not in excess of \$10,000, the Issuer shall, by resolution, determine that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then provide for the sale of such property. The proceeds of any such sale shall be deposited in the Renewal and Replacement Fund. If the amount to be received from such sale, lease or other disposition of said property, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$10,000 but not in excess of \$50,000, the Issuer shall first, determine upon consultation with the Consulting Engineers that such property comprising a part of the System is no longer necessary, useful or profitable in the operation thereof and may then, if it be so advised, by resolution duly adopted, authorize such sale, lease or other disposition of such property upon public bidding. The proceeds derived from any such sale, lease or other disposition of such property, aggregating during such Fiscal Year in excess of \$10,000 and not in excess of \$50,000, shall be deposited in the Renewal

and Replacement Fund. Such payment of such proceeds into the Renewal and Replacement Fund shall not reduce the amounts required to be paid into said fund by other provisions of this Bond Legislation. No sale, lease or other disposition of the properties of the System shall be made by the Issuer if the proceeds to be derived therefrom, together with all other amounts received during the same Fiscal Year for such sales, leases, or other dispositions of such properties, shall be in excess of \$50,000 and insufficient to pay all Bonds then Outstanding without the prior approval and consent in writing of the Holders, or their duly authorized representatives, of the Bonds then Outstanding. The Issuer shall prepare the form of such approval and consent for execution by the then Holders of the Bonds for the disposition of the proceeds of the sale, lease or other disposition of such properties of the System.

Section 7.06. Issuance of Other Obligations Payable Out of Revenues and General Covenant Against Encumbrances. Except as provided in this Section 7.06 and Section 7.07 hereof, the Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues with the Series 2003 Bonds. All obligations issued by the Issuer after the issuance of the Series 2003 Bonds and payable from the revenues of the System, except such additional parity Bonds, shall contain an express statement that such obligations are junior and subordinate, as to lien on, pledge and source of and security for payment from such revenues and in all other respects, to the Series 2003 Bonds; provided, that no such subordinate obligations shall be issued unless all payments required to be made into all funds and accounts set forth herein have been made and are current at the time of the issuance of such subordinate obligations.

Except as provided above, the Issuer shall not create, or cause or permit to be created, any debt, lien, pledge, assignment, encumbrance or any other charge having priority over or being on a parity with the lien of the Series 2003 Bonds, and the interest thereon, if any, upon any or all of the income and revenues of the System pledged for payment of the Series 2003 Bonds and the interest thereon, if any, in this Bond Legislation, or upon the System or any part thereof.

The Issuer shall give the Authority and the DEP prior written notice of its issuance of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants, or any other obligations related to the Project or the System.

Section 7.07. Parity Bonds. No Parity Bonds, payable out of the revenues of the System, shall be issued after the issuance of the Series 2003 Bonds pursuant to this Bond Legislation, except with the prior written consent of the Authority and the DEP under the conditions and in the manner herein provided.

All Parity Bonds issued hereunder shall be on a parity in all respects with the Series 2003 Bonds.



No such Parity Bonds shall be issued except for the purpose of financing the costs of the design, acquisition, or construction of extensions and improvements to the System or refunding any outstanding Bonds, or both such purposes.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued at any time, however, unless there has been procured and filed with the Secretary a written statement by the Independent Certified Public Accountants, reciting the conclusion that the Net Revenues actually derived, subject to the adjustments hereinafter provided for, from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of such Parity Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds, if any, shall not be less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding Fiscal Year for principal of and interest, if any, on the following:

- (1) The Bonds then Outstanding;
- (2) Any Parity Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to the provisions contained in this Resolution then Outstanding; and
- (3) The Parity Bonds then proposed to be issued.

The "estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years," as that term is used in the computation provided in the above paragraph, shall refer only to the increased Net Revenues estimated to be derived from (a) the improvements to be financed by such Parity Bonds and (b) any increase in rates adopted by the Issuer and approved by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and shall not exceed the amount to be stated in a certificate of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, which shall be filed in the office of the Secretary prior to the issuance of such Parity Bonds.

The Net Revenues actually derived from the System during the 12-consecutive-month period hereinabove referred to may be adjusted by adding to such Net Revenues such additional Net Revenues which would have been received, in the opinion of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, on account of increased rates, rentals, fees and charges for the System adopted by the Issuer, the period for appeal of which has expired prior to issuance of such Parity Bonds.

All covenants and other provisions of this Bond Legislation (except as to details of such Parity Bonds inconsistent herewith) shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of the Bonds and the Holders of any Parity Bonds subsequently issued from time to time within the limitations of and in compliance with this section. Bonds issued

on a parity, regardless of the time or times of their issuance, shall rank equally with respect to their lien on the revenues of the System and their source of and security for payment from said revenues, without preference of any Bond of one series over any other Bond of the same series. The Issuer shall comply fully with all the increased payments into the various funds and accounts created in this Bond Legislation required for and on account of such Parity Bonds, in addition to the payments required for Bonds theretofore issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation.

Parity Bonds shall not be deemed to include bonds, notes, certificates or other obligations subsequently issued, the lien of which on revenues of the System is subject to the prior and superior liens of the Series 2003 Bonds on such revenues. The Issuer shall not issue any obligations whatsoever payable from revenues of the System, or any part thereof, which rank prior to or, except in the manner and under the conditions provided in this section, equally, as to lien on and source of and security for payment from such revenues, with the Series 2003 Bonds.

No Parity Bonds shall be issued any time, however, unless all the payments into the respective funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds then Outstanding, and any other payments provided for in this Bond Legislation, shall have been made in full as required to the date of delivery of such Parity Bonds, and the Issuer shall then be in full compliance with all the covenants, agreements and terms of this Bond Legislation.

Section 7.08. Books; Records and Audit. The Issuer shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the cost of acquiring, constructing and installing the Project. The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority and the DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the acquisition, construction and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the loan or any grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to inspect all records pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system, at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

The Issuer will keep books and records of the System, which shall be separate and apart from all other books, records and accounts of the Issuer, in which complete and correct entries shall be made of all transactions relating to the System, and any Holder of a Bond or Bonds issued pursuant to this Bond Legislation shall have the right at all reasonable

times to inspect the System and all parts thereof and all records, accounts and data of the Issuer relating thereto.

The accounting system for the System shall follow current generally accepted accounting principles and safeguards to the extent allowed and as prescribed by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia. Separate control accounting records shall be maintained by the Issuer. Subsidiary records as may be required shall be kept in the manner and on the forms, books and other bookkeeping records as prescribed by the Governing Body. The Governing Body shall prescribe and institute the manner by which subsidiary records of the accounting system which may be installed remote from the direct supervision of the Governing Body shall be reported to such agent of the Issuer as the Governing Body shall direct.

The Issuer shall file with the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the respective Series 2003 Bonds, and shall mail in each year to any Holder or Holders of the respective Series 2003 Bonds, requesting the same, an annual report containing the following:

(A) A statement of Gross Revenues, Operating Expenses, Net Revenues and Surplus Revenues derived from and relating to the System.

(B) A balance sheet statement showing all deposits in all the funds and accounts provided for in this Bond Legislation, and the status of all said funds and accounts.

(C) The amount of any Bonds, notes or other obligations outstanding.

The Issuer shall also, at least once a year, cause the books, records and accounts of the System to be audited by Independent Certified Public Accountants in compliance with the applicable OMB Circular or any successor thereto, and the Single Audit Act, or any successor thereto, to the extent legally required, and shall mail upon request, and make available generally, the report of the Independent Certified Public Accountants, or a summary thereof, to any Holder or Holders of the Series 2003 Bonds, and shall submit said report to the Authority and the DEP, or any other original purchaser of the Series 2003 Bonds. Such audit report submitted to the Authority and the DEP shall include a statement that the Issuer is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Act, the Loan Agreements and this Bond Legislation and that the revenues of the System are adequate to meet the Issuer's Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements.

Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of the Loan Agreements and the Act, the Issuer has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of

the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers. All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall permit the Authority and the DEP, or their agents and representatives, to enter and inspect the Project site and facilities at all reasonable times. Prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, the Issuer shall also provide the DEP and the Authority, or their agents and representatives, with access to the System site and facilities, as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and the DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the Act.

The Issuer shall provide the DEP with all appropriate documentation to comply with any special conditions established by federal and/or state regulations as set forth in EXHIBIT E of the SRF Agreement or as promulgated from time to time.

Section 7.09.      Rates. Prior to the issuance of the Series 2003 Bonds, equitable rates or charges for the use of and service rendered by the System have been established all in the manner and form required by law, and copies of such rates and charges so established will be continuously on file with the Secretary, which copies will be open to inspection by all interested parties. The schedule of rates and charges shall at all times be adequate to produce Gross Revenues from the System sufficient to pay Operating Expenses and to make the prescribed payments into the funds created hereunder. Such schedule of rates and charges shall be changed and readjusted whenever necessary so that the aggregate of the rates and charges will be sufficient for such purposes. In order to assure full and continuous performance of this covenant, with a margin for contingencies and temporary unanticipated reduction in income and revenues, the Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that the schedule of rates or charges from time to time in effect shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System (i) to provide for all Operating Expenses of the System and (ii) to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2003 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2003 Bonds; provided that, in the event that amounts equal to or in excess of the reserve requirements are on deposit in the respective Series 2003 Bonds Reserve Accounts and any reserve accounts for obligations on a parity with the Series 2003 Bonds, are funded at least at the requirement therefor, such balance each year need only equal at least 110% of the maximum amount required in any year for payment of principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2003 Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Series 2003 Bonds. In any event, the Issuer shall not reduce the rates or charges for services described in Section 7.04.

Section 7.10. Operating Budget and Monthly Financial Report. The Issuer shall annually, at least 45 days preceding the beginning of each Fiscal Year, prepare and adopt by resolution a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding Fiscal Year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and the DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof. No expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System shall be made in any Fiscal Year in excess of the amounts provided therefor in such budget without a written finding and recommendation by a professional engineer which finding and recommendation shall state in detail the purpose of and necessity for such increased expenditures for the operation and maintenance of the System, and no such increased expenditures shall be made until the Issuer shall have approved such finding and recommendation by a resolution duly adopted. No increased expenditures in excess of 10% of the amount of such budget shall be made except upon the further certificate of a professional engineer that such increased expenditures are necessary for the continued operation of the System. The Issuer shall mail copies of such annual budget and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, within 30 days of adoption thereof, and shall make available such budgets and all resolutions authorizing increased expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System at all reasonable times to the Authority and the DEP and to any Holder of any Bonds, or anyone acting for and in behalf of such Holder of any Bonds.

Commencing on the date contracts are executed for the construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of the Project, the Issuer shall each month complete a "Monthly Financial Report," a form of which is attached to the Loan Agreements, and forward a copy of such report to the Authority and the DEP by the 10th day of each month.

Section 7.11. Engineering Services and Operating Personnel. The Issuer will obtain a certificate of the Consulting Engineers in the form attached to the Loan Agreements, stating, among other things, that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs as submitted to the Authority and the DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and the DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project, and all permits required by federal and state laws for construction of the Project have been obtained.

The Issuer shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, the DEP and the Issuer at the completion of

construction that construction of the Project is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of such receipt. The Issuer shall submit a "Performance Certificate," a form of which is attached to the SRF Agreement, to the DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

The Issuer shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to the DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Issuer shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with all State and federal standards.

The Issuer shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator to operate the System during the entire term of the Loan Agreements. The Issuer shall notify the DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

Section 7.12.      No Competing Franchise. To the extent legally allowable, the Issuer will not grant or cause, consent to or allow the granting of, any franchise or permit to any person, firm, corporation, body, agency or instrumentality whatsoever for the providing of any services which would compete with services provided by the System.

Section 7.13.      Enforcement of Collections. The Issuer will diligently enforce and collect all fees, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System, and take all steps, actions and proceedings for the enforcement and collection of such fees, rentals or other charges which shall become delinquent to the full extent permitted or authorized by the Act, the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and other laws of the State of West Virginia.

Whenever any fees, rates, rentals or other charges for the services and facilities of the System shall remain unpaid for a period of 20 days after the same shall become due and payable, the user of the services and facilities shall be delinquent until such time as all such rates and charges are fully paid. To the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, rates, rentals and other charges, if not paid, when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System. The Issuer further covenants and agrees that, it will, to the full extent permitted by law and the rules and regulations promulgated by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, discontinue and shut off the services of the System and any services and facilities of the water system, if so owned by the Issuer, to all users of the services of the System delinquent in payment of charges for the services of the System and will not restore

such services of either system until all delinquent charges for the services of the System, plus reasonable interest and penalty charges for the restoration of service, have been fully paid and shall take all further actions to enforce collections to the maximum extent permitted by law. If the water facilities are not owned by the Issuer, the Issuer shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider, subject to any required approval of such agreement by the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and all rules, regulations and orders of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 7.14. No Free Services. The Issuer will not render or cause to be rendered any free services of any nature by the System, nor will any preferential rates be established for users of the same class; and in the event the Issuer, or any department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee of the Issuer shall avail itself or themselves of the facilities or services provided by the System, or any part thereof, the same rates, fees or charges applicable to other customers receiving like services under similar circumstances shall be charged the Issuer and any such department, agency, instrumentality, officer or employee. The revenues so received shall be deemed to be revenues derived from the operation of the System, and shall be deposited and accounted for in the same manner as other revenues derived from such operation of the System.

Section 7.15. Insurance and Construction Bonds. A. The Issuer hereby covenants and agrees that so long as the Series 2003 Bonds remain Outstanding, the Issuer will, as an Operating Expense, procure, carry and maintain insurance with a reputable insurance carrier or carriers as is customarily covered with respect to works and properties similar to the System. Such insurance shall initially cover the following risks and be in the following amounts:

(1) FIRE, LIGHTNING, VANDALISM, MALICIOUS MISCHIEF AND EXTENDED COVERAGE INSURANCE, on all above-ground insurable portions of the System in an amount equal to the actual cost thereof. In time of war the Issuer will also carry and maintain insurance to the extent available against the risks and hazards of war. The proceeds of all such insurance policies shall be placed in the Renewal and Replacement Fund and used only for the repairs and restoration of the damaged or destroyed properties or for the other purposes provided herein for the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The Issuer will itself, or will require each contractor and subcontractor to, obtain and maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) to protect the interests of the Issuer, the Authority, the prime contractor and all subcontractors as their respective interests may appear, in accordance with the Loan Agreements, during construction of the Project on a 100% basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to

be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the contractors and subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

(2) PUBLIC LIABILITY INSURANCE, with limits of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence to protect the Issuer from claims for bodily injury and/or death and not less than \$500,000 per occurrence from claims for damage to property of others which may arise from the operation of the System, and insurance with the same limits to protect the Issuer from claims arising out of operation or ownership of motor vehicles of or for the System.

(3) WORKER'S COMPENSATION COVERAGE FOR ALL EMPLOYEES OF OR FOR THE SYSTEM ELIGIBLE THEREFOR; AND PERFORMANCE AND PAYMENT BONDS, such bonds to be in the amounts of 100% of the construction contract and to be required of each contractor contracting directly with the Issuer, and such payment bonds will be filed with the Clerk of The County Commission of the County in which such work is to be performed prior to commencement of construction of the Project in compliance with West Virginia Code, Chapter 38, Article 2, Section 39.

(4) FLOOD INSURANCE, if the facilities of the System are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(5) BUSINESS INTERRUPTION INSURANCE, to the extent available at reasonable cost to the Issuer.

(6) FIDELITY BONDS will be provided as to every officer, member and employee of the Issuer or the Governing Body having custody of the revenues or of any other funds of the System, in an amount at least equal to the total funds in the custody of any such person at any one time.

B. The Issuer shall require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount equal to 100% of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract. The Issuer shall verify such bonds prior to commencement of construction.



The Issuer shall also require all contractors engaged in the construction of the Project to carry such worker's compensation coverage for all employees working on the Project and public liability insurance, vehicular liability insurance and property damage insurance in amounts adequate for such purposes and as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the Project; provided that the amounts and terms of such coverage are satisfactory to the Authority and the DEP and the Issuer shall verify such insurance prior to commencement of construction. In the event the Loan Agreements so require, such insurance shall be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Issuer, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear.

Section 7.16. Mandatory Connections. The mandatory use of the System is essential and necessary for the protection and preservation of the public health, comfort, safety, convenience and welfare of the inhabitants and residents of, and the economy of, the Issuer and in order to assure the rendering harmless of sewage and water-borne waste matter produced or arising within the territory served by the System. Accordingly, every owner, tenant or occupant of any house, dwelling or building located near the System, where sewage will flow by gravity or be transported by such other methods approved by the State Department of Health from such house, dwelling or building into the System, to the extent permitted by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, shall connect with and use the System and shall cease the use of all other means for the collection, treatment and disposal of sewage and waste matters from such house, dwelling or building where there is such gravity flow or transportation by such other method approved by the State Department of Health and such house, dwelling or building can be adequately served by the System, and every such owner, tenant or occupant shall, after a 30-day notice of the availability of the System, pay the rates and charges established therefor.

Any such house, dwelling or building from which emanates sewage or water-borne waste matter and which is not so connected with the System is hereby declared and found to be a hazard to the health, safety, comfort and welfare of the inhabitants of the Issuer and a public nuisance which shall be abated to the extent permitted by law and as promptly as possible by proceedings in a court of competent jurisdiction.

Section 7.17. Completion of Project; Permits and Orders. The Issuer shall complete the Project as promptly as possible and operate and maintain the System as a revenue-producing utility in good condition and in compliance with all federal and state requirements and standards.

The Issuer has obtained all permits required by state and federal laws for the acquisition and construction of the Project, all orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the



System and all approvals for issuance of the Series 2003 Bonds required by state law, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal.

Section 7.18.      Tax Covenants. The Issuer hereby further covenants and agrees as follows:

A.      **PRIVATE BUSINESS USE LIMITATION.** The Issuer shall assure that (i) not in excess of 10% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2003 B Bonds and Series 2003 C Bonds are used for Private Business Use if, in addition, the payment of more than 10% of the principal or 10% of the interest due on the Series 2003 B Bonds and Series 2003 C Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2003 B Bonds and Series 2003 C Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for a Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for a Private Business Use; and (ii) and that, in the event that both (A) in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2003 B Bonds and Series 2003 C Bonds are used for a Private Business Use, and (B) an amount in excess of 5% of the principal or 5% of the interest due on the Series 2003 B Bonds and Series 2003 C Bonds during the term thereof is, under the terms of the Series 2003 B Bonds and Series 2003 C Bonds or any underlying arrangement, directly or indirectly, secured by any interest in property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or in payments in respect of property used or to be used for said Private Business Use or is to be derived from payments, whether or not to the Issuer, in respect of property or borrowed money used or to be used for said Private Business Use, then said excess over said 5% of Net Proceeds of the Series 2003 B Bonds and Series 2003 C Bonds used for a Private Business Use shall be used for a Private Business Use related to the governmental use of the Project, or if the Series 2003 B Bonds and Series 2003 C Bonds are for the purpose of financing more than one project, a portion of the Project, and shall not exceed the proceeds used for the governmental use of the portion of the Project to which such Private Business Use is related. All of the foregoing shall be determined in accordance with the Code.

B.      **PRIVATE LOAN LIMITATION.** The Issuer shall assure that not in excess of 5% of the Net Proceeds of the Series 2003 B Bonds and Series 2003 C Bonds or \$5,000,000 are used, directly or indirectly, to make or finance a loan (other than loans constituting Nonpurpose Investments) to persons other than state or local government units.

C.      **FEDERAL GUARANTEE PROHIBITION.** The Issuer shall not take any action or permit or suffer any action to be taken if the result of the same would be to cause the Series 2003 B Bonds and Series 2003 C Bonds to be "federally guaranteed" within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

D. **INFORMATION RETURN.** The Issuer shall timely file all statements, instruments and returns necessary to assure the tax-exempt status of the Series 2003 B Bonds and Series 2003 C Bonds and the interest thereon including, without limitation, the information return required under Section 149(e) of the Code.

E. **FURTHER ACTIONS.** The Issuer shall take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority) so that the interest on the Series 2003 B Bonds and Series 2003 C Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions or fail to take any actions (including, without limitation, those deemed necessary by the Authority), the result of which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 7.19. Statutory Mortgage Lien. For the further protection of the Holders of the Series 2003 Bonds, a statutory mortgage lien upon the System is granted and created by the Act, which statutory mortgage lien is hereby recognized and declared to be valid and binding, shall take effect immediately upon delivery of the Series 2003 Bonds.

Section 7.20. Compliance with Loan Agreements and Law. The Issuer shall perform, satisfy and comply with all the terms, conditions and requirements of the Loan Agreements and the Act. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the Issuer will provide the DEP with copies of all documents submitted to the Authority.

The Issuer also agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, the DEP or other state, federal or local bodies in regard to the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation, maintenance and use of the System.

Section 7.21. Securities Laws Compliance. The Issuer will provide the Authority, in a timely manner, with any and all information that may be requested of it (including its annual audit report, financial statements, related information and notices of changes in usage and customer base) so that the Authority may comply with the provisions of SEC Rule 15c2-12 (17 CFR Part 240).

Section 7.22. Contracts; Public Releases. A. The Issuer shall, simultaneously with the delivery of the Series 2003 Bonds immediately thereafter, enter into written contracts for the immediate acquisition or construction of the Project.

B. The Issuer shall submit all proposed change orders regarding the Series 2003 A Bonds to the DEP for written approval. The Issuer shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the schedule attached to the Certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Issuer shall also obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds made available due to bid or construction or project underruns.

C. The Issuer shall list the funding provided by the DEP and the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any ground breaking or dedication of the Project.

## ARTICLE VIII

### INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 8.01. Investments. Any monies held as a part of the funds and accounts created by this Bond Legislation other than the Revenue Fund, shall be invested and reinvested by the Commission, the Depository Bank, or such other bank or national banking association holding such fund or account, as the case may be, at the written direction of the Issuer in any Qualified Investments to the fullest extent possible under applicable laws, this Bond Legislation, the need for such monies for the purposes set forth herein and the specific restrictions and provisions set forth in this Section 8.01.

Any investment shall be held in and at all times deemed a part of the fund or account in which such monies were originally held, and the interest accruing thereon and any profit or loss realized from such investment shall be credited or charged to the appropriate fund or account. The investments held for any fund or account shall be valued at the lower of cost or then current market value, or at the redemption price thereof if then redeemable at the option of the holder, including the value of accrued interest and giving effect to the amortization of discount, or at par if such investment is held in the "Consolidated Fund." The Commission shall sell and reduce to cash a sufficient amount of such investments whenever the cash balance in any fund or account is insufficient to make the payments required from such fund or account, regardless of the loss on such liquidation. The Depository Bank may make any and all investments permitted by this section through its own bond department and shall not be responsible for any losses from such investments, other than for its own negligence or willful misconduct.

The Depository Bank shall keep complete and accurate records of all funds, accounts and investments, and shall distribute to the Issuer, at least once each year, or more often as reasonably requested by the Issuer, a summary of such funds, accounts and investment earnings. The Issuer shall retain all such records and any additional records with respect to such funds, accounts and investment earnings so long as any of the Series 2003 Bonds are Outstanding and as long thereafter as necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2003 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

Section 8.02. Certificate as to Use of Proceeds; Covenants as to Use of Proceeds. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate as to use of proceeds or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel relating to restrictions on the use of proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds as a condition to issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants (i) to comply with the Code and all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2003 A Bonds as may be necessary in order to maintain the status of the Series 2003 A Bonds as governmental bonds; (ii) that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the Issuer's use of the

proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Code, issued by the Authority or the DEP, as the case may be, from which the proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds; and (iii) to take such action, or refrain from taking such action, as shall be deemed necessary by the Issuer, or requested by the Authority or the DEP, to ensure compliance with the covenants and agreements set forth in this Section, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Resolution.

The Issuer shall annually furnish to the Authority, information with respect to the Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds and any additional information requested by the Authority.

Section 8.03. Arbitrage and Tax Exemption. The Issuer covenants that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Series 2003 B Bonds and the Series 2003 C Bonds which would cause the Series 2003 B Bonds or the Series 2003 C Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take any and all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Series 2003 B Bonds and the Series 2003 C Bonds) so that the interest on the Series 2003 B Bonds and the Series 2003 C Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion.

Section 8.04. Tax Certificate and Rebate. The Issuer shall deliver a certificate of arbitrage, a tax certificate or other similar certificate to be prepared by nationally recognized bond counsel or tax counsel relating to payment of arbitrage rebate and other tax matters as a condition to issuance of the Series 2003 B Bonds and the Series 2003 C Bonds. In addition, the Issuer covenants to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Series 2003 B Bonds and the Series 2003 C Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and covenants to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of this Bond Legislation.

The Issuer shall calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Authority, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the respective Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the respective Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which, notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other

lawfully available sources. Notwithstanding anything herein to the contrary, the respective Rebate Fund shall be held free and clear of any lien or pledge hereunder and shall be used only for payment of rebatable arbitrage to the United States. The Issuer shall pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the respective Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event that there are any amounts remaining in the respective Rebate Fund following all such payments required by the preceding sentence, the Depository Bank shall pay said amounts to the Issuer to be used for any lawful purpose of the System. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the respective Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer. The Issuer may provide for the employment of independent attorneys, accountants or consultants compensated on such reasonable basis as the Issuer may deem appropriate in order to assure compliance with this Section 8.04. The Issuer shall keep and retain, or cause to be kept and retained, records of the determinations made pursuant to this Section 8.04 in accordance with the requirements of Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay the required rebate amount, any and all interest, penalties and other amounts, from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, and take any other actions necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Series 2003 B Bonds and the Series 2003 C Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

The Issuer shall furnish to the Authority, annually, and at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Code, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information relating thereto as may be requested by the Authority. In addition, the Issuer shall cooperate with the Authority in preparing any required rebate calculations and in all other respects in connection with rebates and hereby consents to the performance of all matters in connection with such rebates by the Authority at the expense of the Issuer.

The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each Bond Year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and certificate with respect thereto or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issue exception to rebate, or any other exception thereto, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority a certificate stating that it is exempt from such rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the Bond Year which would make the Series 2003 B Bonds and the Series 2003 C Bonds subject to rebate. The Issuer shall also furnish to the Authority, at any time, such additional



information relating to rebate as may be reasonably requested by the Authority including information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Series 2003 B Bonds and the Series 2003 C Bonds (as such term "gross proceeds" is defined in the Code).

## ARTICLE IX

### DEFAULT AND REMEDIES

Section 9.01. Events of Default. Each of the following events shall constitute an "Event of Default" with respect to the Series 2003 Bonds:

- (1) If default occurs in the due and punctual payment of the principal of or interest on the Series 2003 Bonds; or
- (2) If default occurs in the Issuer's observance of any of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part relating to the Series 2003 Bonds set forth in this Bond Legislation, any supplemental resolution or in the Series 2003 Bonds, and such default shall have continued for a period of 30 days after the Issuer shall have been given written notice of such default by the Commission, the Depository Bank, Registrar or any other Paying Agent or a Holder of a Bond; or
- (3) If the Issuer files a petition seeking reorganization or arrangement under the federal bankruptcy laws or any other applicable law of the United States of America.

Section 9.02. Remedies. Upon the happening and continuance of any Event of Default, any Registered Owner of any Series 2003 Bond may exercise any available remedy and bring any appropriate action, suit or proceeding to enforce his or her rights and, in particular, (i) bring suit for any unpaid principal or interest then due, (ii) by mandamus or other appropriate proceeding enforce all rights of such Registered Owners including the right to require the Issuer to perform its duties under the Act and the Bond Legislation relating thereto, including but not limited to the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, (iii) bring suit upon the Bonds, (iv) by action at law or bill in equity require the Issuer to account as if it were the trustee of an express trust for the Registered Owners of the Bonds, and (v) by action or bill in equity enjoin any acts in violation of the Bond Legislation with respect to the Bonds, or the rights of such Registered Owners.

Section 9.03. Appointment of Receiver. Any Registered Owner of any Series 2003 Bond may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Issuer under the Bond Legislation and the Act, including, the completion of the Project and after commencement of operation of the System, the making and collection of sufficient rates and charges for services rendered by the System and segregation of the revenues therefrom and the application thereof. If there be any Event of Default with respect to such Bonds, any Registered Owner of a Bond shall, in addition to all other remedies or rights, have the right by appropriate legal proceedings to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or to complete the Project on behalf of the Issuer, with power to charge rates,

rentals, fees and other charges sufficient to provide for the payment of Operating Expenses of the System, the payment of the Bonds and interest and the deposits into the funds and accounts hereby established, and to apply such rates, rentals, fees, charges or other revenues in conformity with the provisions of this Bond Legislation and the Act.

The receiver so appointed shall forthwith, directly or by his or her or its agents and attorneys, enter into and upon and take possession of all facilities of said System and shall hold, operate and maintain, manage and control such facilities, and each and every part thereof, and in the name of the Issuer exercise all the rights and powers of the Issuer with respect to said facilities as the Issuer itself might exercise.

Whenever all that is due upon the Bonds and interest thereon and under any covenants of this Bond Legislation for reserve, sinking or other funds and upon any other obligations and interest thereon having a charge, lien or encumbrance upon the revenues of the System shall have been paid and made good, and all defaults under the provisions of this Bond Legislation shall have been cured and made good, possession of the System shall be surrendered to the Issuer upon the entry of an order of the court to that effect. Upon any subsequent default, any Registered Owner of any Bonds shall have the same right to secure the further appointment of a receiver upon any such subsequent default.

Such receiver, in the performance of the powers hereinabove conferred upon him or her or it, shall be under the direction and supervision of the court making such appointment, shall at all times be subject to the orders and decrees of such court and may be removed thereby, and a successor receiver may be appointed in the discretion of such court. Nothing herein contained shall limit or restrict the jurisdiction of such court to enter such other and further orders and decrees as such court may deem necessary or appropriate for the exercise by the receiver of any function not specifically set forth herein.

Any receiver appointed as provided herein shall hold and operate the System in the name of the Issuer and for the joint protection and benefit of the Issuer and Registered Owners of the Bonds. Such receiver shall have no power to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of any kind or character belonging or pertaining to the System, but the authority of such receiver shall be limited to the completion of the Project and the possession, operation and maintenance of the System for the sole purpose of the protection of both the Issuer and Registered Owners of such Bonds and the curing and making good of any Event of Default with respect thereto under the provisions of this Bond Legislation, and the title to and ownership of said System shall remain in the Issuer, and no court shall have any jurisdiction to enter any order or decree permitting or requiring such receiver to sell, assign, mortgage or otherwise dispose of any assets of the System.

## ARTICLE X

### PAYMENT OF BONDS

Section 10.01.     Payment of Bonds. If the Issuer shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Series 2003 Bonds, the principal of and interest, if any, due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in this Bond Legislation, then the pledge of Net Revenues and other monies and securities pledged under this Bond Legislation and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Issuer to the Registered Owners of the Series 2003 Bonds shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied, except as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2003 Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

## ARTICLE XI

### MISCELLANEOUS

Section 11.01. Amendment or Modification of Bond Legislation. Prior to issuance of the Series 2003 Bonds, this Resolution may be amended or supplemented in any way by the Supplemental Resolution. Following issuance of the Series 2003 Bonds, no material modification or amendment of this Resolution, or of any resolution amendatory or supplemental hereto, that would materially and adversely affect the rights of Registered Owners of the Series 2003 Bonds shall be made without the consent in writing of the Registered Owners of the Series 2003 Bonds so affected and then Outstanding; provided, that no change shall be made in the maturity of the Series 2003 Bonds or the rate of interest, thereon, or in the principal amount thereof, or affecting the unconditional promise of the Issuer to pay such principal and interest, if any, out of the funds herein respectively pledged therefor without the consent of the Registered Owner thereof. No amendment or modification shall be made that would reduce the percentage of the principal amount of the Series 2003 Bonds, required for consent to the above-permitted amendments or modifications. Notwithstanding the foregoing, this Bond Legislation may be amended without the consent of any Bondholder as may be necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code relating to rebate requirements or otherwise as may be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Series 2003 Bonds from gross income of the holders thereof.

Section 11.02. Bond Legislation Constitutes Contract. The provisions of the Bond Legislation shall constitute a contract between the Issuer and the Registered Owners of the Series 2003 Bonds, and no change, variation or alteration of any kind of the provisions of the Bond Legislation shall be made in any manner, except as in this Bond Legislation provided.

Section 11.03. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any section, paragraph, clause or provision of this Resolution should be held invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, the invalidity of such section, paragraph, clause or provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Resolution, the Supplemental Resolution, or the Series 2003 Bonds.

Section 11.04. Headings, Etc. The headings and catchlines of the articles, sections and subsections hereof are for convenience of reference only, and shall not affect in any way the meaning or interpretation of any provision hereof.

Section 11.05. Conflicting Provisions Repealed; Prior Resolutions. All orders or resolutions, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this Resolution are, to the extent of such conflict, hereby repealed.

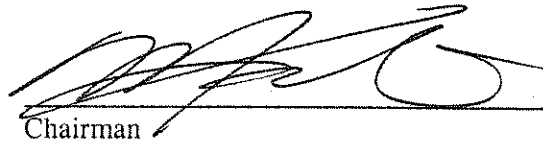
Section 11.06.     Covenant of Due Procedure, Etc. The Issuer covenants that all acts, conditions, things and procedures required to exist, to happen, to be performed or to be taken precedent to and at the adoption of this Resolution do exist, have happened, have been performed and have been taken in regular and due time, form and manner as required by and in full compliance with the laws and Constitution of the State of West Virginia applicable thereto; and that the Chairman, Secretary and members of the Governing Body were at all times when any actions in connection with this Resolution occurred and are duly in office and duly qualified for such office.

Section 11.07.     Public Notice of Proposed Financing. Prior to making formal application to the Public Service Commission of West Virginia for a certificate of public convenience and necessity and adoption of this Resolution, the Secretary of the Governing Body shall have caused to be published in a newspaper of general circulation in each municipality in Culloden Public Service District and within the boundaries of the Issuer, a Class II legal advertisement stating:

- (a)     The maximum amount of the Series 2003 Bonds to be issued;
- (b)     The maximum interest rate and terms of the Series 2003 Bonds authorized hereby;
- (c)     The public service properties to be acquired or constructed and the cost of the same;
- (d)     The maximum anticipated rates which will be charged by the Issuer; and
- (e)     The date that the formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity is to be filed with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

Section 11.08.     Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon adoption.

Adopted this 28th day of July, 2003.



Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of  
CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 28th day of July, 2003.

Dated: July 31, 2003.

[SEAL]

  
Secretary

07/15/03  
731040.00001





CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program),  
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority) and  
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) AND SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 C (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) OF CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK; AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

WHEREAS, the Public Service Board (the "Governing Body") of Culloden Public Service District (the "Issuer") has duly and officially adopted a bond resolution, effective July 28, 2003 (the "Resolution"), entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (TAXABLE), AND ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS, EXTENSIONS AND REPLACEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$690,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES A; AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1980; AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), OF THE DISTRICT IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN \$80,000, AND THE ISSUANCE OF SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 C (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), OF THE DISTRICT IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN \$90,000, THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH SHALL BE EXPENDED FOR SUCH RESPECTIVE REFUNDINGS OF THE PRIOR BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

WHEREAS, capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution when used herein;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for the issuance of the (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program) (the "Series 2003 A Bonds"), (ii) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority) (the "Series 2003 B Bonds") and (iii) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C (West Virginia Water Development Authority) (the "Series 2003 C Bonds," and collectively with

the Series 2003 A Bonds and Series 2003 B Bonds, the "Series 2003 Bonds"), of the Issuer, in the respective aggregate principal amounts not to exceed \$690,000, \$80,000 and \$90,000, and has authorized the execution and delivery of (i) a bond purchase agreement relating to the Series 2003 A Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "SRF Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), (ii) a loan agreement relating to the Series 2003 B Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "WDA 2003 B Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the Authority, and (iii) a loan agreement relating to the Series 2003 C Bonds, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "WDA 2003 C Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the Authority (collectively, the "Loan Agreements"), all in accordance with Chapter 16, Article 13A, Chapter 22C, Article 2, and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"); and in the Resolution it is provided that the form of the Loan Agreements and the exact principal amount, date, maturity date, redemption provision, interest rate, interest and principal payment dates, sale price and other terms of the Series 2003 Bonds should be established by a supplemental resolution pertaining to the Series 2003 Bonds; and that other matters relating to the Series 2003 Bonds be herein provided for;

WHEREAS, the Loan Agreements have been presented to the Issuer at this meeting;

WHEREAS, the Bonds are proposed to be purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreements; and

WHEREAS, the Governing Body deems it essential and desirable that this supplemental resolution (the "Supplemental Resolution") be adopted, that the Loan Agreements be approved and entered into by the Issuer, that the exact principal amount, the date, the maturity date, the redemption provision, the interest rate, the interest and principal payment dates and the sale price of the Series 2003 Bonds be fixed hereby in the manner stated herein, and that other matters relating to the Series 2003 Bonds be herein provided for;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE GOVERNING BODY OF CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT:

Section 1. Pursuant to the Resolution and the Act, this Supplemental Resolution is adopted and there are hereby authorized and ordered to be issued the following bonds of the Issuer:

(A) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered AR-1, in the principal amount of \$689,000. The Series 2003 A Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature June 1, 2043, and shall bear no interest. The principal of the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be payable quarterly, on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2003, and maturing June 1, 2043, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the SRF Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2003 A Bonds. The Series 2003 A Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority and the DEP, and upon payment of the redemption premium, if any, and otherwise in compliance with the SRF Agreement, so long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2003 A Bonds. The Issuer does hereby approve and shall pay the SRF Administrative Fee equal to .5% of the principal amount of the Series 2003 A Bonds set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the SRF Agreement.

(B) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered BR-1, in the principal amount of \$68,800. The Series 2003 B Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature October 1, 2007, and shall bear interest at the rate of 3.75% per annum, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2003. The principal of the Series 2003 B Bonds shall be payable in annual installments on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2003, and maturing October 1, 2007, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the WDA 2003 B Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2003 B Bonds. The Series 2003 B Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium and otherwise in compliance with the WDA 2003 B Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2003 B Bonds.

(C) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, originally represented by a single Bond, numbered CR-1, in the principal amount of \$84,000. The Series 2003 C Bonds shall be dated the date of delivery thereof, shall finally mature October 1, 2020, and shall bear interest at the rate of 5% per annum, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2003. The principal of the Series 2003 C Bonds shall be payable in annual installments on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2003, and maturing October 1, 2020, and in the amounts as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the WDA 2003 C Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2003 C Bonds. The Series 2003 C Bonds shall be subject to redemption upon the written consent of the Authority, and upon payment of the interest and redemption premium and otherwise in compliance with the WDA 2003 C Loan Agreement, as long as the Authority shall be the registered owner of the Series 2003 C Bonds.

Section 2. All other provisions relating to the Series 2003 Bonds and the text of the Series 2003 Bonds shall be in substantially the forms provided in the Resolution.

Section 3. The Issuer does hereby authorize, approve, ratify and accept the Loan Agreements incorporated herein by reference, and the execution and delivery of the Loan Agreements by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, directed, ratified and approved. The Issuer hereby affirms all covenants and representations made in the Loan Agreements and in the applications to the DEP and the Authority. The price of the Series 2003 Bonds shall be 100% of par value, there being no interest accrued thereon, provided that the proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be advanced from time to time as requisitioned by the Issuer.

Section 4. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Registrar (the "Registrar") for the Series 2003 Bonds under the Resolution and does approve and accept the Registrar's Agreement to be dated the date of delivery of the Bonds, by and between the Issuer and the Registrar, and the execution and delivery of the Registrar's Agreement by the Chairman, and the performance of the obligations contained therein, on behalf of the Issuer, are hereby authorized, approved and directed.

Section 5. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia, to serve as Paying Agent for the Series 2003 Bonds under the Resolution.

Section 6. The Issuer does hereby appoint and designate The Putnam County Bank, Hurricane, West Virginia, to serve as Depository Bank under the Resolution.

Section 7. Series 2003 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$596,121.11 and Issuer's Funds in the amount of \$8,753.84 shall be paid to City National Bank to pay in full the entire outstanding principal and all interest accrued on the Sewer Revenue Notes, Series 1999 A (Taxable), on the Closing Date.

Section 8. Series 2003 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 9. Series 2003 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 10. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time-to-time for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance thereof and related costs.

Section 11. Series 2003 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$68,256.25 shall be deposited into the Series 1968 Bonds Sinking Fund, which will be sufficient to defease the Series 1968 Bonds on the Closing Date.

Section 12. Series 2003 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 13. Series 2003 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$543.75 shall be deposited in the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 14. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2003 B Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2003 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance thereof and related costs.

Section 15. Series 2003 C Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$82,307.09 shall be paid to the holder of the Series 1980 Bonds to pay in full the entire outstanding principal of and interest accrued on the Series 1980 Bonds on the Closing Date.

Section 16. Series 2003 C Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2003 C Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

Section 17. Series 2003 C Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$1,692.91 shall be deposited in the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account.

Section 18. The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2003 C Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2003 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance thereof and related costs.

Section 19. The Chairman and Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver such other documents, agreements, instruments and certificates required or desirable in connection with the Series 2003 Bonds to be issued hereby and by the Resolution approved and provided for, to the end that the Series 2003 Bonds may be delivered to the Authority pursuant to the Loan Agreements on or about July 31, 2003.

Section 20. The refunding of the Series 1999 Notes, the Series 1968 Bonds and the Series 1980 Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project and the financing thereof with proceeds of the Series 2003 Bonds are in the public interest, serve a public purpose of the Issuer and will promote the health, welfare and safety of the residents of the Issuer.

Section 21. The Issuer hereby determines that it is in the best interest of the Issuer to invest all monies in the funds and accounts established by the Resolution held by

the Depository Bank until expended, in repurchase agreements or time accounts, secured by a pledge of Government Obligations, and therefore, the Issuer hereby directs the Depository Bank to take such actions as may be necessary to cause such monies to be invested in such repurchase agreements or time accounts, until further directed in writing by the Issuer. Monies in the respective Sinking Funds and Reserve Accounts for the Series 2003 Bonds shall be invested by the Commission in the West Virginia Consolidated Fund.

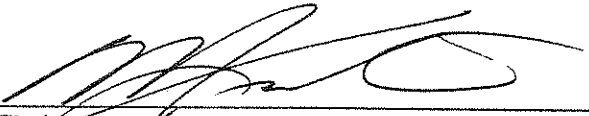
Section 22. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Series 2003 Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Series 2003 Bonds from the treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"), by reason of the classification of the Series 2003 Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder.

Section 23. The Issuer hereby approves and accepts all contracts relating to the financing, acquisition and construction of the Project.

Section 24. This Supplemental Resolution shall be effective immediately following adoption hereof.



Adopted this 28th day of July, 2003.

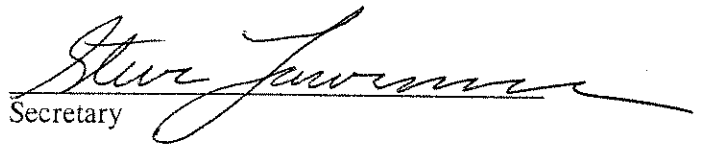
  
Chairman

CERTIFICATION

Certified a true copy of a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Public Service Board of CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT on the 28th day of July, 2003.

Dated: July 31, 2003.

[SEAL]

  
Secretary

07/25/03  
202820.00001

SRF-BPA-1  
(02/03/03)

COPY

BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT

THIS WATER POLLUTION CONTROL REVOLVING FUND BOND PURCHASE AGREEMENT (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), made and entered into in several counterparts, by and among the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), the WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION (the "DEP"), and the local government designated below (the "Local Government").

CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
(Local Government)

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, the United States Congress under Title VI of the federal Clean Water Act, as amended (the "Clean Water Act"), has provided for capitalization grants to be awarded to states for the express purpose of establishing and maintaining state water pollution control revolving funds for the planning, design, construction, acquisition and/or improvement of wastewater treatment facilities;

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the State of West Virginia (the "State") has established a state water pollution control revolving fund program (the "Program") to acquire bonds of particular local governments pursuant to the Clean Water Act;

WHEREAS, under the Act the DEP is designated the instrumentality to enter into capitalization agreements with the United States Environmental Protection Agency ("EPA") to accept capitalization grant awards (U.S. General Services Administration; Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance, 32nd Edition § 66.458 (1998)) and DEP has been awarded capitalization grants to partially fund the Program;

WHEREAS, under the Act and under the direction of DEP, the Authority has established a permanent perpetual fund known as the "West Virginia Water Pollution Control Revolving Fund" (hereinafter the "Fund");

WHEREAS, pursuant to the Act, the Authority and DEP are empowered to utilize moneys from the Fund to purchase the bonds of local governments to provide the financing for the acquisition or construction of wastewater treatment projects by such local governments, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Clean Water Act and the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government constitutes a local government as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is included on the DEP State Project Priority List and the Intended Use Plan and has met DEP's pre-application requirements for the Program;

WHEREAS, the Local Government is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a wastewater treatment project and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Local Government;

WHEREAS, the Local Government intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a wastewater treatment project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Local Government has completed and filed with the Authority and DEP an Application for Purchase of Bonds with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for Purchase of Bonds also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference;

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and the Fund having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority and DEP are willing to lend the Local Government the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Local Government with moneys held in the Fund, subject to the Local Government's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Program; and

WHEREAS, the Local Government meets the "disadvantaged community" provisions of the SRF Regulations.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Local Government, DEP and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

## ARTICLE I

### Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "cost," "fund," "local government," and "project" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act or in the SRF Regulations.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any successor thereto.

1.3 "Local Act" means the official action of the Local Government required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.4 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Local Government pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, and to be purchased by the Authority with money held in the Fund, all in accordance with the provisions of this Bond Purchase Agreement.

1.5 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.6 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.7 "Program" means the wastewater treatment facility acquisition, construction and improvement program coordinated through the capitalization grants program established under the Clean Water Act and administered by DEP.

1.8 "Project" means the wastewater treatment facility project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Local Government in whole or in

part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Local Government in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.9 "SRF Regulations" means the regulations set forth in Title 47, Series 31 of the West Virginia Code of State Regulations, as amended.

1.10 "System" means the wastewater treatment facility owned by the Local Government, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.11 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Bond Purchase Agreement as they are used.

## ARTICLE II

### The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers, the DEP and Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the applicable provisions of the Program.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Bond Purchase Agreement and the Local Act, the Local Government has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Local Government by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Local Government, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by DEP and the Authority.

2.4 The Local Government agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Local Government further agrees that the Authority and DEP and their respective duly authorized agents shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority and DEP with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Local Government shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Local Government shall permit the Authority and DEP, acting by and through their Directors or duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Local Government shall submit to the Authority and DEP such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Local Bonds proceeds or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Local Government agrees that it will permit the Authority and DEP and their respective agents to have access to the records of the Local Government pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Local Government shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Local Government shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and DEP and shall verify or have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Local Government, the Local Government or (at the option of the Local Government) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form)

on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Local Government, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Local Government on or before the Date of Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Local Government must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds are outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Local Government shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority and DEP covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority, DEP and the Local Government at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies. The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit Recipient As-Built Plans, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to it within 60 days of the completion of the Project. The Local Government shall notify DEP in writing of such receipt. The Local Government shall submit a Performance Certificate, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit A, and being incorporated herein by reference, to DEP within 60 days of the end of the first year after the Project is completed.

2.10 The Local Government shall require the Consulting Engineers to submit the final Operation and Maintenance Manual, as defined in the SRF Regulations, to DEP when the Project is 90% completed. The Local Government shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Local Government shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State before the Project is 50% complete and shall retain such a certified operator(s) to operate the System during the entire term of this Bond Purchase Agreement. The Local Government shall notify DEP in writing of the certified operator employed at the 50% completion stage.

2.11 The Local Government hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority, DEP or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.



2.12 The Local Government, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit B and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the DEP and the Authority.

2.13 The Local Government, during construction of the Project, shall complete Payment Requisition Forms, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward such forms to DEP in compliance with the Local Government's construction schedule.

### ARTICLE III

#### Conditions to Purchase of Local Bonds; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority and DEP to purchase the Local Bonds is subject to the Local Government's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority and DEP, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Local Government shall have delivered to the Authority and DEP a report listing the specific purposes for which the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be expended and the procedures as to the disbursement of bond proceeds, including an estimated monthly draw schedule;

(b) The Local Government shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Bond Purchase Agreement;

(c) The Local Government shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(d) The Local Government shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project, which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the proceeds of the Local Bonds will refund an interim construction financing, the Local Government must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as

otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit D;

(e) The Local Government shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Local Government shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(g) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(h) The Local Government shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority and DEP shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Local Government, which may be local counsel to the Local Government, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Local Government, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of local governments and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority and DEP shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of wastewater treatment projects and satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority and DEP, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority and DEP of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Bond Purchase Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority and DEP, including the SRF Regulations, or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall purchase the Local Bonds of the Local Government and the Local Government shall issue and sell the Local Bonds to the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Local Government shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall purchase the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Local Bonds shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Bond Purchase Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Local Government by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority, DEP and the Local Government. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Bond Purchase Agreement by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by DEP.

3.5 The Local Government understands and acknowledges that it is one of several local governments which have applied to the Authority and DEP for financing of wastewater treatment projects and that the obligation of the Authority to purchase the Local

Bonds is subject to the Local Government's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Bond Purchase Agreement on or prior to the Date of Closing and to the requirements of the Program. The Local Government specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless and until sufficient funds are available in the Fund to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to such purchase, the Authority may purchase the bonds of other local governments set out in the State Project Priority List, as defined in the SRF Regulations. The Local Government further specifically recognizes that all bonds will be purchased in conjunction with the SRF Regulations and with the prior approval of DEP.

3.6 The Local Government shall provide DEP with the appropriate documentation to comply with the special conditions regarding the public release and audit requirements, established by federal and State regulations as set forth in Exhibit E attached hereto at such times as are set forth therein.

#### ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Local Bonds;  
Repayment of Local Bonds; Interest on Local Bonds;  
Fees and Charges

4.1 The Local Government shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority and DEP to purchase the Local Bonds, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Local Government in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document and beginning on the date set forth in Schedule X, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-third (1/3) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-third (1/3) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning three (3) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or

otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Local Government has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the net or gross revenues of the System as provided in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;

(iii) That the Local Government shall complete the Project and operate and maintain the System in good condition;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or the SRF Regulations, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole or substantially as a whole, provided that the net proceeds to be realized from such sale, mortgage, lease or other disposition shall be sufficient to fully pay all of the Local Bonds outstanding and further provided that portions of the System when no longer required for the ongoing operation of such System as evidenced by certificates from the Consulting Engineer, may be disposed of with such restrictions as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Local Government shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority and DEP; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Local Government will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Local Government will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Local Government under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law and all rights as set forth in Section 5 of the Act;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Local Government will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Local Government shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority and DEP, which report shall include a statement that the Local Government is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Bond Purchase Agreement and that the Local Government's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Local Government shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority and DEP within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, advanced from time to time, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Government and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Local Government, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority and DEP, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Local Government may authorize redemption of the Local Bonds with 30 days written notice to the Authority;

(xvi) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for all Local Bonds;

(xvii) That the Local Government shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Local Government shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit F and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Local Government will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xix) That the Local Government shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineers to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority and DEP, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority and DEP is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xx) That the Local Government shall, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Local Government, then the Local Government shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider; and

(xxi) That the Local Government shall submit all proposed change orders to the DEP for written approval. The Local Government shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds held in "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule A attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer. The Local Government shall obtain the written approval of the DEP before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns.



The Local Government hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted or enacted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by nationally recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit G.

4.2 The Local Bonds shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Local Government, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Local Government from the System.

4.3 At least five percent (5%) of the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be advanced on the Date of Closing. The remaining proceeds of the Local Bonds shall be advanced by the DEP monthly as required by the Local Government to pay Costs of the Project, provided, however, if the proceeds of the Local Bonds will be used to repay an interim financing, the proceeds will be advanced on a schedule mutually agreeable to the Local Government, the DEP and the Authority. The Local Bonds shall not bear interest during the construction period but interest shall commence accruing on the completion date as defined in the SRF Regulations, provided that the annual repayment of principal and payment of interest shall begin not later than one (1) year after the completion date. The repayment of principal and interest on the Local Bonds shall be as set forth on Schedule Y hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Local Government. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series.

4.5 As provided by the SRF Regulations, the Local Government agrees to pay from time to time, if required by the Authority and DEP, the Local Government's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be determined by the Authority and shall include, without limitation, Program expenses, legal fees paid by the Authority and fees paid to the trustee and paying agents for any bonds or notes to be issued by the Authority for contribution to the Fund and the fees and expenses of any corporate trustee for the Fund.

4.6 The obligation of the Authority to purchase the Local Bonds shall be conditioned upon the availability of moneys in the Fund in such amount and on such terms and conditions as, in the sole judgment of the Authority, will enable it to purchase the Local Bonds.

## ARTICLE V

### Certain Covenants of the Local Government; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Local Government to the Authority

5.1 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Bond Purchase Agreement and the Local Act. The Local Government hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to purchase the Local Bonds, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Bond Purchase Agreement, the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Bond Purchase Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Local Government defaults in any payment due to the Authority pursuant to this Bond Purchase Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Local Bonds next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Local Government hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Local Government, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 5 of the Act, including, without limitation, the right to impose, enforce and collect charges of the System.

## ARTICLE VI

### Other Agreements of the

### Local Government

6.1 The Local Government hereby acknowledges to the Authority and DEP its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority and DEP certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to wastewater treatment projects in the event of default by the Local Government in the terms and covenants of this Bond Purchase Agreement, and the Local Government hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Local Government shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Bond Purchase Agreement.

6.2 The Local Government hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority and DEP in this Bond Purchase Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's purchasing and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority and DEP shall have the right to cancel all or any of their obligations under this Bond Purchase Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority and DEP by the Local Government in connection with the issuance of the Local Bonds shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Local Government has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act, the SRF Regulations or this Bond Purchase Agreement.

6.3 The Local Government hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority or any other lender for the planning or design of the Project, provided that such repayment shall not be made from the proceeds of the Local Bonds.

6.4 The Local Government hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Local Government fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Local Government shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.5 Notwithstanding Section 6.4, the Authority and DEP may at any time, in their sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Local

Government to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Local Government to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Local Government.

6.6 The Local Government hereby agrees to give the Authority and DEP prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.7 The Local Government hereby agrees to file with the Authority and DEP upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.

## ARTICLE VII

### Miscellaneous

7.1 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Bond Purchase Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Local Government supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.2 If any provision of this Bond Purchase Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Bond Purchase Agreement, and this Bond Purchase Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.3 This Bond Purchase Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Bond Purchase Agreement.

7.4 No waiver by any party of any term or condition of this Bond Purchase Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Bond Purchase Agreement.

7.5 This Bond Purchase Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Local Bonds and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.6 By execution and delivery of this Bond Purchase Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Local Government specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.7 This Bond Purchase Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) written notice of termination to the Local Government from either the Authority or DEP;

(ii) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by DEP if the Local Government has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(iii) termination by the Authority and DEP pursuant to Section 6.2 hereof; or

(iv) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Local Bonds and of any fees and charges owed by the Local Government to the Authority or DEP; provided that the amount of the Local Bonds purchased under this Bond Purchase Agreement in any succeeding fiscal year is contingent upon funds being appropriated by the State legislature or otherwise being available to purchase the Local Bonds. In the event funds are not appropriated or otherwise available to purchase all of the Local Bonds, the responsibility of the Authority and DEP to purchase the Local Bonds is terminated; provided further that the obligation of the Local Government to repay the outstanding amount of the Local Bonds is not terminated due to such non-funding on any balance of the Local Bonds. The DEP agrees to use its best efforts to have the amount contemplated under this Bond Purchase Agreement included in its budget. Non-appropriation or non-funding of the Loan shall not be considered an event of default under this Bond Purchase Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Bond Purchase Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
[Name of Local Government]

(SEAL)

Attest:

By: [Signature]  
Its: Chairman  
Date: June 6, 2003

[Signature]  
Its: Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF  
ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION, DIVISION  
OF WATER AND WASTE MANAGEMENT

By: [Signature]  
Its: Director  
Date: 6-11-03

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT  
AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

Attest:

By: [Signature]  
Its: Director  
Date: May 21, 2003

[Signature]  
Its: Secretary-Treasurer

000832/00372  
02/03/03

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF PERFORMANCE CERTIFICATE

[To Be Provided By DEP]

# EXHIBIT B

## MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Local Government \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name of Bond Issue(s) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Type of Project \_\_\_\_\_ Water \_\_\_\_\_ Wastewater \_\_\_\_\_  
 Fiscal Year \_\_\_\_\_ Report Month \_\_\_\_\_

<u>Item</u>	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Total Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date</u>
1. Gross Revenues	_____	_____	_____	_____
2. Operating Expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____
3. Bond Payments:				
<u>Type of Issue</u>				
Clean Water SRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Drinking Water TRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Infrastructure Fund	_____	_____	_____	_____
Water Development	_____	_____	_____	_____
Authority				
Rural Utilities Service	_____	_____	_____	_____
Economic Development	_____	_____	_____	_____
Administration	_____	_____	_____	_____
Other (Identify)	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits	_____	_____	_____	_____

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name of Person Completing Form

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

- Item 1      You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Local Government to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of \$1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$100 ( $\$1,200/12$ ). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.
- Item 2      Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of \$900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$75 ( $\$900/12$ ). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.
- Item 3      Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Local Government according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.
- Item 4      Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are \$1,200, then \$30 (2.5% of \$1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Local Government.

**The Local Government must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10<sup>th</sup> day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.**

EXHIBIT C

PAYMENT REQUISITION FORM

(All Copies to Be Provided by DEP for Each Project)

EXHIBIT D

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Issuer)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Bonds)

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License  
No. \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, Consulting Engineers,  
\_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of \_\_\_\_\_  
to the \_\_\_\_\_ system (the "Project") of \_\_\_\_\_ (the  
"Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in \_\_\_\_\_ County, West Virginia,  
which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the  
above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein  
shall have the same meaning set forth in the bond \_\_\_\_\_ adopted or enacted  
by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, and the Bond Purchase Agreement by and among the Issuer,  
the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), and the West Virginia  
Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), dated \_\_\_\_\_.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i)  
\_\_\_\_\_, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other  
costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and  
in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the  
Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans,  
specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the DEP and any change  
orders approved by the Issuer, the DEP and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the  
Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least  
\_\_\_\_\_ years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due  
to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction  
of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing

set forth in Schedule A attached hereto as Exhibit A, and my firm<sup>1</sup> has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the DEP and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof<sup>2</sup>, the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the DEP; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Total Cost of Project; Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_

By \_\_\_\_\_

West Virginia License No. \_\_\_\_

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
<sup>1</sup>If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of \_\_\_\_\_, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

<sup>2</sup>If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of \_\_\_\_\_ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

## EXHIBIT E

### SPECIAL CONDITIONS

A. PUBLIC RELEASE REQUIREMENT - The Local Government agrees to include, when issuing statements, press releases, requests for proposals, bid solicitations, ground breaking or project dedication program documents and other documents describing projects or programs funded in whole or in part with Federal money, (1) the percentage of the total costs of the program or project which will be financed with Federal money, (2) the dollar amount of Federal funds for the project or program, and (3) percentage and dollar amount of the total costs of the project or program that will be financed by non-governmental sources.

B. AUDIT REQUIREMENT (Supplement to Article IV 4.1 (b) (xi)) - The Local Government that receives \$300,000 or more (in federal funds) in a fiscal year must obtain audits in accordance with the Single Audit Act and the applicable OMB Circular or any successor thereto. Financial statement audits are required once all funds have been received by the Local Government.

EXHIBIT F

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
180 Association Drive  
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Local Government] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:

Interest \$\_\_\_\_\_

Principal \$\_\_\_\_\_

Total: \$\_\_\_\_\_

Reserve Account: \$\_\_\_\_\_

Witness my signature this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

[Name of Local Government]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

EXHIBIT G

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR LOCAL GOVERNMENT

[To Be Dated as of Date of Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
180 Association Drive  
Charleston, WV 25311

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection  
1560 Kanawha Boulevard, East  
Charleston, WV 25311

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Local Government"), a

\_\_\_\_\_.  
We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a bond purchase agreement dated \_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Bond Purchase Agreement"), among the Local Government, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Local Government, dated \_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_, (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Bond Purchase Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, with principal payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1, and December 1 of each year, beginning \_\_\_\_ 1, \_\_\_\_, and ending \_\_\_\_ 1, \_\_\_\_, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Bond Purchase Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) \_\_\_\_\_, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of \_\_\_\_\_ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond \_\_\_\_\_ duly adopted or enacted by the Local Government on \_\_\_\_\_, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Local Government on \_\_\_\_\_

(collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Bond Purchase Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Bond Purchase Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Bond Purchase Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Local Government and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Local Government, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.
2. The Bond Purchase Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and the DEP and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the DEP or diminish the obligations of the Local Government without the consent of the Authority and the DEP.
3. The Local Government is a duly organized and validly existing \_\_\_\_\_, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.
4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Local Government and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Local Government, enforceable against the Local Government in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Bond Purchase Agreement.
5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Local Government to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Local Government, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.
6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt \_\_\_\_\_, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.



No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

## SCHEDULE X

### DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds \$689,000  
Purchase Price of Local Bonds \$689,000

The Local Bonds shall bear no interest. Commencing December 1, 2003, principal of the Local Bonds is payable quarterly, with an administrative fee of 0.5%. Quarterly payments will be made on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Local Government shall submit its payments monthly to the Commission with instructions that the Commission will make quarterly payments to the Authority at such address as is given to the Commission in writing by the Authority. If the Reserve Account is not fully funded at closing, the Local Government shall commence the payment of the 1/120 of the maximum annual debt service on the first day of the month it makes its first monthly payment to the Commission. The Local Government shall instruct the Commission to notify the Authority of any monthly payments which are not received by the 20th day of the month in which the payment was due.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to principal only and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the net or gross revenues of the Local Government's system as provided in the Local Act.

The Local Government may prepay the Local Bonds in full at any time at the price of par upon 30 days' written notice to the Authority and DEP. The Local Government shall request approval from the Authority and DEP in writing of any proposed debt which will be issued by the Local Government on a parity with the Local Bonds which request must be filed at least 60 days prior to the intended date of issuance.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Local Government:

None.

SCHEDULE Y

**Culloden Public Service District**  
 Loan of \$689,000  
 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee  
 Closing Date: June 27, 2003

**DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE**

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
9/01/2003	-	-	-
12/01/2003	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
3/01/2004	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
6/01/2004	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
9/01/2004	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
12/01/2004	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
3/01/2005	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
6/01/2005	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
9/01/2005	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
12/01/2005	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
3/01/2006	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
6/01/2006	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
9/01/2006	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
12/01/2006	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
3/01/2007	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
6/01/2007	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
9/01/2007	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
12/01/2007	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
3/01/2008	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
6/01/2008	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
9/01/2008	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
12/01/2008	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
3/01/2009	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
6/01/2009	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
9/01/2009	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
12/01/2009	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
3/01/2010	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
6/01/2010	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
9/01/2010	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
12/01/2010	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
3/01/2011	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
6/01/2011	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
9/01/2011	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
12/01/2011	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
3/01/2012	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
6/01/2012	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
9/01/2012	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
12/01/2012	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
3/01/2013	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
6/01/2013	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
9/01/2013	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
12/01/2013	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
3/01/2014	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
6/01/2014	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
9/01/2014	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
12/01/2014	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
3/01/2015	4,334.00	-	4,334.00

# Culloden Public Service District

Loan of \$689,000

0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee

Closing Date: June 27, 2003

## DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
6/01/2015	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
9/01/2015	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
12/01/2015	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
3/01/2016	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
6/01/2016	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
9/01/2016	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
12/01/2016	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
3/01/2017	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2017	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2017	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2017	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2018	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2018	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2018	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2018	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2019	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2019	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2019	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2019	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2020	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2020	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2020	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2020	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2021	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2021	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2021	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2021	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2022	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2022	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2022	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2022	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2023	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2023	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2023	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2023	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2024	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2024	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2024	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2024	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2025	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2025	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2025	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2025	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2026	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2026	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2026	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2026	4,333.00	-	4,333.00

Ferris, Baker Watts  
West Virginia Public Finance Office

File = Culloden PSD Loans.sf-SRF 5-19-03- SINGLE PURPOSE  
5/19/2003 5:05 PM

**Culloden Public Service District**  
 Loan of \$689,000  
 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee  
 Closing Date: June 27, 2003

**DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE**

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
3/01/2027	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2027	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2027	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2027	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2028	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2028	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2028	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2028	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2029	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2029	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2029	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2029	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2030	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2030	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2030	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2030	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2031	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2031	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2031	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2031	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2032	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2032	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2032	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2032	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2033	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2033	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2033	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2033	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2034	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2034	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2034	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2034	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2035	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2035	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2035	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2035	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2036	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2036	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2036	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2036	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2037	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2037	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2037	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2037	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2038	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2038	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2038	4,333.00	-	4,333.00

**Culloden Public Service District**  
 Loan of \$689,000  
 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee  
 Closing Date: June 27, 2003

**DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE**

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12/01/2038	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2039	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2039	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2039	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2039	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2040	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2040	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2040	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2040	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2041	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2041	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2041	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2041	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2042	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2042	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2042	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2042	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2043	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2043	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>689,000.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>689,000.00 *</b>

\*Plus \$430.61 one-half percent administrative fee paid quarterly. Total fee paid over life of loan is \$68,897.60.

**YIELD STATISTICS**

Bond Year Dollars.....	\$13,901.79
Average Life.....	20.177 Years
Average Coupon.....	-
Net Interest Cost (NIC).....	-
True Interest Cost (TIC).....	9.32E-11
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes.....	9.32E-11
All Inclusive Cost (AIC).....	0.4956119%

**IRS FORM 8038**

Net Interest Cost.....	-
Weighted Average Maturity.....	20.177 Years

Ferris, Baker Watts  
 West Virginia Public Finance Office

File = Culloden PSD Loans.sf-SRF 5-19-03- SINGLE PURPOSE  
 5/19/2003 5:05 PM

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT - SERIES A  
(Governmental Agency)

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of water development projects by such governmental agencies and to issue water development revenue bonds of the State of West Virginia (the "State") to finance, in whole or in part, by loans to governmental agencies, one or more water development projects, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a water development project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a water development project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by Section 5 of the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority is willing to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with proceeds of certain water development revenue bonds of the State issued by the Authority pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Act and a certain general revenue bond resolution adopted by the Board of the Authority (the "General Resolution"), as supplemented, subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Authority's water development loan program, known as Loan Program II (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

## ARTICLE I

### Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "water development revenue bonds," "cost," governmental agency," "water development project," "wastewater facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto.

1.3 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.



1.4 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.5 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority with a portion of the proceeds of its water development revenue bonds, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.7 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.8 "Project" means the water development project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.9 "System" means the water development project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.10 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

## ARTICLE II

### The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the Act.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by the Authority.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority, acting by and through its Director or his duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and its agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by

the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or shall have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and shall verify or shall have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority.

### ARTICLE III

#### Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) No Loan shall be made for the purpose of refinancing any outstanding long-term indebtedness of a Governmental Agency unless an opinion of counsel is received by the Authority to the effect that such refinancing is permitted by the Act and the General Resolution, and that such refinancing will not cause a violation of any covenant, representation or agreement of the Authority contained in the General Resolution or any tax

or arbitrage certificate with respect to the exclusion of the interest on the Authority's water development revenue bonds from gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(h) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds

of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of water development projects and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Authority.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Authority for loans from the Program to finance water development projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing and to the right of the Authority to make such loans to other governmental agencies as in the aggregate will permit the fullest and most timely utilization of such proceeds to enable the Authority to pay debt service on the water development revenue bonds issued by it. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless

and until it has available funds sufficient to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available. The Governmental Agency further specifically recognizes that during the last 90 days of a period to originate Loans from its water development revenue bond proceeds, the Authority may execute Loan Agreements, commit moneys and close Local Bond sales in such order and manner as it deems in the best interest of the Program. Additionally, the Governmental Agency recognizes that the Authority will purchase the Local Bonds only with funds from the Program and not with funds from any other loan programs of the Authority.

#### ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan;  
Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan;  
Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows, unless the specific provision or covenant is modified or waived by the Authority:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document, as reflected on the Schedule X attached hereto, and beginning seven (7) months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Local Bonds and thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, respectively, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-sixth ( $1/6$ ) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-twelfth ( $1/12$ ) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof

(which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit or surety or other security instrument) in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) (or such other amount as shall be acceptable to the Authority and as shall fund the Reserve Account over not more than ten (10) years) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Governmental Agency has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues of the System, as more fully set forth in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;



(iii) That the Governmental Agency shall complete the Project, shall operate and maintain the System in good condition and, to the extent applicable, in compliance with, among other state and federal standards, the water quality standards established by the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") and the United States Environmental Protection Agency (the "EPA"), shall permit the BPH, the DEP and EPA to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, and shall, as a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan, have obtained, among other permits required, permits from the BPH, the DEP and the EPA, if required;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local

Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority, which report shall include a statement that the Governmental Agency is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Loan Agreement and that the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency shall not authorize redemption of any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and except in compliance with the restrictions contained in this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, the Governmental Agency shall terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action regarding the use of the proceeds of the Local Bonds, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Authority's water development revenue bonds;

(xviii) That the Governmental Agency shall provide the Authority with annual financial information and such other information as is necessary for the Authority to meet its ongoing disclosure requirements;

(xix) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xx) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for the Local Bonds;

(xxi) That the Governmental Agency shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Governmental Agency shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit D and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xxii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xxiii) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Local Bonds (as that term is defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) from time to time as the Authority may request;

(xxiv) That the Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Authority before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns, including the "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule A attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer;

(xxv) That the Governmental Agency shall list the funding provided by the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project;

(xxvi) That, to the extent required by law, the Governmental Agency shall secure the approval of the Authority and all other state agencies having jurisdiction before applying for federal assistance for pollution abatement in order to maximize the amounts of such federal financial assistance received or to be received for all water development projects in the State of West Virginia;

(xxvii) That, as a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan, the Governmental Agency shall deliver to the Authority a tax or arbitrage certificate satisfactory to the Authority; and

(xxviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception, the Governmental Agency shall comply with all the requirements of Chapter 21, Article 1C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "West Virginia Jobs Act") and shall require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with the West Virginia Jobs Act. The Governmental Agency shall provide the Authority with a certificate stating that (I) the Governmental Agency will comply with all the requirements of the West Virginia Jobs Act; (II) the Governmental Agency has included the provisions of the West Virginia Jobs Act in each contract and subcontract for the Project; (III) the Governmental Agency has received

or will receive, prior to entering into contracts or subcontracts, from each contractor or subcontractor a certificate demonstrating compliance with Section 4 of the West Virginia Jobs Act or waiver certificates from the West Virginia Division of Labor ("DOL"); and (IV) the Governmental Agency will file with the DOL and the Authority copies of the waiver certificates and certified payrolls or comparable documents that include the number of employees, the county and state wherein the employees reside and their occupation, following the procedures established by the DOL.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted or enacted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority.

4.3 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency annually on the days and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a semiannual basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.4 The Loan shall bear interest from the date of the delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds until the date of payment thereof, at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.5 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.6 The Governmental Agency agrees to pay from time to time, as required by the Authority, the Governmental Agency's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be as determined by the Authority and shall include, without limitation, Program expenses, legal

fees paid by the Authority and fees paid to the trustee and paying agents for the water development revenue bonds. The Authority shall provide both the Governmental Agency and the trustee for the water development revenue bonds with a schedule of such fees and charges, and the Governmental Agency shall pay such fees and charges on the dates indicated directly to the trustee. The Governmental Agency hereby specifically authorizes the Authority to exercise the powers granted it by Section 9.06 of the General Resolution.

4.7 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the Authority's bonds.

4.8 As long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds outstanding, the Governmental Agency shall not redeem any of such Local Bonds outstanding without the written consent of the Authority, and any such redemption of Local Bonds authorized by the Authority shall provide for the payment of interest to the first allowable redemption date for the applicable water development revenue bonds, the redemption premium payable on the applicable water development revenue bonds redeemable as a consequence of such redemption of Local Bonds and the costs and expenses of the Authority in effecting any such redemption, all as further prescribed by Section 9.11 of the General Resolution. Nothing in this Loan Agreement shall be construed to prohibit the Authority from refunding applicable water development revenue bonds, and such refunding need not be based upon or result in any benefit to the Governmental Agency.

## ARTICLE V

Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency;  
Imposition and Collection of User Charges;  
Payments To Be Made by  
Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be

insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in any payment due to the Authority pursuant to this Loan Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 7 of the Act, including, without limitation, the right to impose, enforce and collect charges of the System.

## ARTICLE VI

### Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby acknowledges to the Authority its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to water development projects in the event of default by the Governmental Agency in the terms and covenants of this Loan Agreement, and the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Governmental Agency shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 At the option of the Authority, the Governmental Agency shall issue and sell to the Authority additional, subordinate bonds to evidence the Governmental Agency's obligation to repay to the Authority any grant received by the Governmental Agency from the Authority in excess of the amount to which the Governmental Agency is entitled pursuant to applicable policies or rules and regulations of the Authority. Also at the option of the Authority, the Governmental Agency may issue and sell to the Authority additional, subordinate bonds for such purposes as may be acceptable to the Authority.

6.3 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority shall have the right to cancel all or any of its obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act or this Loan Agreement.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority for the planning or design of the Project, and such repayment shall be a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.6 Notwithstanding Section 6.5, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.7 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.8 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.



## ARTICLE VII

### Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency, if any, may be set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.3 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.4 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.7 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.8 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Authority if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

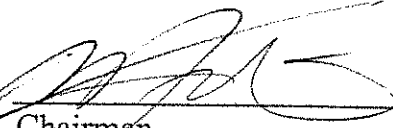
(ii) termination by the Authority pursuant to Section 6.3 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.


CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
[Name of Governmental Agency]

(SEAL)

By:   
Its: Chairman

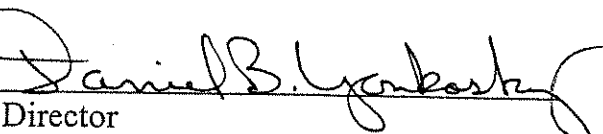
Attest:

Date: June 27, 2003

  
Its: Secretary


WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT  
AUTHORITY

(SEAL)

By:   
Its: Director

Attest:

Date: June 27, 2003

  
Its: Secretary-Treasurer

00832/00302  
03/26/02

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Issuer)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Bonds)

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, Consulting Engineers, \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of \_\_\_\_\_ to the \_\_\_\_\_ system (the "Project") of \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in \_\_\_\_\_ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the bond \_\_\_\_\_ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), dated \_\_\_\_\_.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) \_\_\_\_\_, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by [DEP/BPH/PSC] and any change orders approved by the Issuer and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least \_\_\_\_\_ years if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the

Schedule A attached hereto as Exhibit A and my firm<sup>1</sup> has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the [DEP/BPH/PSC] and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof,<sup>2</sup> the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project set forth in the Schedule A attached hereto; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Costs of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
West Virginia License No. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
<sup>1</sup>If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of \_\_\_\_\_, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

<sup>2</sup>If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of \_\_\_\_\_ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT B

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
180 Association Drive  
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to \_\_\_\_\_ (the  
"Governmental Agency"), a \_\_\_\_\_.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing \_\_\_\_\_ 1, \_\_\_\_\_, at the rate of \_\_\_% per annum, and with principal payable annually on October 1 of each year, commencing \_\_\_\_\_ 1, \_\_\_\_\_, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) \_\_\_\_\_, and  
(ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of \_\_\_\_\_ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond \_\_\_\_\_ duly adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency on \_\_\_\_\_, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Governmental Agency on \_\_\_\_\_ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.
2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority.
3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and validly existing \_\_\_\_\_, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.
4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Governmental Agency, enforceable against the Governmental Agency in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.
5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Governmental Agency to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.
6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt \_\_\_\_\_, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

# EXHIBIT C

## MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Governmental Agency \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name of Bond Issue(s) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Type of Project \_\_\_\_\_ Water \_\_\_\_\_ Wastewater \_\_\_\_\_  
 Fiscal Year \_\_\_\_\_ Report Month \_\_\_\_\_

<u>Item</u>	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Total Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date</u>
1. Gross Revenues	_____	_____	_____	_____
2. Operating Expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____
3. Bond Payments:				
<u>Type of Issue</u>				
Clean Water SRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Drinking Water TRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Infrastructure Fund	_____	_____	_____	_____
Water Development	_____	_____	_____	_____
Authority				
Rural Utilities Service	_____	_____	_____	_____
Economic Development				
Administration	_____	_____	_____	_____
Other (Identify)	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits	_____	_____	_____	_____

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name of Person Completing Form

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

- Item 1      You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Governmental Agency to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of \$1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$100 ( $\$1,200/12$ ). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.
- Item 2      Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of \$900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$75 ( $\$900/12$ ). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.
- Item 3      Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Governmental Agency according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.
- Item 4      Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are \$1,200, then \$30 (2.5% of \$1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency.

The Governmental Agency must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10<sup>th</sup> day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.

EXHIBIT D

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
180 Association Drive  
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Governmental Agency] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:

Interest \$\_\_\_\_\_

Principal \$\_\_\_\_\_

Total: \$\_\_\_\_\_

Reserve Account: \$\_\_\_\_\_

Witness my signature this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

## SCHEDULE X

### DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds \$ 68,800

Purchase Price of Local Bonds \$ 68,800

Interest on the Local Bonds is payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning with the first semiannual interest payment date after delivery of the Local Bonds to the Authority, until the Local Bonds are paid in full, at the rate of 3.75% per annum. Principal of the Local Bonds is payable on October 1 in each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to interest and principal and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Governmental Agency's system as provided in the Local Act.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Governmental Agency:

SCHEDULE Y

**Culloden Public Service District**

WDA Supplemental Loan of \$68,800

3.75% Interest Rate

Closing Date: June 27, 2003

**DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Coupon</b>	<b>Interest</b>	<b>Total P+I</b>
10/01/2003	3,963.00	3.750%	673.67	4,636.67
4/01/2004	-	-	1,215.69	1,215.69
10/01/2004	15,326.00	3.750%	1,215.69	16,541.69
4/01/2005	-	-	928.33	928.33
10/01/2005	15,900.00	3.750%	928.33	16,828.33
4/01/2006	-	-	630.21	630.21
10/01/2006	16,496.00	3.750%	630.21	17,126.21
4/01/2007	-	-	320.91	320.91
10/01/2007	17,115.00	3.750%	320.91	17,435.91
<b>Total</b>	<b>68,800.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,863.95</b>	<b>75,663.95</b>

**YIELD STATISTICS**

Bond Year Dollars..... \$183.04  
 Average Life..... 2.660 Years  
 Average Coupon..... 3.7500046%

Net Interest Cost (NIC)..... 3.7500046%  
 True Interest Cost (TIC)..... 3.7517374%  
 Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes..... 3.7517374%  
 All Inclusive Cost (AIC)..... 3.7517374%

**IRS FORM 8038**

Net Interest Cost..... 3.7500046%  
 Weighted Average Maturity..... 2.660 Years

Ferris, Baker Watts

West Virginia Public Finance Office

File = Culloden PSD Loans.sf-WDA 5-23-03- SINGLE PURPOSE

5/23/2003 5:14 PM

## SCHEDULE Z

None.



COPY

LOAN AGREEMENT

THIS LOAN AGREEMENT, made and entered into in several counterparts, by and between the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY, a governmental instrumentality and body corporate of the State of West Virginia (the "Authority"), and the governmental agency designated below (the "Governmental Agency").

CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT - SERIES B  
(Governmental Agency)

WITNESSETH:

WHEREAS, pursuant to the provisions of Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Act"), the Authority is empowered to make loans to governmental agencies for the acquisition or construction of water development projects by such governmental agencies and to issue water development revenue bonds of the State of West Virginia (the "State") to finance, in whole or in part, by loans to governmental agencies, one or more water development projects, all subject to such provisions and limitations as are contained in the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency constitutes a governmental agency as defined by the Act;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency is authorized and empowered by the statutes of the State to acquire, construct, improve, operate and maintain a water development project, as defined by the Act, and to finance the cost of acquisition and construction of the same by borrowing money to be evidenced by revenue bonds issued by the Governmental Agency;

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency intends to construct, is constructing or has constructed such a water development project at the location and as more particularly described and set forth in the Application, as hereinafter defined (the "Project");

WHEREAS, the Governmental Agency has completed and filed with the Authority an Application for a Construction Loan with attachments and exhibits and an Amended Application for a Construction Loan also with attachments and exhibits (together, as further revised and supplemented, the "Application"), which Application is incorporated herein by this reference; and

WHEREAS, having reviewed the Application and made all findings required by Section 5 of the Act and having available sufficient funds therefor, the Authority is willing to lend the Governmental Agency the amount set forth on Schedule X attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, through the purchase of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency with proceeds of certain water development revenue bonds of the State issued by the Authority pursuant to and in accordance with the provisions of the Act and a certain general revenue bond resolution adopted by the Board of the Authority (the "General Resolution"), as supplemented, subject to the Governmental Agency's satisfaction of certain legal and other requirements of the Authority's water development loan program, known as Loan Program II (the "Program") as hereinafter set forth.

NOW, THEREFORE, in consideration of the premises and the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, the Governmental Agency and the Authority hereby agree as follows:

## ARTICLE I

### Definitions

1.1 Except where the context clearly indicates otherwise, the terms "Authority," "water development revenue bonds," "cost," governmental agency," "water development project," "wastewater facility" and "water facility" have the definitions and meanings ascribed to them in the Act.

1.2 "Consulting Engineers" means the professional engineer, licensed by the State, designated in the Application and any qualified successor thereto.

1.3 "Loan" means the loan to be made by the Authority to the Governmental Agency through the purchase of Local Bonds, as hereinafter defined, pursuant to this Loan Agreement.



1.4 "Local Act" means the official action of the Governmental Agency required by Section 4.1 hereof, authorizing the Local Bonds.

1.5 "Local Bonds" means the revenue bonds to be issued by the Governmental Agency pursuant to the provisions of the Local Statute, as hereinafter defined, to evidence the Loan and to be purchased by the Authority with a portion of the proceeds of its water development revenue bonds, all in accordance with the provisions of this Loan Agreement.

1.6 "Local Statute" means the specific provisions of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, pursuant to which the Local Bonds are issued.

1.7 "Operating Expenses" means the reasonable, proper and necessary costs of operation and maintenance of the System, as hereinafter defined, as should normally and regularly be included as such under generally accepted accounting principles.

1.8 "Project" means the water development project hereinabove referred to, to be constructed or being constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds or being or having been constructed by the Governmental Agency in whole or in part with the proceeds of bond anticipation notes or other interim financing, which is to be paid in whole or in part with the net proceeds of the Local Bonds.

1.9 "System" means the water development project owned by the Governmental Agency, of which the Project constitutes all or to which the Project constitutes an improvement, and any improvements thereto hereafter constructed or acquired from any sources whatsoever.

1.10 Additional terms and phrases are defined in this Loan Agreement as they are used.

## ARTICLE II

### The Project and the System

2.1 The Project shall generally consist of the construction and acquisition of the facilities described in the Application, to be, being or having been constructed in accordance with plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers, the Authority having found, to the extent applicable, that the Project is consistent with the Act.

2.2 Subject to the terms, conditions and provisions of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act, the Governmental Agency has acquired, or shall do all things necessary to acquire, the proposed site of the Project and shall do, is doing or has done all things necessary to construct the Project in accordance with the plans, specifications and designs prepared for the Governmental Agency by the Consulting Engineers.

2.3 All real estate and interests in real estate and all personal property constituting the Project and the Project site heretofore or hereafter acquired shall at all times be and remain the property of the Governmental Agency, subject to any mortgage lien or other security interest as is provided for in the Local Statute unless a sale or transfer of all or a portion of said property is approved by the Authority.

2.4 The Governmental Agency agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents shall have the right at all reasonable times to enter upon the Project site and Project facilities and to examine and inspect the same. The Governmental Agency further agrees that the Authority and its duly authorized agents and representatives shall, prior to, during and after completion of construction and commencement of operation of the Project, have such rights of access to the System site and System facilities as may be reasonably necessary to accomplish all of the powers and rights of the Authority with respect to the System pursuant to the pertinent provisions of the Act.

2.5 The Governmental Agency shall keep complete and accurate records of the cost of acquiring the Project site and the costs of constructing, acquiring and installing the Project. The Governmental Agency shall permit the Authority, acting by and through its Director or his duly authorized agents and representatives, to inspect all books, documents, papers and records relating to the Project and the System at any and all reasonable times for the purpose of audit and examination, and the Governmental Agency shall submit to the Authority such documents and information as it may reasonably require in connection with the construction, acquisition and installation of the Project, the operation and maintenance of the System and the administration of the Loan or of any State and federal grants or other sources of financing for the Project.

2.6 The Governmental Agency agrees that it will permit the Authority and its agents and representatives to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof or if the Project is an improvement to an existing system at any reasonable time following commencement of construction.

2.7 The Governmental Agency shall require that each construction contractor furnish a performance bond and a payment bond, each in an amount at least equal to one hundred percent (100%) of the contract price of the portion of the Project covered by

the particular contract as security for the faithful performance of such contract and shall verify or shall have verified such bonds prior to commencement of construction.

2.8 The Governmental Agency shall require that each of its contractors and all subcontractors maintain, during the life of the construction contract, workers' compensation coverage, public liability insurance, property damage insurance and vehicle liability insurance in amounts and on terms satisfactory to the Authority and shall verify or shall have verified such insurance prior to commencement of construction. Until the Project facilities are completed and accepted by the Governmental Agency, the Governmental Agency or (at the option of the Governmental Agency) the contractor shall maintain builder's risk insurance (fire and extended coverage) on a one hundred percent (100%) basis (completed value form) on the insurable portion of the Project, such insurance to be made payable to the order of the Authority, the Governmental Agency, the prime contractor and all subcontractors, as their interests may appear. If facilities of the System which are detrimentally affected by flooding are or will be located in designated special flood or mudslide-prone areas and if flood insurance is available at a reasonable cost, a flood insurance policy must be obtained by the Governmental Agency on or before the Date of Loan Closing, as hereinafter defined, and maintained so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding. Prior to commencing operation of the Project, the Governmental Agency must also obtain, and maintain so long as any of the Local Bonds is outstanding, business interruption insurance if available at a reasonable cost.

2.9 The Governmental Agency shall provide and maintain competent and adequate engineering services satisfactory to the Authority covering the supervision and inspection of the development and construction of the Project, and bearing the responsibility of assuring that construction conforms to the plans, specifications and designs prepared by the Consulting Engineers, which have been approved by all necessary governmental bodies. Such engineer shall certify to the Authority and the Governmental Agency at the completion of construction that construction is in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs, or amendments thereto, approved by all necessary governmental bodies.

2.10 The Governmental Agency shall at all times provide operation and maintenance of the System in compliance with any and all State and federal standards. The Governmental Agency shall employ qualified operating personnel properly certified by the State to operate the System during the entire term of this Loan Agreement.

2.11 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees to comply with all applicable laws, rules and regulations issued by the Authority or other State, federal or local bodies in regard to the construction of the Project and operation, maintenance and use of the System.

2.12 The Governmental Agency, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project, shall each month complete a Monthly Financial Report, the form of which is attached hereto as Exhibit C and incorporated herein by reference, and forward a copy by the 10th of each month to the Authority.

### ARTICLE III

#### Conditions to Loan; Issuance of Local Bonds

3.1 The agreement of the Authority to make the Loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfillment, to the satisfaction of the Authority, of each and all of those certain conditions precedent on or before the delivery date for the Local Bonds, which shall be the date established pursuant to Section 3.4 hereof. Said conditions precedent are as follows:

(a) The Governmental Agency shall have performed and satisfied all of the terms and conditions to be performed and satisfied by it in this Loan Agreement;

(b) The Governmental Agency shall have authorized the issuance of and delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds described in this Article III and in Article IV hereof;

(c) The Governmental Agency shall either have received bids or entered into contracts for the construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; provided that, if the Loan will refund an interim construction financing, the Governmental Agency must either be constructing or have constructed its Project for a cost and as otherwise compatible with the plan of financing described in the Application; and, in either case, the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect, the form of which certificate is attached hereto as Exhibit A;

(d) No Loan shall be made for the purpose of refinancing any outstanding long-term indebtedness of a Governmental Agency unless an opinion of counsel is received by the Authority to the effect that such refinancing is permitted by the Act and the General Resolution, and that such refinancing will not cause a violation of any covenant, representation or agreement of the Authority contained in the General Resolution or any tax

or arbitrage certificate with respect to the exclusion of the interest on the Authority's water development revenue bonds from gross income of the holders thereof for federal income tax purposes;

(e) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all permits required by the laws of the State and the federal government necessary for the construction of the Project, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers to such effect;

(f) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained all requisite orders of and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia (the "PSC") and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council necessary for the construction of the Project and operation of the System, with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(g) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals for the issuance of the Local Bonds required by State law, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(h) The Governmental Agency shall have obtained any and all approvals of rates and charges required by State law and shall have taken any other action required to establish and impose such rates and charges (imposition of such rates and charges is not, however, required to be effective until completion of construction of the Project), with all requisite appeal periods having expired without successful appeal, and the Authority shall have received an opinion of counsel to the Governmental Agency, which may be local counsel to the Governmental Agency, bond counsel or special PSC counsel but must be satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect;

(i) Such rates and charges for the System shall be sufficient to comply with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the accountant for the Governmental Agency, or such other person or firm experienced in the finances of governmental agencies and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect; and

(j) The net proceeds of the Local Bonds, together with all moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited (or, with respect to proceeds of grant anticipation notes or other indebtedness for which a binding purchase contract has been entered, to be deposited on a date certain) and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds

of grants irrevocably committed therefor, shall be sufficient to pay the costs of construction and acquisition of the Project as set forth in the Application, and the Authority shall have received a certificate of the Consulting Engineers, or such other person or firm experienced in the financing of water development projects and satisfactory to the Authority, to such effect, such certificate to be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority, and evidence satisfactory to the Authority of such irrevocably committed grants.

3.2 Subject to the terms and provisions of this Loan Agreement, the rules and regulations promulgated by the Authority or any other appropriate State agency and any applicable rules, regulations and procedures promulgated from time to time by the federal government, it is hereby agreed that the Authority shall make the Loan to the Governmental Agency and the Governmental Agency shall accept the Loan from the Authority, and in furtherance thereof it is agreed that the Governmental Agency shall sell to the Authority and the Authority shall make the Loan by purchasing the Local Bonds in the principal amount and at the price set forth in Schedule X hereto. The Local Bonds shall have such further terms and provisions as described in Article IV hereof.

3.3 The Loan shall be secured and shall be repaid in the manner hereinafter provided in this Loan Agreement.

3.4 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority, at the offices of the Authority, on a date designated by the Governmental Agency by written notice to the Authority, which written notice shall be given not less than ten (10) business days prior to the date designated; provided, however, that if the Authority is unable to accept delivery on the date designated, the Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority on a date as close as possible to the designated date and mutually agreeable to the Authority and the Governmental Agency. The date of delivery so designated or agreed upon is hereinafter referred to as the "Date of Loan Closing." Notwithstanding the foregoing, the Date of Loan Closing shall in no event occur more than ninety (90) days after the date of execution of this Loan Agreement by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Authority.

3.5 The Governmental Agency understands and acknowledges that it is one of several governmental agencies which have applied to the Authority for loans from the Program to finance water development projects and that the obligation of the Authority to make any such loan is subject to the Governmental Agency's fulfilling all of the terms and conditions of this Loan Agreement on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing and to the right of the Authority to make such loans to other governmental agencies as in the aggregate will permit the fullest and most timely utilization of such proceeds to enable the Authority to pay debt service on the water development revenue bonds issued by it. The Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that the Authority will not purchase the Local Bonds unless

and until it has available funds sufficient to purchase all the Local Bonds and that, prior to execution of this Loan Agreement, the Authority may commit to and purchase the revenue bonds of other governmental agencies for which it has sufficient funds available. The Governmental Agency further specifically recognizes that during the last 90 days of a period to originate Loans from its water development revenue bond proceeds, the Authority may execute Loan Agreements, commit moneys and close Local Bond sales in such order and manner as it deems in the best interest of the Program. Additionally, the Governmental Agency recognizes that the Authority will purchase the Local Bonds only with funds from the Program and not with funds from any other loan programs of the Authority.

#### ARTICLE IV

Local Bonds; Security for Loan;  
Repayment of Loan; Interest on Loan;  
Fees and Charges

4.1 The Governmental Agency shall, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, authorize the issuance of and issue the Local Bonds pursuant to an official action of the Governmental Agency in accordance with the Local Statute, which shall, as adopted or enacted, contain provisions and covenants in substantially the form as follows, unless the specific provision or covenant is modified or waived by the Authority:

(a) That the gross revenues of the System shall always be used for purposes of the System. Such gross revenues will be used monthly, in the order of priority listed below:

(i) to pay Operating Expenses of the System;

(ii) to the extent not otherwise limited by any outstanding loan resolution, indenture or other act or document, as reflected on the Schedule X attached hereto, and beginning seven (7) months prior to the first date of payment of interest on the Local Bonds and thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, respectively, to provide debt service on the Local Bonds by depositing in a sinking fund one-sixth (1/6) of the interest payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and one-twelfth (1/12) of the principal payment next coming due on the Local Bonds and, beginning thirteen (13) months prior to the first date of payment of principal of the Local Bonds, if the reserve account for the Local Bonds (the "Reserve Account") was not funded from proceeds of the Local Bonds or otherwise concurrently with the issuance thereof

(which, with an approving opinion of bond counsel to the Governmental Agency, may be with a letter of credit or surety or other security instrument) in an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will come due on the Local Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year (the "Reserve Requirement"), by depositing in the Reserve Account an amount not less than one-twelfth (1/12) of one-tenth (1/10) (or such other amount as shall be acceptable to the Authority and as shall fund the Reserve Account over not more than ten (10) years) of the Reserve Requirement or, if the Reserve Account has been so funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise), any amount necessary to maintain the Reserve Account at the Reserve Requirement;

(iii) to create a renewal and replacement, or similar, fund in an amount equal to two and one-half percent (2-1/2%) of the gross revenues from the System, exclusive of any payments into the Reserve Account, for the purpose of improving or making emergency repairs or replacements to the System or eliminating any deficiencies in the Reserve Account; and

(iv) for other legal purposes of the System, including payment of debt service on other obligations junior, subordinate and inferior to the Local Bonds.

Provided, that if the Governmental Agency has existing outstanding indebtedness which has greater coverage or renewal and replacement fund requirements, then the greater requirements will prevail until said existing indebtedness is paid in full.

(b) Covenants substantially as follows:

(i) That the Local Bonds shall be secured by a pledge of either the gross or net revenues of the System, as more fully set forth in the Local Act;

(ii) That the schedule of rates or charges for the services of the System shall be sufficient to provide funds which, along with other revenues of the System, will pay all Operating Expenses and leave a balance each year equal to at least one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to or on a parity with the Local Bonds or, if the Reserve Account is funded (whether by Local Bond proceeds, monthly deposits or otherwise) at an amount equal to the Reserve Requirement and any reserve account for any such prior or parity obligations is funded at least at the requirement therefor, equal to at least one hundred ten percent (110%) of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Local Bonds and any such prior or parity obligations;



(iii) That the Governmental Agency shall complete the Project, shall operate and maintain the System in good condition and, to the extent applicable, in compliance with, among other state and federal standards, the water quality standards established by the West Virginia Bureau for Public Health (the "BPH"), the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") and the United States Environmental Protection Agency (the "EPA"), shall permit the BPH, the DEP and EPA to have access to the records of the Governmental Agency pertaining to the operation and maintenance of the System at any reasonable time following completion of construction of the Project and commencement of operation thereof, and shall, as a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan, have obtained, among other permits required, permits from the BPH, the DEP and the EPA, if required;

(iv) That, except as otherwise required by State law or with the written consent of the Authority, the System may not be sold, mortgaged, leased or otherwise disposed of, except as a whole, or substantially as a whole, and only if the net proceeds to be realized shall be sufficient to pay fully all the Local Bonds outstanding, with further restrictions on the disposition of portions of the System as are normally contained in such covenants;

(v) That the Governmental Agency shall not issue any other obligations payable from the revenues of the System which rank prior to, or equally, as to lien and security with the Local Bonds, except parity bonds which shall only be issued if net revenues of the System prior to issuance of such parity bonds, plus reasonably projected revenues from rate increases and the improvements to be financed by such parity bonds, shall not be less than one hundred fifteen percent (115%) of the maximum debt service in any succeeding year on all Local Bonds and parity bonds theretofore and then being issued and on any obligations secured by a lien on or payable from the revenues of the System prior to the Local Bonds and with the prior written consent of the Authority; provided, however, that additional parity bonds may be issued to complete the Project, as described in the Application as of the date hereof, without regard to the foregoing;

(vi) That the Governmental Agency will carry such insurance as is customarily carried with respect to works and properties similar to the System, including those specified by Section 2.8 hereof;

(vii) That the Governmental Agency will not render any free services of the System;

(viii) That the Authority may, by proper legal action, compel the performance of the duties of the Governmental Agency under the Local Act, including the making and collection of sufficient rates or charges for services rendered by the System, and shall also have, in the event of a default in payment of principal of or interest on the Local

Bonds, the right to obtain the appointment of a receiver to administer the System or construction of the Project, or both, as provided by law;

(ix) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, all delinquent rates and charges, if not paid when due, shall become a lien on the premises served by the System;

(x) That, to the extent legally allowable, the Governmental Agency will not grant any franchise to provide any services which would compete with the System;

(xi) That the Governmental Agency shall annually cause the records of the System to be audited by an independent certified public accountant or independent public accountant and shall submit the report of said audit to the Authority, which report shall include a statement that the Governmental Agency is in compliance with the terms and provisions of the Local Act and this Loan Agreement and that the Governmental Agency's revenues are adequate to meet its Operating Expenses and debt service and reserve requirements;

(xii) That the Governmental Agency shall annually adopt a detailed, balanced budget of the estimated revenues and expenditures for operation and maintenance of the System during the succeeding fiscal year and shall submit a copy of such budget to the Authority within 30 days of adoption thereof;

(xiii) That, to the extent authorized by the laws of the State and the rules and regulations of the PSC, prospective users of the System shall be required to connect thereto;

(xiv) That the proceeds of the Local Bonds, except for accrued interest and capitalized interest, if any, must (a) be deposited in a construction fund, which, except as otherwise agreed to in writing by the Authority, shall be held separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency and on which the owners of the Local Bonds shall have a lien until such proceeds are applied to the construction of the Project (including the repayment of any incidental interim financing) and/or (b) be used to pay (or redeem) bond anticipation notes or other interim financing of such Governmental Agency, the proceeds of which were used to finance the construction of the Project; provided that, with the prior written consent of the Authority, the proceeds of the Local Bonds may be used to fund all or a portion of the Reserve Account, on which the owner of the Local Bonds shall have a lien as provided herein;

(xv) That, as long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds, the Governmental Agency shall not authorize redemption of any Local Bonds by it without the written consent of the Authority and except in compliance with the restrictions contained in this Loan Agreement;

(xvi) That, to the full extent permitted by applicable law and the rules and regulations of the PSC, the Governmental Agency shall terminate the services of any water facility owned by it to any customer of the System who is delinquent in payment of charges for services provided by the System and will not restore the services of the water facility until all delinquent charges for the services of the System have been fully paid or, if the water facility is not owned by the Governmental Agency, then the Governmental Agency shall enter into a termination agreement with the water provider;

(xvii) That the Governmental Agency shall take any and all action, or shall refrain from taking any action regarding the use of the proceeds of the Local Bonds, as shall be deemed necessary by the Authority to maintain the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Authority's water development revenue bonds;

(xviii) That the Governmental Agency shall provide the Authority with annual financial information and such other information as is necessary for the Authority to meet its ongoing disclosure requirements;

(xix) That the Governmental Agency shall have obtained the certificate of the Consulting Engineer in the form attached hereto as Exhibit A, to the effect that the Project has been or will be constructed in accordance with the approved plans, specifications and design as submitted to the Authority, the Project is adequate for the purposes for which it was designed, the funding plan as submitted to the Authority is sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project and all permits required by federal and State laws for construction of the Project have been obtained;

(xx) That the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission (the "Commission") shall serve as paying agent for the Local Bonds;

(xxi) That the Governmental Agency shall on the first day of each month (if the first day is not a business day, then the first business day of each month) deposit with the Commission the required interest, principal and reserve account payment. The Governmental Agency shall complete the Monthly Payment Form, attached hereto as Exhibit D and incorporated herein by reference, and submit a copy of said form along with a copy of the check or electronic transfer to the Authority by the 5th day of such calendar month;

(xxii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception to the provisions of Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, which exception shall be set forth in an opinion of bond counsel, the Governmental Agency will furnish to the Authority, annually, at such time as it is required to perform its rebate calculations under the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, a certificate with respect to its rebate calculations and, at any time, any additional information requested by the Authority;

(xxiii) That the Governmental Agency shall furnish to the Authority such information with respect to earnings on all funds constituting "gross proceeds" of the Local Bonds (as that term is defined in the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended) from time to time as the Authority may request;

(xxiv) That the Governmental Agency shall obtain the written approval of the Authority before expending any proceeds of the Local Bonds available due to bid/construction/project underruns, including the "contingency" as set forth in the final Schedule A attached to the certificate of the Consulting Engineer;

(xxv) That the Governmental Agency shall list the funding provided by the Authority in any press release, publication, program bulletin, sign or other public communication that references the Project, including but not limited to any program document distributed in conjunction with any groundbreaking or dedication of the Project;

(xxvi) That, to the extent required by law, the Governmental Agency shall secure the approval of the Authority and all other state agencies having jurisdiction before applying for federal assistance for pollution abatement in order to maximize the amounts of such federal financial assistance received or to be received for all water development projects in the State of West Virginia;

(xxvii) That, as a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan, the Governmental Agency shall deliver to the Authority a tax or arbitrage certificate satisfactory to the Authority; and

(xxviii) That, unless it qualifies for an exception, the Governmental Agency shall comply with all the requirements of Chapter 21, Article 1C of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "West Virginia Jobs Act") and shall require its contractors and subcontractors to comply with the West Virginia Jobs Act. The Governmental Agency shall provide the Authority with a certificate stating that (I) the Governmental Agency will comply with all the requirements of the West Virginia Jobs Act; (II) the Governmental Agency has included the provisions of the West Virginia Jobs Act in each contract and subcontract for the Project; (III) the Governmental Agency has received

or will receive, prior to entering into contracts or subcontracts, from each contractor or subcontractor a certificate demonstrating compliance with Section 4 of the West Virginia Jobs Act or waiver certificates from the West Virginia Division of Labor ("DOL"); and (IV) the Governmental Agency will file with the DOL and the Authority copies of the waiver certificates and certified payrolls or comparable documents that include the number of employees, the county and state wherein the employees reside and their occupation, following the procedures established by the DOL.

The Governmental Agency hereby represents and warrants that the Local Act has been or shall be duly adopted or enacted in compliance with all necessary corporate and other action and in accordance with applicable provisions of law. All legal matters incident to the authorization, issuance, validity, sale and delivery of the Local Bonds shall be approved without qualification by recognized bond counsel acceptable to the Authority in substantially the form of legal opinion attached hereto as Exhibit B.

4.2 The Loan shall be secured by the pledge and assignment by the Governmental Agency, as effected by the Local Act, of the fees, charges and other revenues of the Governmental Agency from the System as further set forth by and subject only to such reservations and exceptions as are described in Schedules X and Y hereto or are otherwise expressly permitted in writing by the Authority.

4.3 The principal of the Loan shall be repaid by the Governmental Agency annually on the days and in the years provided in Schedule X hereto. Interest payments on the Loan shall be made by the Governmental Agency on a semiannual basis as provided in said Schedule X.

4.4 The Loan shall bear interest from the date of the delivery to the Authority of the Local Bonds until the date of payment thereof, at the rate or rates per annum set forth on Schedule X hereto. In no event shall the interest rate on or the net interest cost of the Local Bonds exceed any statutory limitation with regard thereto.

4.5 The Local Bonds shall be delivered to the Authority in fully registered form, transferable and exchangeable as provided in the Local Act at the expense of the Governmental Agency. Anything to the contrary herein notwithstanding, the Local Bonds may be issued in one or more series, as reflected by Schedule X hereto.

4.6 The Governmental Agency agrees to pay from time to time, as required by the Authority, the Governmental Agency's allocable share of the reasonable administrative expenses of the Authority relating to the Program. Such administrative expenses shall be as determined by the Authority and shall include, without limitation, Program expenses, legal

fees paid by the Authority and fees paid to the trustee and paying agents for the water development revenue bonds. The Authority shall provide both the Governmental Agency and the trustee for the water development revenue bonds with a schedule of such fees and charges, and the Governmental Agency shall pay such fees and charges on the dates indicated directly to the trustee. The Governmental Agency hereby specifically authorizes the Authority to exercise the powers granted it by Section 9.06 of the General Resolution.

4.7 The Governmental Agency agrees to expend the net proceeds of the Local Bonds for the Project within 3 years of the issuance of the Authority's bonds.

4.8 As long as the Authority is the owner of any of the Local Bonds outstanding, the Governmental Agency shall not redeem any of such Local Bonds outstanding without the written consent of the Authority, and any such redemption of Local Bonds authorized by the Authority shall provide for the payment of interest to the first allowable redemption date for the applicable water development revenue bonds, the redemption premium payable on the applicable water development revenue bonds redeemable as a consequence of such redemption of Local Bonds and the costs and expenses of the Authority in effecting any such redemption, all as further prescribed by Section 9.11 of the General Resolution. Nothing in this Loan Agreement shall be construed to prohibit the Authority from refunding applicable water development revenue bonds, and such refunding need not be based upon or result in any benefit to the Governmental Agency.

## ARTICLE V

### Certain Covenants of the Governmental Agency; Imposition and Collection of User Charges; Payments To Be Made by Governmental Agency to the Authority

5.1 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees to comply with all of the terms, conditions and requirements of this Loan Agreement and the Local Act. The Governmental Agency hereby further irrevocably covenants and agrees that, as one of the conditions of the Authority to make the Loan, it has fixed and collected, or will fix and collect, the rates, fees and other charges for the use of the System and will take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and in compliance with the provisions of Subsections 4.1(a) and 4.1(b)(ii) hereof.

5.2 In the event, for any reason, the schedule of rates, fees and charges initially established for the System in connection with the Local Bonds shall prove to be

insufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement, the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that it will, to the extent or in the manner authorized by law, immediately adjust and increase such schedule of rates, fees and charges (or where applicable, immediately file with the PSC for a rate increase) and take all such actions necessary to provide funds sufficient to produce the required sums set forth in the Local Act and this Loan Agreement.

5.3 In the event the Governmental Agency defaults in any payment due to the Authority pursuant to this Loan Agreement, the amount of such default shall bear interest at the interest rate of the installment of the Loan next due, from the date of the default until the date of the payment thereof.

5.4 The Governmental Agency hereby irrevocably covenants and agrees with the Authority that, in the event of any default hereunder by the Governmental Agency, the Authority may exercise any or all of the rights and powers granted under Section 7 of the Act, including, without limitation, the right to impose, enforce and collect charges of the System.

## ARTICLE VI

### Other Agreements of the Governmental Agency

6.1 The Governmental Agency hereby acknowledges to the Authority its understanding of the provisions of the Act, vesting in the Authority certain powers, rights and privileges with respect to water development projects in the event of default by the Governmental Agency in the terms and covenants of this Loan Agreement, and the Governmental Agency hereby covenants and agrees that, if the Authority should hereafter have recourse to said rights and powers, the Governmental Agency shall take no action of any nature whatsoever calculated to inhibit, nullify, void, delay or render nugatory such actions of the Authority in the due and prompt implementation of this Loan Agreement.

6.2 At the option of the Authority, the Governmental Agency shall issue and sell to the Authority additional, subordinate bonds to evidence the Governmental Agency's obligation to repay to the Authority any grant received by the Governmental Agency from the Authority in excess of the amount to which the Governmental Agency is entitled pursuant to applicable policies or rules and regulations of the Authority. Also at the option of the Authority, the Governmental Agency may issue and sell to the Authority additional, subordinate bonds for such purposes as may be acceptable to the Authority.

6.3 The Governmental Agency hereby warrants and represents that all information provided to the Authority in this Loan Agreement, in the Application or in any other application or documentation with respect to financing the Project was at the time, and now is, true, correct and complete, and such information does not omit any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading. Prior to the Authority's making the Loan and receiving the Local Bonds, the Authority shall have the right to cancel all or any of its obligations under this Loan Agreement if (a) any representation made to the Authority by the Governmental Agency in connection with the Loan shall be incorrect or incomplete in any material respect or (b) the Governmental Agency has violated any commitment made by it in its Application or in any supporting documentation or has violated any of the terms of the Act or this Loan Agreement.

6.4 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to repay on or prior to the Date of Loan Closing any moneys due and owing by it to the Authority for the planning or design of the Project, and such repayment shall be a condition precedent to the Authority's making the Loan.

6.5 The Governmental Agency hereby covenants that it will rebate any amounts required by Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and will take all steps necessary to make any such rebates. In the event the Governmental Agency fails to make any such rebates as required, then the Governmental Agency shall pay any and all penalties, obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service and take any other actions necessary or desirable to preserve the exclusion from gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Local Bonds.

6.6 Notwithstanding Section 6.5, the Authority may at any time, in its sole discretion, cause the rebate calculations prepared by or on behalf of the Governmental Agency to be monitored or cause the rebate calculations for the Governmental Agency to be prepared, in either case at the expense of the Governmental Agency.

6.7 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to give the Authority prior written notice of the issuance by it of any other obligations to be used for the System, payable from the revenues of the System or from any grants for the Project or otherwise related to the Project or the System.

6.8 The Governmental Agency hereby agrees to file with the Authority upon completion of acquisition and construction of the Project a schedule in substantially the form of Amended Schedule A to the Application, setting forth the actual costs of the Project and sources of funds therefor.



## ARTICLE VII

### Miscellaneous

7.1 Additional definitions, additional terms and provisions of the Loan and additional covenants and agreements of the Governmental Agency, if any, may be set forth in Schedule Z attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with the same effect as if contained in the text of this Loan Agreement.

7.2 Schedules X and Y shall be attached to this Loan Agreement by the Authority as soon as practicable after the Date of Loan Closing is established and shall be approved by an official action of the Governmental Agency supplementing the Local Act, a certified copy of which official action shall be submitted to the Authority.

7.3 If any provision of this Loan Agreement shall for any reason be held to be invalid or unenforceable, the invalidity or unenforceability of such provision shall not affect any of the remaining provisions of this Loan Agreement, and this Loan Agreement shall be construed and enforced as if such invalid or unenforceable provision had not been contained herein.

7.4 This Loan Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, any of which shall be regarded for all purposes as an original and all of which constitute but one and the same instrument. Each party agrees that it will execute any and all documents or other instruments and take such other actions as may be necessary to give effect to the terms of this Loan Agreement.

7.5 No waiver by either party of any term or condition of this Loan Agreement shall be deemed or construed as a waiver of any other terms or conditions, nor shall a waiver of any breach be deemed to constitute a waiver of any subsequent breach, whether of the same or of a different section, subsection, paragraph, clause, phrase or other provision of this Loan Agreement.

7.6 This Loan Agreement supersedes all prior negotiations, representations and agreements between the parties hereto relating to the Loan and constitutes the entire agreement between the parties hereto in respect thereof.

7.7 By execution and delivery of this Loan Agreement, notwithstanding the date hereof, the Governmental Agency specifically recognizes that it is hereby agreeing to sell its Local Bonds to the Authority and that such obligation may be specifically enforced or subject to a similar equitable remedy by the Authority.

7.8 This Loan Agreement shall terminate upon the earlier of:

(i) the end of ninety (90) days after the date of execution hereof by the Authority or such later date as is agreed to in writing by the Authority if the Governmental Agency has failed to deliver the Local Bonds to the Authority;

(ii) termination by the Authority pursuant to Section 6.3 hereof; or

(iii) payment in full of the principal of and interest on the Loan and of any fees and charges owed by the Governmental Agency to the Authority.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this Loan Agreement to be executed by their respective duly authorized officers as of the date executed below by the Authority.

CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
[Name of Governmental Agency]

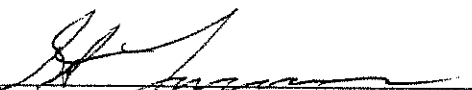
(SEAL)

By: 

Its: Chairman

Attest:

Date: June 27, 2003

  
Its: Secretary

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT  
AUTHORITY

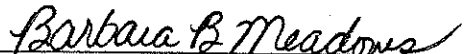
(SEAL)

By: 

Its: Director

Attest:

Date: June 27, 2003

  
Its: Secretary-Treasurer

00832/00302  
03/26/02

EXHIBIT A

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF CONSULTING ENGINEER

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Issuer)

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Name of Bonds)

I, \_\_\_\_\_, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. \_\_\_\_\_, of \_\_\_\_\_, Consulting Engineers, \_\_\_\_\_, hereby certify as follows:

1. My firm is engineer for the acquisition and construction of \_\_\_\_\_ to the \_\_\_\_\_ system (the "Project") of \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Issuer"), to be constructed primarily in \_\_\_\_\_ County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being permanently financed in part by the above-captioned bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized words not defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the bond \_\_\_\_\_ adopted or enacted by the Issuer on \_\_\_\_\_, and the Loan Agreement by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), dated \_\_\_\_\_.

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) \_\_\_\_\_, and (ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project will be constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by [DEP/BPH/PSC] and any change orders approved by the Issuer and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least \_\_\_\_\_ years if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer has received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which are in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the

Schedule A attached hereto as Exhibit A and my firm<sup>1</sup> has ascertained that all successful bidders have made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and that such insurance policies or binders and such bonds have been verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflect the Project as approved by the [DEP/BPH/PSC] and the bid forms provided to the bidders contain all critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids include prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer has obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and operation of the System; (ix) as of the effective date thereof,<sup>2</sup> the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project set forth in the Schedule A attached hereto; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Final Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Costs of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_.

[SEAL]

\_\_\_\_\_  
By: \_\_\_\_\_  
West Virginia License No. \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
<sup>1</sup>If another responsible party, such as the Issuer's attorney, reviews the insurance and payment bonds, then insert the following: [and in reliance upon the opinion of \_\_\_\_\_, Esq.] and delete "my firm has ascertained that".

<sup>2</sup>If the Rule 42 Exhibit and/or rate structure was prepared by an accountant, then insert the following: "In reliance upon the certificate of \_\_\_\_\_ of even date herewith," at the beginning of (ix).

EXHIBIT B

OPINION OF BOND COUNSEL FOR GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY

[To Be Dated as of Date of Loan Closing]

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
180 Association Drive  
Charleston, West Virginia 25311

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are bond counsel to \_\_\_\_\_ (the  
"Governmental Agency"), a \_\_\_\_\_.

We have examined a certified copy of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of (i) a loan agreement dated \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "Loan Agreement"), between the Governmental Agency and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and (ii) the issue of a series of revenue bonds of the Governmental Agency, dated \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_ (the "Local Bonds"), to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Local Bonds are issued in the principal amount of \$\_\_\_\_\_, in the form of one bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, with interest payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing \_\_\_\_\_ 1, \_\_\_\_\_, at the rate of \_\_\_% per annum, and with principal payable annually on October 1 of each year, commencing \_\_\_\_\_ 1, \_\_\_\_\_, all as set forth in the "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Local Bonds.

The Local Bonds are issued for the purposes of (i) \_\_\_\_\_, and  
(ii) paying certain issuance and other costs in connection therewith.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of \_\_\_\_\_ of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended (the "Local Statute"), and the bond \_\_\_\_\_ duly adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency on \_\_\_\_\_, as supplemented by the supplemental resolution duly adopted by the Governmental Agency on \_\_\_\_\_ (collectively, the "Local Act"), pursuant to and under which Local Statute and Local Act the Local Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been undertaken. The Local Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Local Act and the Loan Agreement.

Based upon the foregoing and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion as follows:

1. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Governmental Agency and is a valid and binding special obligation of the Governmental Agency, enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof.
2. The Loan Agreement inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Governmental Agency without the consent of the Authority.
3. The Governmental Agency is a duly organized and validly existing \_\_\_\_\_, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt or enact the Local Act and to issue and sell the Local Bonds, all under the Local Statute and other applicable provisions of law.
4. The Local Act and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been legally and effectively adopted or enacted by the Governmental Agency and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Governmental Agency, enforceable against the Governmental Agency in accordance with their terms. The Local Act contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.
5. The Local Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Governmental Agency to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Governmental Agency, payable from the net or gross revenues of the System set forth in the Local Act and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the net or gross revenues of the System, all in accordance with the terms of the Local Bonds and the Local Act.
6. The Local Bonds are, by statute, exempt \_\_\_\_\_, and under existing statutes and court decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Local Bonds is excludable from the gross income of the recipients thereof for federal income tax purposes.

No opinion is given herein as to the effect upon enforceability of the Local Bonds of bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other laws affecting creditors' rights or in the exercise of judicial discretion in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Local Bond numbered R-1, and in our opinion the form of said bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

# EXHIBIT C

## MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

Name of Governmental Agency \_\_\_\_\_  
 Name of Bond Issue(s) \_\_\_\_\_  
 Type of Project \_\_\_\_\_ Water \_\_\_\_\_ Wastewater \_\_\_\_\_  
 Fiscal Year \_\_\_\_\_ Report Month \_\_\_\_\_

<u>Item</u>	<u>Current Month</u>	<u>Total Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date</u>	<u>Budget Year To Date Minus Total Year To Date</u>
1. Gross Revenues	_____	_____	_____	_____
2. Operating Expenses	_____	_____	_____	_____
3. Bond Payments:				
<u>Type of Issue</u>				
Clean Water SRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Drinking Water TRF	_____	_____	_____	_____
Infrastructure Fund	_____	_____	_____	_____
Water Development	_____	_____	_____	_____
Authority				
Rural Utilities Service	_____	_____	_____	_____
Economic Development	_____	_____	_____	_____
Administration	_____	_____	_____	_____
Other (Identify)	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
_____	_____	_____	_____	_____
4. Renewal and Replacement Fund Deposits	_____	_____	_____	_____

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Name of Person Completing Form

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Address

\_\_\_\_\_  
 Telephone



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETING MONTHLY FINANCIAL REPORT

- Item 1      You will need a copy of the current fiscal year budget adopted by the Governmental Agency to complete Items 1 and 2. In Item 1, provide the amount of actual **Gross Revenues** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Divide the budgeted annual Gross Revenues by 12. For example, if Gross Revenues of \$1,200 are anticipated to be received for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$100 ( $\$1,200/12$ ). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.
- Item 2      Provide the amount of actual **Operating Expenses** for the current month and the total amount year-to-date in the respective columns. Any administrative fee should be included in the Operating Expenses. Divide the budgeted annual Operating Expenses by 12. For example, if Operating Expenses of \$900 are anticipated to be incurred for the year, each month the base would be increased by \$75 ( $\$900/12$ ). This is the incremental amount for the Budget Year-to-Date column.
- Item 3      Provide the **Bond Payments (principal, interest and reserve account)** for all the outstanding bonds of the Governmental Agency according to the source of funding. For example, Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan from Department of Environmental Protection, Drinking Water Treatment Revolving Fund loan from Bureau for Public Health, Infrastructure Fund loan from Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, or a loan from the Water Development Authority, etc.
- Item 4      Provide the amount deposited into the **Renewal and Replacement Fund** each month. This amount is equal to 2.5% of Gross Revenues minus the total reserve account payments included in Item 3. If Gross Revenues are \$1,200, then \$30 (2.5% of \$1,200), LESS the amount of all reserve account payments in Item 3 should be deposited into the Renewal and Replacement Fund. The money in the Renewal and Replacement Fund should be kept separate and apart from all other funds of the Governmental Agency.

The Governmental Agency must complete the Monthly Financial Report and forward it to the Water Development Authority by the 10<sup>th</sup> day of each month, commencing on the date contracts are executed for the acquisition or construction of the Project and for two years following the completion of acquisition or construction of the Project.

EXHIBIT D

MONTHLY PAYMENT FORM

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
180 Association Drive  
Charleston, WV 25311

Re: [Name of bond issue]

Ladies and Gentlemen:

The following deposits were made to the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission on behalf of [Name of Governmental Agency] on [Date].

Sinking Fund:

Interest \$\_\_\_\_\_

Principal \$\_\_\_\_\_

Total: \$\_\_\_\_\_

Reserve Account: \$\_\_\_\_\_

Witness my signature this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_.

[Name of Governmental Agency]

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Authorized Officer

Enclosure: copy of check(s)

## SCHEDULE X

### DESCRIPTION OF LOCAL BONDS

Principal Amount of Local Bonds \$ 84,000

Purchase Price of Local Bonds \$ 84,000

Interest on the Local Bonds is payable on April 1 and October 1 in each year, beginning with the first semiannual interest payment date after delivery of the Local Bonds to the Authority, until the Local Bonds are paid in full, at the rate of 5.0% per annum. Principal of the Local Bonds is payable on October 1 in each year as set forth on the Schedule Y attached hereto and incorporated herein by reference.

The Local Bonds are fully registered in the name of the Authority as to interest and principal and the Local Bonds shall grant the Authority a first lien on the gross or net revenues of the Governmental Agency's system as provided in the Local Act.

As of the date of the Loan Agreement, the Local Bonds are on a parity as to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the following obligations of the Governmental Agency:

# SCHEDULE Y

## Culloden Public Service District WDA Supplemental Loan of \$84,000 5% Interest Rate Closing Date: June 27, 2003 DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
10/01/2003	830.00	5.000%	1,096.67	1,926.67
4/01/2004	-	-	2,079.25	2,079.25
10/01/2004	3,219.00	5.000%	2,079.25	5,298.25
4/01/2005	-	-	1,998.78	1,998.78
10/01/2005	3,380.00	5.000%	1,998.78	5,378.78
4/01/2006	-	-	1,914.28	1,914.28
10/01/2006	3,548.00	5.000%	1,914.28	5,462.28
4/01/2007	-	-	1,825.58	1,825.58
10/01/2007	3,726.00	5.000%	1,825.58	5,551.58
4/01/2008	-	-	1,732.43	1,732.43
10/01/2008	3,912.00	5.000%	1,732.43	5,644.43
4/01/2009	-	-	1,634.63	1,634.63
10/01/2009	4,108.00	5.000%	1,634.63	5,742.63
4/01/2010	-	-	1,531.93	1,531.93
10/01/2010	4,313.00	5.000%	1,531.93	5,844.93
4/01/2011	-	-	1,424.10	1,424.10
10/01/2011	4,529.00	5.000%	1,424.10	5,953.10
4/01/2012	-	-	1,310.88	1,310.88
10/01/2012	4,755.00	5.000%	1,310.88	6,065.88
4/01/2013	-	-	1,192.00	1,192.00
10/01/2013	4,993.00	5.000%	1,192.00	6,185.00
4/01/2014	-	-	1,067.18	1,067.18
10/01/2014	5,243.00	5.000%	1,067.18	6,310.18
4/01/2015	-	-	936.10	936.10
10/01/2015	5,505.00	5.000%	936.10	6,441.10
4/01/2016	-	-	798.48	798.48
10/01/2016	5,780.00	5.000%	798.48	6,578.48
4/01/2017	-	-	653.98	653.98
10/01/2017	6,069.00	5.000%	653.98	6,722.98
4/01/2018	-	-	502.25	502.25
10/01/2018	6,373.00	5.000%	502.25	6,875.25
4/01/2019	-	-	342.93	342.93
10/01/2019	6,691.00	5.000%	342.93	7,033.93
4/01/2020	-	-	175.65	175.65
10/01/2020	7,026.00	5.000%	175.65	7,201.65
<b>Total</b>	<b>84,000.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>43,337.53</b>	<b>127,337.53</b>

### YIELD STATISTICS

Bond Year Dollars.....	\$866.75
Average Life.....	10.318 Years
Average Coupon.....	5.0000131%
Net Interest Cost (NIC).....	5.0000131%
True Interest Cost (TIC).....	5.0010101%
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes.....	5.0010101%
All Inclusive Cost (AIC).....	5.0010101%

### IRS FORM 8038

Net Interest Cost.....	5.0000131%
Weighted Average Maturity.....	10.318 Years

Ferris, Baker Watts  
West Virginia Public Finance Office

File = Culloden PSD Loans.sf-WDA 5-23-03 2- SINGLE PURPOSE  
5/23/2003 4:51 PM

SCHEDULE Z

None.





PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION  
OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CHARLESTON

020688come032603.wpd

At a session of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, in the City of Charleston, on the 26<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2003.

CASE NO. 02-0688-PSD-S-CN

SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; CITY  
OF MILTON; CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT;  
and WEST VIRGINIA-AMERICAN WATER COMPANY.

Joint application for certificates of convenience and necessity for construction of a Regional Sewer Project to serve Eastern Cabell County and for the construction of improvements and extensions to each Party's System; for approval of related financing; and for approval of certain agreements related thereto.

**COMMISSION ORDER**

These are certificate applications for a series of projects to upgrade sewer service in eastern Cabell County and western Putnam County. There are deadlines for the projects set forth in Consent Decrees in the Circuit Court of Cabell County, West Virginia. The Commission has also been asked to approve a joint service agreement for a regional sewer plant, a management agreement for one of the sewer systems, related financing for all of the projects, and several rate increases. The Commission will grant all of the requests.

**BACKGROUND**

**Certificates of Convenience and Necessity**

On May 15, 2002, Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District, the City of Milton, Culloden Public Service District and West Virginia-American Water Company (WV-AWC), the contract operator of Culloden's sewer system, jointly applied for certificates of convenience and necessity for a regional sewer project and for projects to improve and extend Salt Rock's, Culloden's and Milton's own sewer systems. Joint Application pp. 1-38 & Exs. They also requested approval of a service agreement among Salt Rock, Culloden and Milton, and of related financing arrangements to fund the projects. Id. Culloden and Salt Rock requested approval of rate increases. Id. Further, Culloden and WV-AWC sought approval of a new management agreement between them. Id.



The regional project is needed to comply with Consent Decrees entered by Culloden and Milton with the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (DEP) to eliminate violations of Culloden's and Milton's National Pollution Discharge Elimination System (NPDES) permits, as well as to allow Salt Rock, Culloden and Milton to expand and upgrade their sewer service for new and existing customers. In total, the projects were estimated to cost \$28.935 million.

In Phase I, Salt Rock will build a \$2 million trunk line from Culloden's treatment plant to the Mud River, to a discharge point downstream of Milton's potable water intake. Joint Application pp. 10, 13 & Tr. p. 61 (Sept. 24, 2002). Culloden's plant now discharges into Indian Fork, a Mud River tributary, above Milton's water intake. Joint Application p. 6 & Tr. p. 56 (Sept. 24, 2002). The new trunk line is required by a Consent Decree in Cabell County Civil Action Number 98-C-901,<sup>1</sup> and under that Consent Decree, the trunk line was supposed to have been built by May 29, 2002. The parties have asked that deadline to be modified. Joint Application p. 8.<sup>2</sup> During Phase I, that is, before completion of the regional treatment plant, 100 percent of the operation and maintenance expenses of this trunk line will be borne by Culloden. Tr. p. 10 (Sept. 24, 2002).

The Division of Water Resources, an office of the DEP, has been working with Culloden for about 10 years to solve Culloden's wastewater problems, testified Michael A. Warwick, who works in Water Resources' engineering section. Id. p. 52. "The stream that they currently discharge their wastewater into is not acceptable to receive that discharge," he said. "And there are problems both with water quality violations and permit effluent violations from their treatment plant." Id.

After the regional plant is built, during Phase II, Milton will use this trunk line to transport its flows to the regional treatment plant. Id. Since the trunk line is also being built to serve Milton, Milton will share in its debt service during Phase I. Id. During Phase II, Milton will contribute both to O&M and debt service on this trunk line. Id. pp. 10-11.

No new customers are being added as a result of Phase I of the certificate project. Final Internal Memorandum p. 2, attached to Final Joint Staff Memorandum: Phase I.

---

<sup>1</sup> See Joint Ex. No. 1 (Tr. Sept. 24, 2002).

<sup>2</sup> Although that deadline has passed, penalties are not being imposed so long as the court finds that "good faith efforts continue to be made by the parties." Order p. 3, Cabell Co. Civil Ac. No. 98-C-901 (Aug. 1, 2002) (filed with the PSC Aug. 27, 2002). The filing of the joint certificate application was one of the primary actions upon which the Cabell County Circuit Court relied in concluding that good faith efforts were being made. Id. p. 2.

The Consent Decree in Cabell County Civil Action Number 98-C-901 also requires Culloden to connect its collection system to a regional wastewater treatment system by July 30, 2003. Joint Application p. 8. Thus, Salt Rock will build a regional treatment plant<sup>3</sup> and will extend the new trunk line from the Mud River to the new regional treatment plant. Id. p. 10. The trunk line extension will cost about \$ 3.1 million, and the new treatment plant will cost about \$7.5 million. Id. p. 14.

The regional plant will serve Salt Rock, Culloden and Milton, and Culloden and Milton will stop using their own treatment plants. Id. p. 11. It will have a dry weather capacity of 2.50 million gallons per day and a peak, wet weather capacity of 10 million gallons per day. Final Internal Memorandum (Phase II) p. 2, attached to Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum: Phase I and II (Feb. 25, 2002); see also Tr. p. 24 (Oct. 31, 2002). Salt Rock will own the new plant and the new trunk line, which will serve as a transmission line to the plant. Joint Application p. 15. It will take about a year to build the trunk line extension and the new plant. Id. p. 33.

Milton is also under a Consent Decree,<sup>4</sup> in Cabell County Civil Action Number 99-C-0796, which requires Milton to connect to a regional treatment plant by July 30, 2003. Id. p. 9. The Consent Decree is a result of Milton's inability to meet current discharge standards, the inability of the system to be expanded, its flood plain location, as well as numerous design and operational problems. Tr. p. 16 (Oct. 31, 2002).

Prior to the three utilities joining together, there had been separate projects under consideration. Tr. p. 8 (Mar. 3, 2003). The City of Milton had a project, and there was a separate project at Salt Rock. Id. After months, if not years of negotiation, Milton, Salt Rock and Culloden came to an agreement to construct the treatment plant at the Salt Rock site. Id. pp. 8-9.

In the area of these three utilities, there are problems with the water table, poor soil, and limited space. Tr. p. 21 (Oct. 31, 2002). According to Cabell-Huntington Health Department sanitarian Karen Hall-Dundas, many residents do not have enough space to put in an adequate sewer system. Id. They put in aeration units, but these are sometimes not properly maintained. Id. She believes the proposed project is a reasonable solution to the county's problem. Id. p. 22.

---

<sup>3</sup> Salt Rock's existing plant will be upgraded to become the regional plant. Tr. pp. 15-16 (Sept. 24, 2002). Salt Rock's facility is farther down the Mud River than Milton's, and is much closer to the larger Guyandotte River. Tr. p. 29 (Oct. 31, 2002).

<sup>4</sup> See Joint Ex. No. 19 (Tr. Oct. 31, 2002).

Culloden also proposes to improve and extend its sewer system to serve 25 new customers in the Sawmill Road and Whitman Drive areas, at a cost of about \$1.9 million. Joint Application p. 15; see also Final Internal Memorandum (Phase II) p. 3, attached to Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum: Phase I and II (Feb. 25, 2003). It also is proposing remedial work to reduce infiltration and inflow. Joint Application p. 15; Tr. p. 41 (Oct. 31, 2002). Culloden serves customers in Cabell and Putnam Counties.

Milton will improve and extend its sewer system to serve 403 new customers, at a cost of about \$7.16 million. Joint Application pp. 15-16; see also Tr. p. 49 (Oct. 31, 2002) & Howard Bell Eng. Rpt., Milton Post-Hearing Ex. (Oct. 31, 2002). The new customers are in the heavily developed area to the east of the City and west of the boundaries of the Culloden PSD. Final Internal Memorandum (Phase II) p. 4, attached to Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum: Phase I and II (Feb. 25, 2003). All of Milton's customers are in Cabell County.

Salt Rock will improve and extend its sewer system to serve more than 700 new customers in the Blue Sulphur, Cyrus Creek and Fudges Creek areas, at a cost of about \$7.2 million. Joint Application p. 16; Final Internal Memorandum (Phase II) p. 3, attached to Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum: Phase I and II (Feb. 25, 2003); Tr. p. 24 (Oct. 31, 2002). These extensions will eliminate seven package treatment plants and numerous failing septic systems and home aeration treatment systems. Id. All of Salt Rock's customers are in Cabell County.

Only the initial trunk line from Culloden to the Mud River will occur in Phase I. All of the other work will occur in Phase II – the trunk line extension from the Mud River to the regional treatment plant, the construction of the regional treatment plant, and the upgrades and extensions to Salt Rock's, Milton's and Culloden's collection systems.

When the parties filed the application for the certificates, they noted that the application was incomplete, in that the funding commitments, financial exhibits for Culloden, Milton and Salt Rock pursuant to Rule 42 of the Commission's Rules and Regulations for the Government of the Construction and Filing of Tariffs of Public Utilities and Common Carriers by Motor Vehicle (Tariff Rules), 150 C.S.R. Series 2, and Culloden's plans and specifications were not yet provided to the Commission. Joint Application pp. 25, 32. They also did not file the required Form 14 notice or Culloden's verification.

On May 20, 2002, the parties filed the Form 14, and the Commission issued a Notice of Filing order and required Salt Rock, Milton and Culloden to publish notice of their

applications in Cabell and Putnam Counties. Notice of Filing p. 7.<sup>5</sup> The notice described the construction projects, the service agreement, the management agreement, the proposed funding for the projects, as well as Culloden's and Salt Rock's proposed rate increases. Id. pp. 1-8. It also invited protests and petitions to intervene. Id.

On June 27, 2002, financial data was filed, providing information about rates for the period between completion of the trunk line to the Mud River and completion of the regional treatment plant.

On September 4, 2002, Culloden's verification of the joint certificate application was filed.

On October 11, 2002, Commission Staff recommended approval of Phase I of the project. Final Joint Staff Memorandum: Phase I p. 1 & Final Internal Memorandum attached.

Technical Staff advised that both the construction costs and the estimates of operation and maintenance costs seemed reasonable. Final Internal Memorandum p. 3, attached to Final Joint Staff Memorandum: Phase I.

Staff wrote that public need for Phase I was substantiated by the Consent Decrees, which serve to protect public health and the environment by requiring the cessation of discharges of all wastewater into Indian Creek and the extension of an effluent line to the Mud River. Id. Accordingly, Staff concluded that the project was both convenient and necessary. Id.

Staff noted that the project costs represented only estimates. Id. Therefore, should the bids exceed the project funding, Staff recommended that this case be reopened for Commission review and approval of any revised funding. Id. See also Tr. pp. 150-52 (Sept. 24, 2002).

On February 5, 2003, Culloden, Salt Rock, Milton and WV-AWC asked the Commission to toll the statutory time period in which the Commission is required to process the case, explaining that the case is exceedingly complex and that a few issues remained outstanding, including Salt Rock's recent request that its first step rate increase be higher than what was initially noticed. Motion to toll pp. 1-2. The outstanding matters had precluded Commission Staff from issuing its final recommendation as to Phase II of the project. Id. p. 1.

---

<sup>5</sup> The Notice of Filing was published in Cabell County on May 24, 2002, in the *Huntington Herald Dispatch*. See Affidavits of Publication (Sept. 4, 2002).

On February 7, 2003, the Commission granted the motion and set March 26, 2003, as the new deadline to process the case. Comm'n Order p. 3. The Commission also set deadlines for the filing of the revised Tariff Rule 42 financial exhibits, O&M cost estimates, funding commitment letters and Staff's final recommendation. In addition, the Commission set a third hearing for March 3, 2003. Id.

On February 13, 2003, revised Tariff Rule 42 financial exhibits for Salt Rock and Culloden were filed, as were the updated O&M cost estimates and final funding commitment letters.

On February 25, 2003, Commission Staff recommended approval of Phase II of the project. Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum: Phase I & II p. 1 & Final Internal Memorandum (Phase II) attached. Engineering Staff advised that the construction costs for the Phase II projects seemed reasonable. Final Internal Memorandum p. 4 (Phase II), attached to Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum: Phase I & II. Staff noted that the project costs represented only estimates. Id. Therefore, should the bids exceed the project funding, Staff recommended that this case be reopened for Commission review and approval of any revised funding. Id.

Engineering Staff reviewed the proposed annual O&M costs and suggested several reductions to the Salt Rock figures:

1. \$67,900 for electrical power costs – because the estimates used in the filing were unusually conservative. Id. p. 5. In comparison, Staff's calculation was based upon the actual power cost, not an estimate, and the horsepower drawn by the motors, not the full, rated nameplate power. Id.
2. \$11,000 for detritus, or grit and screenings – Staff believes the expense will be significantly less than the \$41 per ton disposal costs that the applicants projected. Id.
3. \$3,000 for sludge disposal – because the applicants' engineering report indicated an actual cost of \$42,000, while the amount had been estimated at \$45,000. Id.
4. \$5,000 for sludge truck maintenance – because \$10,000 had been estimated, which Staff believed was overly conservative for a new vehicle that would see relatively limited usage. Id. pp. 5-6.

5. \$35,000 for equipment and repairs – because \$40,000 had been estimated for an entirely new system that would be under warranty for a full year after completion. Id. p. 6.
6. \$5,000 for parts and lubricants – to bring the applicants' \$20,000 estimate in line with Staff's \$15,000 amount. Id.
7. \$10,000 for labor – Staff believes that total labor costs for Phase I and Phase II should be \$40,000, and that the applicants have not taken into account the efficiency which will result from having a single work crew maintaining the entire regional pumping system. Id. Since \$25,000 was recommended for approval in Phase I, Staff recommends only \$15,000 more in Phase II. Id.

In total, Staff recommended \$136,900 in reductions be made to the proposed O&M costs. Id. p. 7.

Engineering Staff noted that reducing O&M costs for Salt Rock will impact the rates of not only Salt Rock but will also impact the rates charged by the other utilities. Final Internal Memorandum p. 7 (Phase II), attached to Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum: Phase I & II.

Staff also recommended that the Commission review rates after the project had been operating for 18 months, when a sufficient amount of historical operations and cost information would have accumulated. Id.

Engineering Staff also proposed adjustments to the proposed O&M for Culloden. Id. p. 8. The regional sewer plant and transmission system will operate with Salt Rock, Culloden and Milton sharing costs. Since Salt Rock is the regional operator and Staff has recommended a reduction in Salt Rock's O&M, there is a resulting "pass through" O&M reduction for Culloden and Milton. Id. Staff estimated the pass through reduction for Culloden at \$32,000. Id.

In addition, Staff reviewed the applicants' estimated \$10,000 O&M for Culloden's collection system. Id. Staff said that the proposed value was significantly higher than justified by Staff's analysis, and suggested that the figure be reduced to \$950. Id.

As with Culloden, Staff proposed a pass through O&M reduction for Milton, with Milton's being \$48,000 per year. Id. No other revisions were suggested for Milton. Id. p. 9.

Staff's O&M revisions had been proposed in meetings immediately prior to the October 31, 2002, hearing. No objections were made and the revised Tariff Rule 42 financial exhibits which were filed on January 27, 2003, reflected the O&M changes proposed by Staff. Final Internal Memorandum p. 3, attached to 2d Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum: Phase I & II (Feb. 26, 2003); Tr. p. 35 (Mar. 3, 2003).

Staff wrote that public need for the Phase II projects was substantiated by the two Consent Decrees, which serve to protect public health and the environment by requiring Culloden and Milton to cease discharging all wastewater, whether treated or raw, into Indian Creek and the Mud River. Id. The consent orders also require these two utilities to transmit all their sewage to the new regional plant that Salt Rock is constructing. Id. Accordingly, Engineering Staff concluded that this series of projects was both convenient and necessary. Id.; see also Tr. pp. 96-98 (Oct. 31, 2002).

In addition to the treatment and transmission portion of Phase II, Salt Rock, Milton and Culloden propose to extend their collection systems to serve 1,300 new customers. Id. Engineering Staff has reviewed the areas involved in each of these line extensions and believes the extensions to be necessary and in the best interest of the public, based upon first-hand observations, discussions with Cabell-Huntington Health Department sanitarians and discussions with WV DEP representatives. Id.

Much of the area is densely populated and many of the soils are of low permeability, thus, not being suitable for on-site sewage treatment systems, Staff said. Id. The local health department's complaint logs substantiate Staff's observations, which indicate many failing septic systems. Id. Staff observed many areas where either raw sewage or septic leachate, or both, were running in shallow ditches, along the ground surface or flowing in area streams. Id. All of these conditions represent a very real threat to public health, Staff said, and will be corrected by the proposed projects. Id. pp. 9-10.

Engineering Staff has reviewed the plans and specifications and determined that they contain no apparent violations of the Commission's Rules and Regulations for the Government of Sewer Utilities, 150 C.S.R. Series 5. Id. p. 10. Further, Staff advised that DEP has reviewed the plans for conformance with DEP regulations and with established design practice. Id. DEP has deemed the plans approvable, pending some minor revisions, Staff said. Id.

Engineering Staff noted that permits and easements are still needed in connection with railroad properties. Id. Further, the project also requires NPDES permit modifications for all proposed construction activities. Id. Staff recommended that the applicants be required to forward a copy of these items to the Commission, immediately upon their receipt. Id. Staff also cautioned that construction should not begin until all permits have been issued.

Id.

If there are any substantive changes in the plans, scope, or financing, the applicants should request that the case be reopened, so that the Commission may review their request for approval of any such changes. Id.

Further, the applicants should provide the Commission with a Notice of Substantial Completion for each construction contract awarded, pursuant to the projects in this case. Id.

### Financing Arrangements

When the application was filed, funding for the project had not been committed. While this case was pending, the parties worked to secure the necessary financing. At the first and second hearings, the parties updated the Commission on the status of the project funding. At the third hearing, the completed funding package was presented as is set forth below:

#### *Salt Rock*

- |    |   |              |
|----|---|--------------|
| 1. | State Revolving Fund Loan, 0% interest, 0.5% administrative fee, 40 years, to construct Phase I trunk line, no real estate related costs  | \$2,050,000  |
| 2. | Water Development Authority Loan, 5% interest, 40 years, to construct Phase I trunk line, real estate related costs   | \$60,000     |
| 3. | Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council Grant, to construct Phase II trunk line extension and regional treatment plant  | \$1,000,000  |
| 4. | Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council Loan, 0% interest, 40 years, to construct Phase II trunk line extension and regional treatment plant, to retire Salt Rock's 1998 and 2002 bonds   | \$6,000,000  |
| 5. | State Revolving Fund Loan, 0% interest, 0.5% administrative fee, 40 years, to construct Phase II trunk line extension and regional treatment plant, to construct Salt Rock's system improvements, and to reimburse Milton's design expenses | \$10,770,000 |



*Milton*

- |    |  |             |
|----|--|-------------|
| 6. | State Revolving Fund Loan, 0% interest, 0.5% administrative fee, 40 years, to construct a portion of Milton system improvements, no real estate related costs                                      | \$6,351,371 |
| 7. | Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council Loan, 0% interest, 40 years, to retire a portion of Milton's 1999 bonds, to construct a portion of Milton system improvements, real estate related costs | \$485,000   |

*Culloden*

- |     |  |             |
|-----|--|-------------|
| 8.  | Water Development Authority Loan, same term & rate as Culloden's 1968 bonds  | \$79,000    |
| 9.  | Water Development Authority Loan, same terms & rate as Culloden's 1980 bonds   | \$87,000    |
| 10. | State Revolving Fund Loan, 0% interest, 0.5% administrative fee, not more than 40 years, to refund \$542,593 of Culloden's 1999 notes, and payment of Culloden's capital costs | \$689,000   |
| 11. | State Revolving Fund Loan, 0% interest, 0.5% administrative fee, 40 years, to construct Culloden's system improvements   | \$1,100,000 |

Joint Ex. No. 12B (Tr. Mar. 3, 2003).

The applicants' accountant, Michael Griffith, testified that the loans "are quite simply the best that we can get for a utility in West Virginia." Tr. p. 104 (Sept. 24, 2002). "The actual debt service costs to these utilities, I believe, is as low as can be. The driving force in the increase in rates is not the cost of the capital, it is operation and maintenance expenses. So it is a good funding package."

The 40-year, 0% money from the State Revolving Fund is a fairly new development. Tr. p. 110 (Sept. 24, 2002). The project qualifies for a loan for that extraordinary length of time because rates are in excess of two percent of the median household income. Id.

The Culloden refunding loans are to remove restrictive debt coverage requirements. Tr. pp. 83-84, 112-13 (Sept. 24, 2002). Culloden's 1968 bonds have a 135% debt coverage requirement, and Culloden's 1980 bonds have a 120% debt service requirement. Id. The new WDA loan matches the bonds interest rate and term, so there is no revenue effect. Reducing the debt coverage requirements helps to keep Culloden's rates lower, thus minimizing the rate impact that this project could otherwise have. Id. p. 84.

At the first hearing, the Commission was advised that Salt Rock needed about \$24,000 to begin working on railroad and highways permits. Tr. p. 144 (Sept. 24, 2002). Culloden had funds to loan to Salt Rock, so that the work permit could begin expeditiously. Otherwise, Salt Rock would have to wait until loan closing to have funds to do the permit work. Therefore, the parties asked the Commission to grant its consent, pursuant to W. Va. Code § 24-2-12, for Culloden to make the money available to Salt Rock. Id. pp. 144-46. Salt Rock would reimburse Culloden after the loan closing. From the bench, the Commission granted its approval for this interim borrowing. Id. p. 147.

On October 11, 2002, Commission Staff recommended approval of the financial aspects of Phase I of the project. Final Internal Memorandum pp. 9-10, attached to Final Joint Staff Memorandum: Phase I.

On February 26, 2003, Commission Staff recommended approval of the financial aspects of Phase II of the project. 2d Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum: Phase I & II p. 1 & Final Internal Memorandum attached. Moreover, Water and Wastewater Staff advised that all letters of commitment from the respective funding agencies for the total funding amount have been received. Final Internal Memorandum p. 3, attached to 2d Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum: Phase I & II.

### Rate Issues

#### *Culloden*

When the parties filed this case, notice of Culloden's proposed rate change was provided in the Notice of Filing. Culloden proposed two rate increases. Joint Application p. 29. The first, expected to be about 59.9%, would take effect when Culloden began making payments on loan obligations for Phase I. Id. The second rate increase, about 34.5%, would commence with Culloden's loan obligations for Phase II. Id. p. 30.

In addition, Culloden's rates would change to commodity-based rates, in place of five declining block rates. Final Internal Memo p. 7, attached to Final Joint Staff Memorandum: Phase I. Technical Staff advised that the bill analysis reflects that Culloden's commercial customers are small and their usages are homogenous with residential customers. Id. Thus,

Culloden's cost of service, based on demand, is similar for residential and commercial. Id. For the first step increase, Culloden's monthly commodity rate will be \$7.50 per thousand gallons.<sup>6</sup> Id. For the second step increase, Culloden's commodity rate will be \$10.20/Mgal. Id.

Prior to the first hearing, Culloden determined that it needed to meet debt service ratios on existing loans prior to being able to close on Phase I loans. Thus, Culloden asked that the effective date of its first step rate increase be the date of the Commission order approving Phase I of the project. Ltr. p. 4 (Sept. 4, 2002).

Then, in discussions between Staff and Culloden, Staff suggested that Culloden's Phase I increase could be split into two parts. Tr. p. 79 (Sept. 24, 2002). Culloden could have a smaller rate increase for going level needs and to meet the debt service coverage requirement when the Commission issued its order approving Phase I. The rest of the Phase I increase could take effect when the Phase I trunk line was completed. Id. p. 78. Under Staff's split Phase I approach, the first part of Culloden's Phase I rate increase would be about 26.2% and the second part would be about 36%. With this split Phase I approach, Culloden's Phase II increase could be reduced to about 19.6%.

Revised Tariff Rule 42 financial exhibits and O&M projections were filed on February 13, 2003.

On February 20, 2003, Culloden published a Supplemental Notice of Filing in Cabell and Putnam Counties that 1) referenced the initial Notice to describe the project and its financing, 2) set forth Culloden's two-step rate increase, and 3) set forth the proposed change to a three-step rate increase. See Affidavit of Publication, *Huntington Herald-Dispatch* (filed Mar. 4, 2003); Affidavit of Publication, *Putnam Democrat* (filed Feb. 28, 2003). The notice provided different percentage increases than had been proposed by Staff, and Culloden did not state in the cover letter that it had notified its customers of the change to the three-step rate increase.

On February 26, 2003, Staff recommended the following rates:

Culloden, Phase I, part one – For the average residential customer, based on 4,500 gallons per month of water usage, the monthly bill would increase 43.9% or \$11.74, to \$38.48 from \$26.74. The commodity charge is \$8.55/Mgal. This increase was proposed to take effect upon the date of the Commission's order approving Phase I. Final Internal Memorandum p. 4, attached to 2d Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum: Phase I & II.

---

<sup>6</sup> "Per 1,000 gallons" is abbreviated as "/Mgal".

Culloden, Phase I, part two – For the average residential customer, the monthly bill would increase 19.3% or \$7.42, to \$45.90 from \$38.48. The commodity charge is \$10.20/Mgal. This increase was proposed to take effect on the earlier of the commencement of its Phase I loan obligations or when the Phase I trunk line was substantially complete. Id.

Culloden, Phase II – For the average residential customer, the monthly bill would increase 13.7% or \$6.30, to \$52.20 from \$45.90, commencing with the earlier of the commencement of its Phase II loan obligations or when the regional plant begins operating. The commodity charge is \$11.60/Mgal. As originally proposed, the average residential bill would have increased to \$57.50, and as revised the bill would have been \$54.90.

At the March 3, 2003, hearing, the Commission asked the parties to file a summary of the proposed rate increases and the various dates on which each was to take effect, since they had changed so many times during this case. Tr. p. 90.

On March 14, 2003, the applicants filed an annotated summary containing rates and dates which conformed to those set forth in Staff's memo.

#### *Salt Rock*

The Notice of Filing also set forth Salt Rock's proposed rate increase – about 29.4%, to take effect on the earlier of the commencement of its loan obligations or when the regional plant begins operating. Id. p. 32.

Prior to the first hearing, Salt Rock's board determined that a two-step rate increase was needed so that Salt Rock would have 120% debt service coverage in place, *prior to closing* on its Phase I loans. Tr. pp. 90-91 (Sept. 24, 2002). Without it, Salt Rock would not be able to borrow the funds necessary to construct Phase I. Id.

Under Salt Rock's first revised proposal, the first step of the rate increase would be about 7.4%. Ltr. p. 3 (Sept. 4, 2002). The second step of the rate increase would be about 17%. As revised, the first and second step increases would reflect a total 25.7% rate increase, which is less than the 29.4% increase that Salt Rock originally proposed. Id. The total average monthly increase would be \$9.78. Id.

Salt Rock published a revised Notice of Filing in Cabell County that 1) referenced the initial Notice of Filing to describe the project and its financing and 2) set forth the revised two-step rate increase. Id.; see also Affidavit of Publication, *Huntington Herald-Dispatch* (published Sept. 13, 2002, filed Sept. 24, 2002); Tr. p. 91 (Sept. 24, 2002). In agreement with Staff, Salt Rock also notified its customers of the revised two-step rate increase request on its postcard invoices. Id. & Ltr. p. 1 (Sept. 24, 2002); Tr. p. 37 (Mar. 3, 2003).

Thereafter, Salt Rock determined that it needed a larger first step increase than it had anticipated, due to increased operation and maintenance expenses in 2002. Thus, under Salt Rock's second revised proposal, the first step of the rate increase would not exceed 20%. Due to this change, Salt Rock's second step increase, the one which takes effect when the regional plant begins operating, was proposed to be about 4.66%. Salt Rock does not need a rate increase when the Phase I trunk line is completed because the responsibility for the Phase I trunk line's capital cost and O&M is borne entirely by Culloden and Milton at that point. Tr. p. 78 (Sept. 24, 2002).

Salt Rock published a Second Supplemental Notice of Filing in Cabell County that 1) referenced the initial Notice to describe the project and its financing, 2) set forth Salt Rock's two-step rate increase, and 3) set forth the proposed change in the two-step rate increase. See Affidavit of Publication, *Huntington Herald-Dispatch* (published Jan. 29, 2003, filed Feb. 3, 2003). This time there was no agreement with Staff, and Salt Rock did not notify its customers of the change in the two-step rate increase request on its postcard invoices.

Immediately prior to the October 31<sup>st</sup> hearing, Commission Staff proposed more than \$130,000 in O&M reductions to the regional plant, as well as to Salt Rock's portion of the project. Tr. pp. 65, 99-100 (Oct. 31, 2002). The applicants were inclined to accept Staff's reductions and agreed to prepare revised Tariff Rule 42 financial exhibits. *Id.* p. 66. The impact of Staff's recommendation upon Salt Rock's rates was estimated as an average \$1.42 per month reduction and upon Culloden's rates as a \$2.52 per month reduction. *Id.* p. 67. An effect was not predicted for Milton, because Milton's rates are set by ordinance. *Id.*

Revised Tariff Rule 42 financial exhibits and O&M projections were filed on February 13, 2003. However, upon review and the receipt of updated financial data, Salt Rock discovered that it needed additional interim increased rates. Tr. p. 34 (Mar. 3, 2003).

On February 26, 2003, Staff recommended the following rates:

Salt Rock, first step – For the average residential customer, the monthly bill would increase 16% or \$6.09, to \$44.17<sup>7</sup> from \$38.08. The commodity charge is \$7.68/Mgal. The customer charge is \$9.62. This first step increase would take effect upon the date of the

---

<sup>7</sup> There was an inconsistency between Staff's narrative and Staff's proposed tariffs. The narrative set forth the average bill as \$40.90. However, the narrative and the proposed tariffs set the usage rate at \$7.68/Mgal and the customer charge at \$9.62, which equates to an average bill of \$44.17 ( $7.68 \times 4.5 = 34.55$  rounded;  $34.55 + 9.62 = 44.17$ ). Thus, Staff's narrative should have reflected an average bill of \$44.17.

Commission's order approving Phase I of the project.

Salt Rock, second step – For the average residential customer, the monthly bill would increase 8.4% or \$3.69, to \$47.86 from \$44.17. The commodity charge is \$8.32/Mgal. The customer charge is \$10.42. This increase would take effect on the earlier of the commencement of its Phase II loan obligations or when the regional plant begins operating, as Salt Rock had originally proposed. This final rate is the same rate that Salt Rock published in the Second Supplemental Notice of Filing.

At the March 3, 2003, hearing, the Commission asked the parties to file a summary of the proposed rate increases and the various dates on which each was to take effect, since they had changed so many times during this case. Tr. p. 90.

Staff also recommended that the Commission review the rates after the regional system had been operational for 18 months, as the operational costs had been based on estimates. Tr. pp. 84-85 (Mar. 3, 2003).

On March 14, 2003, the applicants filed an annotated summary containing rates and dates which conformed to those set forth in Staff's memo. See also Tr. pp. 52, 83 (Mar. 3, 2003).

### **Regional Plant Service Contract**

A Regional Wastewater Treatment Facility and Service Agreement among Culloden, Salt Rock, and Milton sets forth their respective obligations for the construction and use of the regional plant and related piping systems. Joint Application Ex. A pp. 4-7; Joint Ex. 16 (Tr. Sept. 24, 2002). It also governs, among other things, their respective service areas; responsibilities for the pretreatment of industrial waste; the allocation methodology for capital costs, as well as operation and maintenance expenses, for the new transmission line and the regional plant; points of service and metering issues; the reservation of treatment and transportation capacity, including the circumstances when such reservations may be exceeded, penalties, and the purchase of additional capacity; billing, collection and ratemaking obligations; cooperation among participants, including a Regional Plant Operating Committee; and the effect of future changes to the plant's discharge location. Id. pp. 1-27.

For Phase I, the capital cost is to be split 91% to Culloden and 9% to Milton. Tr. p. 99 (Sept. 24, 2002). The trunk line will go through Milton, and when Milton customers are connected to it, those flows are estimated to equate to 9% of the line's capacity. Id. Generally, Milton, Culloden and Salt Rock will share one-third in the cost of operating the plant. Tr. p. 10 (Sept. 24, 2002).

Section XII of the agreement provides, in pertinent part, as follows:

... in the event there is a dispute over the operations, policies, and procedures of the Regional Plant which cannot be resolved by majority vote of the [Regional Plant Operating Committee], any party aggrieved by such inability to resolve the matter shall have the right to take such matter to the Public Service Commission for resolution.

Joint Ex. 16 (Tr. Sept. 24, 2002).

On October 11, 2002, Commission Staff recommended approval of the agreement, pursuant to W. Va. Code § 24-2-12, without approving the specific terms and conditions of the agreement. Final Joint Staff Memorandum: Phase I p. 1 & Final Internal Memorandum attached. Staff also noted that any unresolvable issue(s) between the parties to the agreement would be brought to the Commission for resolution. Id.

#### Culloden Operation & Maintenance Contract

Several years ago, WV-AWC purchased Culloden's water utility assets and entered into an O&M agreement as to the sewer operations. Tr. p. 13 (Sept. 24, 2002). At that time, it was anticipated that WV-AWC would eventually acquire Culloden's wastewater assets. Id. However, as the regional project developed, it became clear that rather than that acquisition, Culloden would participate in the regional project and WV-AWC would continue in the role as Culloden's contract operator of the collection system. Id. pp. 13-14.

The Commission granted its consent and approval to Culloden and WV-AWC's O&M contract on September 11, 1997, in Case Number 97-0318-W-PSD-PC. Joint Application p. 5. While WV-AWC operates and maintains the sewer system, Culloden retains legal title and ownership to it. Id.

To eliminate possible "private use" concerns under Internal Revenue Code and applicable Treasury Regulations,<sup>8</sup> WV-AWC and Culloden propose to replace the O&M

---

<sup>8</sup> The private use concerns are being addressed so that Culloden, Salt Rock and Milton can access some tax exempt public funds. Tr. p. 14 (Sept. 24, 2002). There were no substantive problems with the current O&M agreement. Id.

"And not only did it negatively impact Culloden, ... it would have impacted Culloden, Salt Rock and Milton," testified John Stump, one of the attorneys working on this project. "So suddenly rather than getting 40 years of zero percent money, we were looking at five percent money, five and a half percent money. And that wasn't acceptable." Tr. p. 118 (Sept. 24, 2002).

contract with a new Management Agreement, which has been drafted so that WV-AWC's continued operation of Culloden's system would not inhibit Culloden's ability to access low-interest public funding. Id.; see Joint Ex. No. 18 (Tr. Sept. 24, 2002). WV-AWC and Culloden also stated that the Management Agreement would not increase Culloden's expenses, as compared to the O&M contract. Id. pp. 5-6; see also Tr. p. 88 (Sept. 24, 2002).

Under the old contract, when WV-AWC replaced a valve, WV-AWC owned the valve, so there was a patchwork of ownership. Tr. p. 117 (Sept. 24, 2002). Under the new arrangement, there is only the provision of O&M; there is no ownership interest. Id. Culloden has the ability to terminate the contract every July. Id. It is a 20-year contract. Id. p. 119.

On October 11, 2002, Commission Staff recommended approval of the agreement, pursuant to W. Va. Code § 24-2-12, without approving the specific terms and conditions of the agreement. Final Joint Staff Memorandum: Phase I p. 1 & Final Internal Memorandum attached. Staff also noted that any unresolvable issue(s) between the parties to the agreement would be brought to the Commission for resolution. Id.; see Joint Ex. 18, § 8.6 (Tr. Sept. 24, 2002) ("All questions or disputes arising under this Agreement shall be determined by the PSC.").

### Notice to Ratepayers

#### *Milton*

In a data request, Commission Staff required the parties to establish how they had complied with new Rule 10.3.d of the Commission's Rules of Practice and Procedure, 150 C.S.R. Series 1, which requires a utility seeking a rate increase in a certificate application to provide separate notices to each of its customers.

In response, the applicants stated that because Milton had already met the requirements of W. Va. Code § 24-2-4b in the adoption of rates<sup>9</sup> for this project, and no protest was filed with the Commission in response to those municipal rates, Milton was not required to comply with Rule 10.3.d. Ltr. p. 1 (Sept. 13, 2002).<sup>10</sup> However, when this

---

<sup>9</sup> Milton enacted a 120.9% rate increase on May 7, 2002, which will take effect when Milton has to pay Salt Rock on account of the first SRF Phase I loan payments. The average monthly residential bill will go up \$25.20, from \$20.84 to \$46.04.

<sup>10</sup> See also WV-AWC's letter dated September 4, 2002, Section B Compliance with Procedural Rule 10.3.d, page 2: "While the City of Milton ("City") has also enacted an ordinance



position was explained to Staff, Milton said that Staff asked Milton to seek a waiver of Rule 10.3.d, because Staff said that the rule applied equally to all utilities. Id.

Milton opposed Staff's position, arguing that Rule 10.3.d could not be made to apply to utilities whose rates are established under W. Va. Code § 24-2-4b. Id. p. 2. Milton said that the Commission's rate making authority over municipalities was drastically limited by the Legislature in 1979 by W. Va. Code § 24-2-4b. Id. Under that statute, municipalities establish their own rates, without Commission review except in three specific situations. Id. Unless a protest is filed with the Commission in accordance with that statute, the Commission is powerless to change a municipality's rates, Milton said. Id.

On May 7, 2002, Milton adopted an ordinance to provide adequate rates to support its participation in this regional sewer project. Id. On May 15, 2002, the joint certificate application was filed, Milton said. Id. p. 3. By letter dated June 18, 2002, Staff Counsel stated its opinion that Milton had met all of the statutory requirements for the enactment of its ordinance. Id. p. 2.

"Because the Commission does not have the authority to grant a rate increase to the City, the City is not seeking rates in the case, and the City properly noted and passed its project-related rates prior to filing the Joint Application (and does not need a going-level increase), there was no reason for the City to provide notice to the customers as called for by Rule 10.3.d," wrote Milton. Id. p. 3. "Given the fact that the Commission lacks the authority to change a municipality's rates in the context of a certificate case, it would be a meaningless and costly exercise to require municipalities to provide notice beyond what is required to pass a rate ordinance under West Virginia Code §24-2-4b. Because the City of Milton satisfied the requirements for the passage of a valid rate ordinance, there is no reason to require this additional notice."

However, rather than to require that the issue be litigated, Milton filed a request for a waiver, as Staff suggested. Id. p. 2.

At the September 24, 2002, hearing, the parties asked the Commission to rule on the waiver issue, and the Commission advised that it would do so. Tr. pp. 19-22.

---

increasing its wastewater rates and charges in contemplation of the Project, no timely petition protesting the rate increase was filed pursuant to W. Va. Code §24-2-4b(c) and thus the Commission has no jurisdiction over the City's rate increase. Accordingly, only [Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District] and [Culloden Public Service District] were required to comply with Rule 10.3.d."

## *Salt Rock & Culloden*

Salt Rock provided a statement on its postcard billings indicating that it was seeking a rate increase and that details were available in newspaper notices or at its offices. Culloden separately mailed a copy of the Notice of Filing to each of its customers. When Salt Rock changed to a two-step rate increase, in agreement with Staff, Salt Rock again notified its customers of the change on its postcard invoices.

### Tariff Changes

#### *Culloden*

Staff made several changes to Culloden's tariff, to standardize it with uniform Commission language. Final Internal Memorandum p. 7, attached to Final Joint Staff Memorandum: Phase I (Oct. 11, 2002). Culloden did not object to Staff's language changes.

Culloden proposed 1) a \$20 returned check charge, 2) increasing the connection fee to \$300 from \$250, and 3) increasing the leak adjustment to \$5.10/Mgal from \$0.39/Mgal. *Id.* p. 8. Staff responded that the Commission permits a \$15 maximum returned check charge and recommended approval of the \$300 connection fee. *Id.* Using data from Culloden's Annual Report for the year ended June 30, 2001, Staff recalculated Culloden's leak adjustment and recommended the figure as \$0.98/Mgal. *Id.*

#### *Salt Rock*

Staff also made several changes to Salt Rock's tariff, to standardize its language. Final Internal Memorandum p. 8, attached to Final Joint Staff Memorandum: Phase I. Like Culloden, Salt Rock did not object to Staff's wording revisions. Tr. p. 40 (Mar. 3, 2003).

Salt Rock proposed 1) increasing the connection fee to \$300 from \$250, and 2) increasing the leak adjustment to \$4.16/Mgal from \$0.80/Mgal. *Id.* Staff recommended approval of the \$300 connection fee. *Id.* Using data from Salt Rock's Annual Report for the year ended June 30, 2001, Staff recalculated Salt Rock's leak adjustment and recommended the figure as \$0.67/Mgal. *Id.*

### Hearings

Hearings were conducted on Phase I of the project on September 24, 2002, and on Phase II of the project on October 31, 2002. These hearings were conducted in the Howard M. Cunningham Hearing Room at the Commission's offices, 201 Brooks Street, Charleston, West Virginia.

Although the file contains protest letters regarding the rate increases, no one appeared to comment at the first or second hearings. See Tr. pp. 16-17, 18-19 (Sept. 24, 2002) (Salt Rock's & Staff's counsel acknowledge protests); Tr. p (Oct. 31, 2002).

Affidavits of the Phase I hearing were provided as follows: *Huntington Herald-Dispatch*, published Sept. 6, 2002, filed Sept. 13, 2002; *Charleston Gazette*, published Sept. 11, 2002, filed Sept. 17, 2002; *Putnam Democrat*, published Sept. 12, 2002, filed Sept. 20, 2002.

Affidavits of the Phase II hearing were provided as follows: *Huntington Herald-Dispatch*, published Oct. 1, 2002, filed Oct. 15, 2002; *Charleston Gazette*, published Oct. 1, 2002, filed Oct. 8, 2002; *Putnam Democrat*, published Oct. 3, 2002, filed Oct. 17, 2002.

A third hearing was conducted on revised financing and revised rate increases on March 3, 2003, in the lecture hall at Cabell Midland High School in Ona, West Virginia. That hearing was well attended by members of the public and several offered comments. Only one person commented on the proposed rates.

Affidavits of the third hearing were provided as follows: *Huntington Herald-Dispatch*, published February 25, 2003, filed March 4, 2003; *Charleston Gazette*, published February 27, 2003, filed March 4, 2003; *Putnam Democrat*, published February 27, 2003, filed February 28, 2003.

## DISCUSSION

### Certificates of Convenience and Necessity

W. Va. Code § 24-2-11 provides, in pertinent part, as follows:

(a) No public utility . . . shall begin the construction of any plant . . . for furnishing to the public any [utility] service . . . unless and until it shall obtain from the public service commission a certificate of convenience and necessity requiring such construction . . . Upon the filing of any application for such certificate, and after hearing, the commission may, in its discretion, issue or refuse to issue, or issue in part and refuse in part, such certificate of convenience and necessity: Provided, That the commission, after it gives proper notice and if no protest is received within thirty (30) days after the notice is given, may waive formal hearing on the application.

In considering a certificate application, the Commission must assess whether the general public convenience will be served and the public necessity for the project. Sexton

v. Public Serv. Comm'n, 423 S.E.2d 914 (W. Va. 1992). The file is replete with evidence of need for these projects. There are two Consent Orders requiring Culloden and Milton to upgrade their service. Much of the area is densely populated and many of the soils are of low permeability, thus, not being suitable for on-site sewage treatment systems. The proposed extensions to the collection systems will add utility service for 1,300 new customers. The Commission's Engineering Staff has reviewed the areas involved in each of these line extensions and observed many areas where either raw sewage or septic leachate, or both, were running in shallow ditches, along the ground surface or flowing in area streams. The local health department's complaint logs substantiate Staff's observations, which indicate many failing septic systems. The Commission also received testimony from employees of the Cabell-Huntington Health Department and DEP corroborating the need for these projects. It is clear that these conditions represent a very real threat to public health that will be corrected by the proposed projects. Accordingly, the general public convenience will be served and there is public necessity for each component of this complex project – in Phase I, the trunk line; and in Phase II, the regional treatment plant, the extension of the trunk line, and the upgrades and extensions for the Milton, Culloden and Salt Rock collection systems.

The Commission also considers whether a project is feasible and adequately financed. Engineering Staff has reviewed the plans and specifications and determined that they contain no apparent violations of the Commission's Sewer Rules. Staff also advised that DEP has reviewed the plans and deemed them approvable, pending some minor revisions. Engineering Staff has proposed O&M adjustments, to which the utilities did not object. Water and Wastewater Staff has reviewed the proposed financing and recommends its approval. Accordingly, the Commission concludes that the projects are feasible and adequately financed.

Technical Staff correctly notes that if there are any substantive changes in the plans, scope, or financing, the applicants must petition for the Commission's approval of those changes. Copies of permits, easements, and NPDES permit modifications all must be forwarded to Commission Staff, immediately upon their receipt. Further, the applicants must provide the Commission with a Notice of Substantial Completion for each construction contract awarded, pursuant to the projects in this case.

These certificate applications were protested, and the Commission has conducted three public hearings and reviewed the letters of protest. At two of the hearings, no one made any public comment. Many of the protest letters cite differences with the management practices of Salt Rock. For instance, the customers would prefer that Salt Rock choose a different bank, or that employees clean their uniforms instead of the utility providing that service for them. See Hiles Ltr. & attachment pp. 1-2 (Feb. 24, 2002). The customers allege that measures such as these could reduce expenses in a significant manner, such that the rate

increase necessitated by this project could be reduced. Attachment p. 2. They also write, "We are NOT opposed to the regional project, and feel that this type of infrastructure upgrade is sorely needed in order to attract business and industry to Cabell County." Id. They write that they are unsure of how to file these concerns with Salt Rock. Ltr. p. 1.

The Supreme Court has made clear that the Commission is not a super board of directors and is not to substitute its judgment for that of the Salt Rock board in matters of day to day management. United Fuel Gas Co. v. Public Serv. Comm'n, 154 W. Va. 221, 174 S.E.2d 304, 316 (1969). The Supreme Court has defined the Commission's function as to regulate and disapprove any dishonest or clearly inefficient conduct or practice by the utility. Id.

The Commission concludes that the matters raised by those Salt Rock customers are operational concerns that do not rise to the level of dishonest or clearly inefficient practices that warrant the Commission's interference with the board's day to day conduct of the utility. Such issues are best handled with direct discussions between a utility and its customers. For instance, the customers have stated a concern that miles, and thus, costs, could be saved by using a closer bank. Although this may be true, the utility would also need to consider the costs that respective banks charge to conduct business, and so forth.

### Financing Arrangements

A fully committed funding package has been presented for this complex proposal, and Staff recommends its approval. The applicants' accountant testified that the loans "are quite simply the best that we can get for a utility in West Virginia." The Commission agrees. The small loan for real estate costs is at 5% interest. The bond refunding loans match the existing terms and reduce onerous debt coverage requirements. Every other loan in the package is at 0% interest, some with a 0.5% administrative fee. The loan terms have been extended to 40 years. This funding package should be approved, and the Commission will do so.

### Rate Issues

As with financing, the parties worked on rates throughout this proceeding. Staff, Salt Rock and Culloden have agreed on the following:

Culloden, Phase I, part one – For the average residential customer, based on 4,500 gallons per month of water usage, the monthly bill would increase 43.9% or \$11.74, to \$38.48 from \$26.74. The commodity charge is \$8.55/Mgal. Effective upon the date of the Commission's order approving Phase I.

Culloden, Phase I, part two – For the average residential customer, the monthly bill would increase 19.3% or \$7.42, to \$45.90 from \$38.48. The commodity charge is \$10.20/Mgal. Effective on the earlier of the commencement of its Phase I loan obligations or when the Phase I trunk line is substantially complete.

Culloden, Phase II – For the average residential customer, the monthly bill would increase 13.7% or \$6.30, to \$52.20 from \$45.90, commencing with the earlier of its Phase II loan obligations or when the regional plant begins operating. The commodity charge is \$11.60/Mgal.

Salt Rock, first step – For the average residential customer, the monthly bill would increase 16% or \$6.09, to \$44.17 from \$38.08. The commodity charge is \$7.68/Mgal. The customer charge is \$9.62. Effective upon the date of the Commission's order approving Phase I of the project.

Salt Rock, second step – For the average residential customer, the monthly bill would increase 8.4% or \$3.69, to \$47.86 from \$44.17. The commodity charge is \$8.32/Mgal. The customer charge is \$10.42. Effective on the earlier of the commencement of its Phase II loan obligations or when the regional plant begins operating.

Staff and the utilities have carefully estimated O&M and projected construction costs. The revised Tariff Rule 42 financial exhibits were filed with updated financial data. The proposed rates represent considerable increases, but these increases are driven by the projected O&M for the regional project, as well as the utilities' needs to meet debt service coverage prior to closing on the loans for the project. Considerable efforts have been taken to keep project costs down. Most of the project funding is 40-year money at 0% interest. Existing bond issues have been refunded to reduce onerous debt coverage requirements. The Commission concludes that these rates are sufficient, but not more than sufficient, to meet the needs of these utilities. Thus, the agreed rates shall be approved.

As the parties have agreed, after the regional system has been operational for 18 months, Salt Rock and Culloden each shall file for a review of their rates, using historic data.

### Regional Plant Service Contract

W. Va. Code § 24-2-12 requires a public utility to receive permission from the Commission prior to entering into transactions with other utilities, in pertinent part as follows:

Unless the consent and approval of the public service commission of West Virginia is first obtained:

\* \* \*

(a) No public utility . . . may enter into any contract with any other utility to operate any line or plant of any other utility subject thereto. . .

\* \* \*

The commission may grant its consent in advance . . . . . upon proper showing that the terms and conditions thereof are reasonable and that neither party thereto is given an undue advantage over the other, and [the terms and conditions] do not adversely affect the public in this state.

\* \* \*

[T]he commission . . . shall, if the public will be inconvenienced thereby, enter such order as it may deem proper and as the circumstances may require, attaching thereto such conditions as it may deem proper, consent to the entering into or doing of the things herein provided, without approving the terms and conditions thereof, and thereupon it shall be lawful to do the things provided for in such order.

The regional treatment plant and transmission system is a unique solution to a pressing need. The parties are to be commended for negotiating this contract for its operation. Being a novel venture, there may be occasions when the parties must rely upon Section XII to bring their differences to the Commission for interpretation. Moreover, we remind the parties that the Commission may always revisit the contract when the public's interest would so require, and that the Commission must approve any substantive amendments to the contract. Upon review, we find that the terms and conditions of the proposed service agreement are reasonable, that no party thereto is given an undue advantage over the other, that the transaction does not adversely affect the public in this state, and that the transaction likely will have no effect on other utilities. Accordingly, pursuant to W. Va. Code § 24-2-12(a), and without approving the specific terms and conditions of the agreement, the Commission shall grant its consent for the parties to enter into the service agreement.

## Culloden Operation & Maintenance Contract

Although there have been no operational problems with the existing O&M contract between Culloden and WV-AWC, the existence of that contract was affecting the terms which were available to the public entities involved in this complex regional project. Without the contract change, the entities were limited to loans at 5% interest, instead of the 40-year, 0% interest money. Accordingly, Culloden and WV-AWC have renegotiated their arrangement.

The new Management Agreement does not increase Culloden's expenses, as compared to the O&M contract. WV-AWC no longer has an ownership interest in some of the goods provided pursuant to the contract; it is a true services agreement. Culloden has the ability to terminate the contract every July. Staff has recommended approval. Pursuant to § 8.6, all questions or disputes arising under it are determined by the Commission.

Upon review, we find that the terms and conditions of the proposed management agreement are reasonable, that neither party thereto is given an undue advantage over the other, that the transaction does not adversely affect the public in this state, and that the transaction likely will have no effect on other utilities. Accordingly, pursuant to W. Va. Code § 24-2-12(a), and without approving the specific terms and conditions of the agreement, the Commission shall grant its consent for the parties to enter into the management agreement.

## Notice to Ratepayers

### *Milton*

Staff suggested that Milton needed to comply with, or seek a waiver of, Procedural Rule 10.3.d, which states, provides, in pertinent part, as follows:

... whenever a utility seeks a rate increase in a certificate application, the utility shall, within thirty (30) days of the date the Commission issues the completed Form No. 14 have completed the mailing of separate notices to each of its customers by one or a combination of ... methods ...

Milton responded that the rule did not apply because Milton was not seeking a rate increase in this certificate application. As a municipality, Milton had passed its necessary rate increase in an ordinance, prior to the filing of the certificate case.



The Commission concludes that by its express terms, this rule applies when a utility seeks a rate increase in a certificate case. Milton does not seek a rate increase in this certificate case. Milton's rates were increased by way of a municipal ordinance that was enacted on May 7, 2003, prior to the filing of this certificate case. There were no petitions for review of that ordinance, pursuant to W. Va. Code § 24-2-4b. Accordingly, Procedural Rule 10.3.d does not apply in this particular case and it is not necessary to grant a waiver, as Staff suggests. Milton, unlike the utilities which *are* seeking rate increases in this certificate case, does not have to provide the individual notice to ratepayers that Rule 10.3.d requires.

Not much time elapsed between when Milton's rate ordinance was passed, May 7, and when the Notice of Filing was issued for the joint certificate application, May 20. If valid protests had been filed to Milton's rate ordinance, perhaps a different result would have been reached. However, those facts are not present and that issue is not pending before the Commission.

#### *Salt Rock & Culloden*

Procedural Rule 10.3.d describes the allowable forms of notice in pertinent part, as follows:

... whenever a utility seeks a rate increase in a certificate application, the utility shall, within thirty (30) days of the date the Commission issues the completed Form No. 14 have completed the mailing of separate notices to each of its customers by one or a combination of the following methods: (i) inclusion of Form No. 14 as a bill insert; (ii) separately mailing Form No. 14; or (iii) only for utilities that bill by postcard instead of in an envelope, and who elect not to separately mail Form 14, inclusion of a statement on a postcard billing as follows: "This utility is seeking a rate increase. Details available in newspaper publications or at the utility office after [utility to insert date application filed with Commission] by calling [utility to insert utility office telephone number]."

In compliance with this rule, Salt Rock provided a statement on its postcard billings indicating that it was seeking a rate increase and that details were available in newspaper notices or at its offices. Culloden separately mailed a copy of the Notice of Filing to each of its customers.

Then, when Salt Rock changed to a two-step rate increase, in agreement with Staff, Salt Rock *again* notified its customers of the change on its postcard invoices, apparently in an attempt to again comply with Procedural Rule 10.3.d. This rule does not require

providing additional notices to individual customers. Once the individual notice has been properly given, customers are responsible for keeping themselves informed about the developments in a case.

### Tariff Changes

#### *Culloden*

As Culloden did not object to Staff's wording changes, the Commission shall adopt them.

Culloden requested a \$20 returned check charge, but Staff correctly noted that it is established Commission policy to permit utilities to charge their customers for bad checks an amount that does not exceed the amount that the utility's bank charges the utility for such check, provided that such charge may not exceed \$15.00. See Union Williams PSD, Case Nos. 94-0110-PSD-42A & 94-0111-PWD-42A (Comm'n Order Mar. 10, 1995); Page-Kincaid PSD, Case No. 95-0345-PWD-T (Comm'n Order June 15, 1995); Chattaroy PSD, Case No. 96-1343-PSWD-T (Comm'n Order Dec. 9, 1996). The Commission's policy is based on reasoning that a utility should be permitted to recover a bad check fee directly from the customer incurring the charge in order to directly match the cost causer to the cost, rather than spreading the cost throughout the entire customer base. To the extent that such costs are already imbedded in a utility's rates, such amounts are *de minimis* and need not be quantified prior to the imposition of a specific returned check fee provision in a tariff. However, in the utility's next rate case, proper adjustments should be made to reflect all going level revenues generated from the bad check fee.

The bad check charge should be reflected in the utility's tariff on file with the Commission. Furthermore, the utility should be required to publish notice of its newly instituted bad check fee as publication may reduce the instances where the utility receives a bad check as payment for a bill. Such notice should be published as a Class I legal advertisement in newspapers of general circulation in the utility's service territory. The utility should not be permitted to charge the bad check fee until the day after the utility files with the Commission its affidavit(s) of publication and revised tariff sheets showing the bad check fee.

Culloden also proposed increasing the connection fee to \$300 from \$250, and Staff supported this request. The Commission prefers the term "tap fee" and notes that Staff's recommended tariff uses this term in place of connection fee.

Culloden also requested that its leak adjustment be increased to \$5.10/Mgal from \$0.39/Mgal. A leak adjustment is used to recalculate bills when there have been certain

kinds of line leaks on the customer's side of the meter. When such a leak occurs, the customer will pay the full rate charged by the utility, up to the amount a customer historically uses. For amounts in excess of the customer's historic usage, customers will pay only the incremental costs of treating or purchasing the excess water. See Rule 4.4.3, Rules and Regulations for the Government of Water Utilities, 150 C.S.R. Series 7.

In its Initial Recommendation, Staff recalculated Culloden's leak adjustment and recommended the figure as \$0.98/Mgal. After receiving the revised Tariff Rule 42 financial exhibit, Staff recommended a leak adjustment rate of \$1/Mgal, to be effective for both parts of the Phase I rates. For Culloden's Phase II rates, Staff's leak adjustment rate goes to \$1.13/Mgal.

Staff has reviewed Culloden's costs and recommended that \$1 and \$1.13 be approved as the leak adjustment rate. At the third hearing, Culloden advised that it agreed to Staff's rates. Tr. p. 57 (Mar. 3, 2003). Therefore, the Commission shall approve Staff's recommended leak adjustment rates. Culloden shall provide notice of the leak adjustment rate as is described above, and may use the attached notice which describes the other tariff additions, too.

### *Salt Rock*

As Salt Rock did not object to Staff's wording changes, the Commission shall adopt them. Likewise, the Commission shall approve increasing the tap fee to \$300, as it did for Culloden.

Salt Rock asked for a \$4.16 leak adjustment rate, and in its Initial Recommendation Staff suggested \$0.67. After reviewing the revised Tariff Rule 42 financial exhibit, Staff recommended a Step I leak adjustment rate of \$0.93 and a Step II leak adjustment rate of \$1.23. Salt Rock has accepted Staff's recommendations. Ltr. p. 1 (Mar. 14, 2003).

Staff has reviewed Culloden's costs and recommended that \$0.93 and \$1.23 be approved as the leak adjustment rate. Salt Rock has advised that it agrees to Staff's rates. Ltr. p. 1 (Mar. 14, 2003). Therefore, the Commission shall approve Staff's recommended leak adjustment rates. Salt Rock shall provide notice as described above, and may use the attached notice.

## **FINDINGS OF FACT**

1. On May 15, 2002, Salt Rock, Milton, Culloden and WV-AWC, the contract operator of Culloden's sewer system, jointly applied for certificates of convenience and necessity for a regional sewer project. Joint Application pp. 1-38 & Exs. They also

requested approval of a service agreement among Salt Rock, Culloden and Milton, and of related financing arrangements to fund the projects. Id. Culloden and Salt Rock requested approval of rate increases. Id. Further, Culloden and WV-AWC sought approval of a new management agreement between them. Id.

2. In Phase I, Salt Rock will build a \$2 million trunk line from Culloden's treatment plant to the Mud River, to a discharge point downstream of Milton's potable water intake. Joint Application pp. 10, 13 & Tr. p. 61 (Sept. 24, 2002).

3. After the regional plant is built, during Phase II, Milton will use this trunk line to transport its flows to the regional treatment plant. Id.

4. No new customers are being added as a result of Phase I of the certificate project. Final Internal Memorandum p. 2, attached to Final Joint Staff Memorandum: Phase I.

5. The regional plant will serve Salt Rock, Culloden and Milton, and Culloden and Milton will stop using their own treatment plants. Id. p. 11. Salt Rock will own the new plant and the new trunk line, which will serve as a transmission line to the plant. Joint Application p. 15. It will take about a year to build the trunk line extension and the new plant. Id. p. 33.

6. Culloden also proposes to improve and extend its sewer system to serve 25 new customers in the Sawmill Road and Whitman Drive areas, at a cost of about \$1.9 million. Joint Application p. 15; see also Final Internal Memorandum (Phase II) p. 3, attached to Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum: Phase I and II (Feb. 25, 2003).

7. Milton will improve and extend its sewer system to serve 403 new customers, at a cost of about \$7.16 million. Joint Application pp. 15-16; see also Tr. p. 49 (Oct. 31, 2002) & Howard Bell Eng. Rpt., Milton Post-Hearing Ex. (Oct. 31, 2002).

8. Salt Rock will improve and extend its sewer system to serve more than 700 new customers in the Blue Sulphur, Cyrus Creek and Fudges Creek areas, at a cost of about \$7.2 million. Joint Application p. 16; Final Internal Memorandum (Phase II) p. 3, attached to Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum: Phase I and II (Feb. 25, 2003); Tr. p. 24 (Oct. 31, 2002).

9. Only the initial trunk line from Culloden to the Mud River will occur in Phase I. All of the other work will occur in Phase II – the trunk line extension from the Mud River to the regional treatment plant, the construction of the regional treatment plant, and the upgrades and extensions to Salt Rock's, Milton's and Culloden's collection systems.

10. On May 20, 2002, the parties filed the Form 14, and the Commission issued a Notice of Filing order and required Salt Rock, Milton and Culloden to publish notice of their applications in Cabell and Putnam Counties. Notice of Filing p. 7.

11. On October 11, 2002, Commission Staff recommended approval of Phase I of the project. Final Joint Staff Memorandum: Phase I p. 1 & Final Internal Memorandum attached.

12. On February 5, 2003, Culloden, Salt Rock, Milton and WV-AWC asked the Commission to toll the statutory time period in which the Commission is required to process the case. Motion to toll pp. 1-2.

13. On February 7, 2003, the Commission granted the motion and set March 26, 2003, as the new deadline to process the case. Comm'n Order p. 3.

14. On February 13, 2003, revised Tariff Rule 42 financial exhibits for Salt Rock and Culloden were filed, as were the updated O&M cost estimates and final funding commitment letters.

15. On February 25, 2003, Commission Staff recommended approval of Phase II of the project. Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum: Phase I & II p. 1 & Final Internal Memorandum (Phase II) attached. Engineering Staff proposed \$136,900 in reductions to the proposed annual O&M costs.

16. The parties did not object to Staff's O&M revisions, and the revised Tariff Rule 42 financial exhibits which were filed on January 27, 2003, reflecting the O&M changes proposed by Staff. Final Internal Memorandum p. 3, attached to 2d Further Final Joint Staff Memorandum: Phase I & II (Feb. 26, 2003); Tr. p. 35 (Mar. 3, 2003).

17. The funding for this project, as set forth above, has been fully committed.

18. Staff, Culloden and Salt Rock have agreed on rates for this project, as set forth above.

19. Section XII of the regional service agreement provides that the Commission is to resolve disputes over operations, policies and procedures. Joint Ex. 16 (Tr. Sept. 24, 2002).

20. On October 11, 2002, Commission Staff recommended approval of the service agreement, pursuant to W. Va. Code § 24-2-12, without approving the specific terms and conditions of the agreement. Final Joint Staff Memorandum: Phase I p. 1 & Final Internal

Memorandum attached.

21. Section 8.6 of the management agreement provides that questions or disputes shall be determined by the Commission. Joint Ex. 18, § 8.6 (Tr. Sept. 24, 2002).

22. On October 11, 2002, Commission Staff recommended approval of the management agreement, pursuant to W. Va. Code § 24-2-12, without approving the specific terms and conditions of the agreement. Final Joint Staff Memorandum: Phase I p. 1 & Final Internal Memorandum attached.

23. In a data request, Commission Staff required the parties to establish how they had complied with Procedural Rule 10.3.d, which requires a utility seeking a rate increase in a certificate application to provide separate notices to each of its customers.

24. Milton maintains that, as a municipality that is not seeking a rate increase in this certificate proceeding, it does not have to comply.

25. Salt Rock provided a statement on its postcard billings indicating that it was seeking a rate increase and that details were available in newspaper notices or at its offices. When Salt Rock changed to a two-step rate increase, in agreement with Staff, Salt Rock again notified its customers of the change on its postcard invoices.

26. Culloden separately mailed a copy of the Notice of Filing to each of its customers.

27. Staff made several wording changes to Culloden's and Salt Rock's tariffs, to standardize those tariffs with uniform Commission language. Final Internal Memorandum p. 7, attached to Final Joint Staff Memorandum: Phase I (Oct. 11, 2002). The utilities did not object to Staff's language changes.

28. Culloden proposed 1) a \$20 returned check charge, 2) increasing the connection fee to \$300 from \$250, and 3) increasing the leak adjustment to \$5.10/Mgal from \$0.39/Mgal. Id. p. 8.

29. Staff responded that the Commission permits a \$15 maximum returned check charge and recommended approval of the \$300 connection fee. Id. Staff recalculated Culloden's leak adjustment and recommended the figure as \$0.98/Mgal. Id.

30. Salt Rock proposed 1) increasing the connection fee to \$300 from \$250, and 2) increasing the leak adjustment to \$4.16/Mgal from \$0.80/Mgal. Id.

31. Staff recommended approval of the \$300 connection fee. Id. Staff recalculated Salt Rock's leak adjustment and recommended the figure as \$0.67/Mgal. Id.

32. Hearings were conducted on Phase I of the project on September 24, 2002, and on Phase II of the project on October 31, 2002, in the Howard M. Cunningham Hearing Room at the Commission's offices, 201 Brooks Street, Charleston, West Virginia.

33. Although the file contains protest letters regarding the rate increases, no one appeared to comment at the first or second hearings. See Tr. pp. 16-17, 18-19 (Sept. 24, 2002) (Salt Rock's & Staff's counsel acknowledge protests); Tr. p (Oct. 31, 2002).

34. Affidavits of the Phase I hearing were provided as follows: *Huntington Herald-Dispatch*, published Sept. 6, 2002, filed Sept. 13, 2002; *Charleston Gazette*, published Sept. 11, 2002, filed Sept. 17, 2002; *Putnam Democrat*, published Sept. 12, 2002, filed Sept. 20, 2002.

35. Affidavits of the Phase II hearing were provided as follows: *Huntington Herald-Dispatch*, published Oct. 1, 2002, filed Oct. 15, 2002; *Charleston Gazette*, published Oct. 1, 2002, filed Oct. 8, 2002; *Putnam Democrat*, published Oct. 3, 2002, filed Oct. 17, 2002.

36. A third hearing was conducted on revised financing and revised rate increases on March 3, 2003, in the lecture hall at Cabell Midland High School in Ona, West Virginia. That hearing was well attended by members of the public and several offered comments. Only one person commented on the proposed rates.

37. Affidavits of the third hearing were provided as follows: *Huntington Herald-Dispatch*, published February 25, 2003, filed March 4, 2003; *Charleston Gazette*, published February 27, 2003, filed March 4, 2003; *Putnam Democrat*, published February 27, 2003, filed February 28, 2003.

### CONCLUSIONS OF LAW

1. Pursuant to W. Va. Code § 24-2-11, the Commission should grant certificates of convenience and necessity for these projects because the general public convenience will be served and the public necessity for them has been established. See Sexton v. Public Serv. Comm'n, 423 S.E.2d 914 (W. Va. 1992). There are two Consent Orders requiring Culloden and Milton to upgrade their service. Commission Staff and the local health department officials have observed raw sewage in the areas to be served. Much of the area is densely populated and many of the soils are of low permeability, thus, not being suitable for on-site sewage treatment systems. The proposed extensions to the

collection systems will add utility service for 1,300 new customers. Further, the projects are feasible and adequately financed.

2. Many of the protest letters cite differences with the management practices of Salt Rock. The Supreme Court has made clear that the Commission is not a super board of directors and is not to substitute its judgment for that of the Salt Rock board in matters of day to day management. Lumberport-Shinnston Gas Co. v. Public Serv. Comm'n, 165 W. Va. 762, 271 S.E.2d 438 (1980). The Supreme Court has defined the Commission's function as to regulate and disapprove any dishonest or clearly inefficient conduct or practice by the utility. Id. The Commission concludes that the matters raised by those Salt Rock customers are operational concerns that do not rise to the level of dishonest or clearly inefficient practices that warrant the Commission's interference with the board's day to day conduct of the utility.

3. A fully committed funding package has been presented for this complex proposal, and Staff recommends its approval. Upon review, the Commission agrees that the package should be approved.

4. Staff, Salt Rock and Culloden have agreed on rates, following a careful examination of projected O&M and construction costs. The revised Tariff Rule 42 financial exhibits were filed with updated financial data. The Commission has reviewed the proposals and concludes that these rates are sufficient, but not more than sufficient, to meet the needs of these utilities. Thus, the agreed rates shall be approved.

5. As the parties have agreed, after the regional system has been operational for 18 months, Salt Rock and Culloden each shall file for a review of their rates, using historic data.

6. Pursuant to W. Va. Code § 24-2-12(a), and without approving the underlying terms and conditions, the Commission should grant its consent for Culloden, Salt Rock and Milton to enter into the service agreement, because the Commission concludes that its terms and conditions are reasonable, that no party thereto is given an undue advantage over the other, that the transaction does not adversely affect the public in this state, and that the transaction likely will have no effect on other utilities.

7. Pursuant to W. Va. Code § 24-2-12(a), and without approving the underlying terms and conditions, the Commission should grant its consent for Culloden, and WV-AWC to enter into the management agreement, because the Commission concludes that its terms and conditions are reasonable, that neither party thereto is given an undue advantage over the other, that the transaction does not adversely affect the public in this state, and that the transaction likely will have no effect on other utilities.



8. By its express terms, Procedural Rule 10.3.d applies when a utility seeks a rate increase in a certificate case. Milton does not seek a rate increase in this certificate case. Accordingly, Procedural Rule 10.3.d does not apply and it is not necessary for the Commission to grant a waiver, as Staff suggests.

9. Procedural Rule 10.3.d describes the allowable forms of notice in pertinent part. Salt Rock provided a statement on its postcard billings, and Culloden separately mailed a copy of the Notice of Filing to each of its customers. When Salt Rock changed to a two-step rate increase, in agreement with Staff, Salt Rock *again* notified its customers of the change on its postcard invoices. Procedural Rule 10.3.d does not require providing additional notices to individual customers when the amount of a utility's proposed rate increase changes, up or down, or when a proposed rate increase is to be awarded in increments instead of all at once. Once notice has been properly given, customers are responsible for keeping themselves informed about the developments in a case.

10. Culloden requested a \$20 returned check charge, but Staff correctly noted that it is established Commission policy to permit utilities to charge their customers for bad checks an amount that does not exceed the amount that the utility's bank charges the utility for such check, provided that such charge may not exceed \$15.00. See Union Williams PSD, Case Nos. 94-0110-PSD-42A & 94-0111-PWD-42A (Comm'n Order Mar. 10, 1995); Page-Kincaid PSD, Case No. 95-0345-PWD-T (Comm'n Order June 15, 1995); Chattaroy PSD, Case No. 96-1343-PSWD-T (Comm'n Order Dec. 9, 1996).

11. Culloden's and Salt Rock's requests to increase their tap fees are reasonable, supported by Staff, and should be approved.

12. Culloden's and Salt Rock's requests to increase their leak adjustment fees are reasonable and should be approved. The utilities have agreed to Staff's calculations, which are the amounts that the Commission should approve.

### **ORDER**

IT IS THEREFORE ORDERED that, for the projects more fully described above and in the application and supporting documentation, separate certificates of convenience and necessity are granted, pursuant to W. Va. Code § 24-2-11, as follows:

*to Salt Rock* 1) for the Phase I trunk line from Culloden's treatment plant to the Mud River; 2) for the regional treatment plant and the Phase II trunk line extension from the Mud River to the regional treatment plant, and 3) Salt Rock's collection system improvements and extension;  
*to Culloden* for its collection system improvements and extension; and

*to Milton for its collection system improvements and extension.*

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the granting of these of certificates is contingent upon the receipt of any outstanding permits from regulatory bodies, such as the NPDES permits. A copy of these permits shall be forwarded to the Executive Secretary's office, immediately upon their receipt.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that a copy the permits, easements, and property transfers relating to the railroad properties must also be forwarded to the Executive Secretary's office, immediately upon their receipt.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the applicants must provide the Commission with a Notice of Substantial Completion for each construction contract awarded, pursuant to the projects in this case.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the agreed rates between Staff, Culloden and Salt Rock are approved, as are fully set forth in the attached tariff sheets. A summary of those rates appears below:

Culloden, Phase I, part one – For the average residential customer, based on 4,500 gallons per month of water usage, the monthly bill would increase 43.9% or \$11.74, to \$38.48 from \$26.74. The commodity charge is \$8.55/Mgal. Effective upon the date of the Commission's order approving Phase I. (See Attachment A.)

Culloden, Phase I, part two – For the average residential customer, the monthly bill would increase 19.3% or \$7.42, to \$45.90 from \$38.48. The commodity charge is \$10.20/Mgal. Effective on the earlier of the commencement of its Phase I loan obligations or when the Phase I trunk line is substantially complete. (See Attachment B.)

Culloden, Phase II – For the average residential customer, the monthly bill would increase 13.7% or \$6.30, to \$52.20 from \$45.90, commencing with the earlier of its Phase II loan obligations or when the regional plant begins operating. The commodity charge is \$11.60/Mgal. (See Attachment C.)

Salt Rock, first step – For the average residential customer, the monthly bill would increase 16% or \$6.09, to \$44.17 from \$38.08. The commodity charge is \$7.68/Mgal. The customer charge is \$9.62. Effective upon the date of the Commission's order approving Phase I of the project. (See Attachment D.)

Salt Rock, second step – For the average residential customer, the monthly bill would increase 8.4% or \$3.69, to \$47.86 from \$44.17. The commodity charge is \$8.32/Mgal. The customer charge is \$10.42. Effective on the earlier of the commencement of its Phase II loan obligations or when the regional plant begins operating. (See Attachment E.)

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Culloden and Salt Rock shall, respectively, file an original and five copies of revised tariff sheets reflecting these new rates within thirty (30) days of the date of this order.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, after the regional system has been operational for 18 months, Salt Rock and Culloden each shall file for a review of their rates, using historic data.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the following funding is approved:

***Salt Rock***

- |    |   |              |
|----|---|--------------|
| 1. | State Revolving Fund Loan, 0% interest, 0.5% administrative fee, 40 years, to construct Phase I trunk line, no real estate related costs  | \$2,050,000  |
| 2. | Water Development Authority Loan, 5% interest, 40 years, to construct Phase I trunk line, real estate related costs   | \$60,000     |
| 3. | Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council Grant, to construct Phase II trunk line extension and regional treatment plant  | \$1,000,000  |
| 4. | Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council Loan, 0% interest, 40 years, to construct Phase II trunk line extension and regional treatment plant, to retire Salt Rock's 1998 and 2002 bonds   | \$6,000,000  |
| 5. | State Revolving Fund Loan, 0% interest, 0.5% administrative fee, 40 years, to construct Phase II trunk line extension and regional treatment plant, to construct Salt Rock's system improvements, and to reimburse Milton's design expenses | \$10,770,000 |

*Milton*

- |    |  |             |
|----|--|-------------|
| 6. | State Revolving Fund Loan, 0% interest, 0.5% administrative fee, 40 years, to construct a portion of Milton system improvements, no real estate related costs                                      | \$6,351,371 |
| 7. | Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council Loan, 0% interest, 40 years, to retire a portion of Milton's 1999 bonds, to construct a portion of Milton system improvements, real estate related costs | \$485,000   |

*Culloden*

- |     |  |             |
|-----|--|-------------|
| 8.  | Water Development Authority Loan, same term & rate as Culloden's 1968 bonds  | \$79,000    |
| 9.  | Water Development Authority Loan, same terms & rate as Culloden's 1980 bonds   | \$87,000    |
| 10. | State Revolving Fund Loan, 0% interest, 0.5% administrative fee, not more than 40 years, to refund \$542,593 of Culloden's 1999 notes, and payment of Culloden's capital costs | \$689,000   |
| 11. | State Revolving Fund Loan, 0% interest, 0.5% administrative fee, 40 years, to construct Culloden's system improvements   | \$1,100,000 |

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that if there are any substantive changes in the plans, scope, or financing, the applicants must petition for the Commission's approval of those changes.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, without approving the underlying terms and conditions, the Commission grants its consent, pursuant to W. Va. Code § 24-2-12(a) for Culloden, Salt Rock and Milton to enter into the service agreement.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that, without approving the underlying terms and conditions, the Commission grants its consent, pursuant to W. Va. Code § 24-2-12(a) for Culloden and WV-AWC to enter into the management agreement.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Staff's request for a declaration that Procedural Rule 10.3.d requires a municipality to request a waiver of that rule is denied. Under the circumstances of this proceeding, Procedural Rule 10.3.d does not apply and it is not necessary for the Commission to grant a waiver.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Culloden's request to institute a returned check charge not to exceed \$15 is approved.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Culloden provide notice to its customers of the returned check charge by publishing the attached notice of such charge once in newspapers of general circulation in Cabell and Putnam counties. (See Attachment F.)

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that following publication of the above-described notice, Culloden shall file with the Commission (1) certificates of publication with respect thereto, and (2) revised tariff sheets reflecting the tariff changes approved herein.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Culloden shall be authorized to assess the returned check charge the day after it files its certificates of publication and the revised tariff sheets with the Commission.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Salt Rock and Culloden shall begin using the leak adjustment rate on the date of this order as set forth below:

Salt Rock	\$0.93 per thousand gallons
Culloden	\$1.00 per thousand gallons

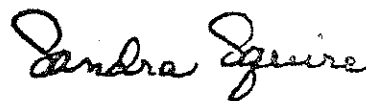
IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that Salt Rock and Culloden shall provide notice of the leak adjustment rate to their customers. Culloden may use the same notice in which it describes the returned check charge. Salt Rock notice shall publish notice one time in Cabell County and promptly provide the affidavit of publication. Salt Rock may use the notice attached as Attachment G.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that this proceeding be removed from the Commission's docket of active cases.

IT IS FURTHER ORDERED that the Commission's Executive Secretary serve a copy of this order upon all parties of record by United States First Class Mail and upon Commission Staff by hand delivery.

A True Copy, Teste:

CLW/sek  
020688ce.wpd

  
Sandra Squire  
Executive Secretary

**EASTERN CABELL COUNTY SEWER PROJECT  
CASE NO. 02-0688-PSD-S-CN  
CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
REVISED STAFF RECOMMENDED PHASE I PRE-CONSTRUCTION TARIFF**

**SCHEDULE I**

**(C) APPLICABILITY**

Applicable in the entire territory served.

**(C) AVAILABILITY**

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service (except unusual industrial waste).

**(C,I) RATES (customers with metered water supply)**

Usage Charge                      \$8.55 per 1,000 gallons of water usage

**(C,I) FLAT RATE CHARGE (customers with non-metered water supply)**

Equivalent of 4,500 gallons of water usage, \$38.48 per month.

**(C,I) MINIMUM CHARGE**

Each customer shall pay a minimum charge of \$21.38 per month

**DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY**

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due (twenty days), ten percent will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

**(C,I) DISCONNECT/RECONNECT/ADMINISTRATIVE FEES**

Whenever water service has been disconnected for non-payment of sewer bills in conjunction with a water service termination agreement with WV-American Water company, a disconnection fee of \$20.00 shall be charged; or in the event the delinquent sewer bill is collected by the water company, an administrative fee of \$20.00 shall be charged.

Whenever water service, which has been previously disconnected or otherwise withheld for non-payment of a sewer bill in conjunction with a water service termination agreement with WV-American Water Company, is reconnected, a reconnection fee of \$20.00 shall be charged.

(C) RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the sewer utility up to a maximum of \$15.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

(D) TAP FEE

The following charges are to be made whenever a utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant.

\$300.00

(N) LEAK ADJUSTMENT

\$1.00 per 1,000 gallons of water is to be used when a bill reflects unusual water consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on customer's side of meter. This rate shall be applied to all such consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

(N) RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the District up to a maximum of \$15.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

(N) SCHEDULE II

SURFACE OR GROUND WATER SURCHARGE

An additional amount shall be charged where surface or ground water is introduced into the sanitary system where evidence of a violation exists.

Surcharge formula to be applied in cases where surface drainage is connected to the utility's sewer system.

Applicability

Wherever the utility has discovered that a customer's roof drain, down spouts, storm sewer or other similar facilities conducting surface water have been connected to the District's sewer system, and such customer has failed to take appropriate action, within thirty (30) days of receipt of a demand by the District in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of the Public Service Commission, to eliminate such connection, a surcharge will be imposed upon the customer calculated on the basis of the following formula:

S =	AxRx.0006233xC
S =	The surcharge in dollars
A =	The area under roof and/or the area of any other water collection surface connected to the sanitary sewer, in square feet
R =	The measured monthly rainfall, in inches
.000623 =	A conversion factor to change inches of rain x square feet of surface to thousands of gallons of water
C =	The District's approved rate per thousand gallons of metered water usage

The utility shall not impose the surcharge unless and until the customer has been notified by Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested, or by hand delivery, that it has been established by smoke testing, dye testing, or on-site inspection that rain or other surface water is being introduced into the sanitary sewer at the customer's location, and that the customer has not acted within thirty (30) days from receipt of such notice to divert the water from the sanitary sewer system.

Said surcharge shall be calculated and imposed for each month that said condition continues to exist. Failure to pay the surcharge and/or correct the situation shall give rise to the possible termination of water service in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

(N)

### SCHEDULE III

#### SURCHARGE FORMULA TO BE APPLIED TO A CUSTOMER PRODUCING UNUSUAL WASTE

The charge for the treatment of unusual waste will be calculated on the basis of the following formula:

$$Ci = VoVi + BoBi + SoSi$$

Ci = consumption charge to unusual users.

Vo = average unit cost of transport and treatment chargeable to volume, in dollars per 1,000 gallons.

Vi = volume of waste water from unusual users, in 1,000 gallons.

Bo = average unit of cost of treatment, chargeable to Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD), in dollars per pound.

Bi = weight of BOD from unusual users, in pounds.



$S_o$  = average unit costs of treatment (including sludge treatment) chargeable to total solids, in dollars per pound.

$S_i$  = weight of total solids from unusual users, in pounds.

When an usual user is to be served, a preliminary study of its wastes, and the cost of transport and treatment thereof, will be made. Waste containing material which, in judgement of the District, should not be introduced into the sewer system need not be handled by it. The results of this preliminary study will be used to determine the feasibility of the proposed sewer service and the charge thereof, based upon the formula set out above.

Thereafter, unusual sewage will be monitored on a regular basis and at the conclusion of each fiscal year, based on the investigation aforesaid and the audit of the District records, new cost figures will be calculated for use in the above formula. The cost of establishing the monitoring facilities shall be paid by the unusual user. Based on these audited figures, additional billings covering the past fiscal year will be made for payment by each unusual user, or refund given by the District, as the case may be. Such audited figures will then be used for the preliminary billing for the next fiscal year, at the end of which an adjustment will be made as aforesaid.

(N)

#### SCHEDULE IV

##### UNMETERED INDUSTRIAL SEWAGE CHARGE.

Where the amount of sanitary sewage discharged into the Culloden Public Service District wastewater collection and/or transmission and/or treatment system by certain industrial plant or plants cannot be accurately determined by the use of the plant's water meter or meters, and said plant cannot install a flow meter to measure such waste, a special formula will be used whereby such plant or plants will pay to the Culloden Public Service District a sewer charge calculated at fifty (50) gallons of water per each employee at the plant each working day.

(N) indicates new schedule

(N)

SCHEDULE V

APPLICABILITY

Applicable in the entire territory served.

AVAILABILITY

Available for wastewater and leachate haulers.

RATES

Commodity Charge - Each hauler shall pay a commodity charge of \$21.90 per 1,000 gallons per load. Load will be the actual capacity of the truck or other transport method delivering wastewater and leachate.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only for each bill where it is appropriate.

RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the sewer utility up to a maximum of \$15.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

- (N) Indicates new rates or policies
- (I) Indicates increased rates
- (C) Indicates change in wording
- (D) Indicates decreased rates

**EASTERN CABELL COUNTY SEWER PROJECT  
CASE NO. 02-0688-PSD-S-CN  
CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
REVISED STAFF RECOMMENDED PHASE I POST-CONSTRUCTION TARIFF**

**SCHEDULE I**

**(C) APPLICABILITY**

Applicable in the entire territory served.

**(C) AVAILABILITY**

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service (except unusual industrial waste).

**(C,I) RATES (customers with metered water supply)**

Usage Charge                      \$10.20 per 1,000 gallons of water usage

**(C,I) FLAT RATE CHARGE (customers with non-metered water supply)**

Equivalent of 4,500 gallons of water usage, \$45.90 per month.

**(C,I) MINIMUM CHARGE**

Each customer shall pay a minimum charge of \$25.50 per month

**DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY**

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due (twenty days), ten percent will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

**(C,I) DISCONNECT/RECONNECT/ADMINISTRATIVE FEES**

Whenever water service has been disconnected for non-payment of sewer bills in conjunction with a water service termination agreement with WV-American Water company, a disconnection fee of \$20.00 shall be charged; or in the event the delinquent sewer bill is collected by the water company, an administrative fee of \$20.00 shall be charged.

Whenever water service, which has been previously disconnected or otherwise withheld for non-payment of a sewer bill in conjunction with a water service termination agreement with WV-American Water Company, is reconnected, a reconnection fee of \$20.00 shall be charged.

(C) RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the sewer utility up to a maximum of \$15.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

(D) TAP FEE

The following charges are to be made whenever a utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant.

\$300.00

(N) LEAK ADJUSTMENT

\$1.00 per 1,000 gallons of water is to be used when a bill reflects unusual water consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on customer's side of meter. This rate shall be applied to all such consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

(N) RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the District up to a maximum of \$15.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

(N) SCHEDULE II

SURFACE OR GROUND WATER SURCHARGE

An additional amount shall be charged where surface or ground water is introduced into the sanitary system where evidence of a violation exists.

Surcharge formula to be applied in cases where surface drainage is connected to the utility's sewer system.

Applicability

Wherever the utility has discovered that a customer's roof drain, down spouts, storm sewer or other similar facilities conducting surface water have been connected to the District's sewer system, and such customer has failed to take appropriate action, within thirty (30) days of receipt of a demand by the District in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of the Public Service Commission, to eliminate such connection, a surcharge will be imposed upon the customer calculated on the basis of the following formula:

S =	$A \times R \times .0006233 \times C$
S =	The surcharge in dollars
A =	The area under roof and/or the area of any other water collection surface connected to the sanitary sewer, in square feet
R =	The measured monthly rainfall, in inches
.000623 =	A conversion factor to change inches of rain x square feet of surface to thousands of gallons of water
C =	The District's approved rate per thousand gallons of metered water usage

The utility shall not impose the surcharge unless and until the customer has been notified by Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested, or by hand delivery, that it has been established by smoke testing, dye testing, or on-site inspection that rain or other surface water is being introduced into the sanitary sewer at the customer's location, and that the customer has not acted within thirty (30) days from receipt of such notice to divert the water from the sanitary sewer system.

Said surcharge shall be calculated and imposed for each month that said condition continues to exist. Failure to pay the surcharge and/or correct the situation shall give rise to the possible termination of water service in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

(N) SCHEDULE III

SURCHARGE FORMULA TO BE APPLIED TO A CUSTOMER  
PRODUCING UNUSUAL WASTE

The charge for the treatment of unusual waste will be calculated on the basis of the following formula:

$$C_i = V_o V_i + B_o B_i + S_o S_i$$

- $C_i$  = consumption charge to unusual users.  
 $V_o$  = average unit cost of transport and treatment chargeable to volume, in dollars per 1,000 gallons.  
 $V_i$  = volume of waste water from unusual users, in 1,000 gallons.  
 $B_o$  = average unit of cost of treatment, chargeable to Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD), in dollars per pound.  
 $B_i$  = weight of BOD from unusual users, in pounds.

$S_o$  = average unit costs of treatment (including sludge treatment) chargeable to total solids, in dollars per pound.

$S_i$  = weight of total solids from unusual users, in pounds.

When an usual user is to be served, a preliminary study of its wastes, and the cost of transport and treatment thereof, will be made. Waste containing material which, in judgement of the District, should not be introduced into the sewer system need not be handled by it. The results of this preliminary study will be used to determine the feasibility of the proposed sewer service and the charge thereof, based upon the formula set out above.

Thereafter, unusual sewage will be monitored on a regular basis and at the conclusion of each fiscal year, based on the investigation aforesaid and the audit of the District records, new cost figures will be calculated for use in the above formula. The cost of establishing the monitoring facilities shall be paid by the unusual user. Based on these audited figures, additional billings covering the past fiscal year will be made for payment by each unusual user, or refund given by the District, as the case may be. Such audited figures will then be used for the preliminary billing for the next fiscal year, at the end of which an adjustment will be made as aforesaid.

(N)

#### SCHEDULE IV

##### UNMETERED INDUSTRIAL SEWAGE CHARGE.

Where the amount of sanitary sewage discharged into the Culloden Public Service District wastewater collection and/or transmission and/or treatment system by certain industrial plant or plants cannot be accurately determined by the use of the plant's water meter or meters, and said plant cannot install a flow meter to measure such waste, a special formula will be used whereby such plant or plants will pay to the Culloden Public Service District a sewer charge calculated at fifty (50) gallons of water per each employee at the plant each working day.

(N) indicates new schedule

(N)

SCHEDULE V

APPLICABILITY

Applicable in the entire territory served.

AVAILABILITY

Available for wastewater and leachate haulers.

RATES

Commodity Charge - Each hauler shall pay a commodity charge of \$21.90 per 1,000 gallons per load. Load will be the actual capacity of the truck or other transport method delivering wastewater and leachate.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only for each bill where it is appropriate.

RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the sewer utility up to a maximum of \$15.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

- (N) Indicates new rates or policies
- (I) Indicates increased rates
- (C) Indicates change in wording
- (D) Indicates decreased rates

**EASTERN CABELL COUNTY SEWER PROJECT  
CASE NO. 02-0688-PSD-S-CN  
CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
STAFF RECOMMENDED PHASE II TARIFF**

**SCHEDULE I**

**(C) APPLICABILITY**

Applicable in the entire territory served.

**(C) AVAILABILITY**

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service (except unusual industrial waste).

**(C,I) RATES (customers with metered water supply)**

Usage Charge                      \$11.60 per 1,000 gallons of water usage

**(C,I) FLAT RATE CHARGE (customers with non-metered water supply)**

Equivalent of 4,500 gallons of water usage, \$52.20 per month.

**(C,I) MINIMUM CHARGE**

Each customer shall pay a minimum charge of \$34.80 per month

**DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY**

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due (twenty days), ten percent will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

**(C,I) DISCONNECT/RECONNECT/ADMINISTRATIVE FEES**

Whenever water service has been disconnected for non-payment of sewer bills in conjunction with a water service termination agreement with WV-American Water company, a disconnection fee of \$20.00 shall be charged; or in the event the delinquent sewer bill is collected by the water company, an administrative fee of \$20.00 shall be charged.

Whenever water service, which has been previously disconnected or otherwise withheld for non-payment of a sewer bill in conjunction with a water service termination agreement with WV-American Water Company, is reconnected, a reconnection fee of \$20.00 shall be charged.



(C) RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the sewer utility up to a maximum of \$15.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

(D) TAP FEE

The following charges are to be made whenever a utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant.

\$300.00

(N) LEAK ADJUSTMENT

\$1.13 per 1,000 gallons of water is to be used when a bill reflects unusual water consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on customer's side of meter. This rate shall be applied to all such consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

(N) RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the District up to a maximum of \$15.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

(N) SCHEDULE II

SURFACE OR GROUND WATER SURCHARGE

An additional amount shall be charged where surface or ground water is introduced into the sanitary system where evidence of a violation exists.

Surcharge formula to be applied in cases where surface drainage is connected to the utility's sewer system.

Applicability

Wherever the utility has discovered that a customer's roof drain, down spouts, storm sewer or other similar facilities conducting surface water have been connected to the District's sewer system, and such customer has failed to take appropriate action, within thirty (30) days of receipt of a demand by the District in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of the Public Service Commission, to eliminate such connection, a surcharge will be imposed upon the customer calculated on the basis of the following formula:

S =	AxRx.000623xC
S =	The surcharge in dollars
A =	The area under roof and/or the area of any other water collection surface connected to the sanitary sewer, in square feet
R =	The measured monthly rainfall, in inches
.000623 =	A conversion factor to change inches of rain x square feet of surface to thousands of gallons of water
C =	The District's approved rate per thousand gallons of metered water usage

The utility shall not impose the surcharge unless and until the customer has been notified by Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested, or by hand delivery, that it has been established by smoke testing, dye testing, or on-site inspection that rain or other surface water is being introduced into the sanitary sewer at the customer's location, and that the customer has not acted within thirty (30) days from receipt of such notice to divert the water from the sanitary sewer system.

Said surcharge shall be calculated and imposed for each month that said condition continues to exist. Failure to pay the surcharge and/or correct the situation shall give rise to the possible termination of water service in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

(N) SCHEDULE III

SURCHARGE FORMULA TO BE APPLIED TO A CUSTOMER  
PRODUCING UNUSUAL WASTE

The charge for the treatment of unusual waste will be calculated on the basis of the following formula:

$$Ci = VoVi + BoBi + SoSi$$

- Ci = consumption charge to unusual users.  
Vo = average unit cost of transport and treatment chargeable to volume, in dollars per 1,000 gallons.  
Vi = volume of waste water from unusual users, in 1,000 gallons.  
Bo = average unit of cost of treatment, chargeable to Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD), in dollars per pound.  
Bi = weight of BOD from unusual users, in pounds.

$S_o$  = average unit costs of treatment (including sludge treatment) chargeable to total solids, in dollars per pound.

$S_i$  = weight of total solids from unusual users, in pounds.

When an usual user is to be served, a preliminary study of its wastes, and the cost of transport and treatment thereof, will be made. Waste containing material which, in judgement of the District, should not be introduced into the sewer system need not be handled by it. The results of this preliminary study will be used to determine the feasibility of the proposed sewer service and the charge thereof, based upon the formula set out above.

Thereafter, unusual sewage will be monitored on a regular basis and at the conclusion of each fiscal year, based on the investigation aforesaid and the audit of the District records, new cost figures will be calculated for use in the above formula. The cost of establishing the monitoring facilities shall be paid by the unusual user. Based on these audited figures, additional billings covering the past fiscal year will be made for payment by each unusual user, or refund given by the District, as the case may be. Such audited figures will then be used for the preliminary billing for the next fiscal year, at the end of which an adjustment will be made as aforesaid.

(N)

#### SCHEDULE IV

##### UNMETERED INDUSTRIAL SEWAGE CHARGE.

Where the amount of sanitary sewage discharged into the Culloden Public Service District wastewater collection and/or transmission and/or treatment system by certain industrial plant or plants cannot be accurately determined by the use of the plant's water meter or meters, and said plant cannot install a flow meter to measure such waste, a special formula will be used whereby such plant or plants will pay to the Culloden Public Service District a sewer charge calculated at fifty (50) gallons of water per each employee at the plant each working day.

(N) indicates new schedule

(N)

SCHEDULE V

APPLICABILITY

Applicable in the entire territory served.

AVAILABILITY

Available for wastewater and leachate haulers.

RATES

Commodity Charge - Each hauler shall pay a commodity charge of \$21.90 per 1,000 gallons per load. Load will be the actual capacity of the truck or other transport method delivering wastewater and leachate.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only for each bill where it is appropriate.

RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the sewer utility up to a maximum of \$15.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

- (N) Indicates new rates or policies
- (I) Indicates increased rates
- (C) Indicates change in wording
- (D) Indicates decreased rates

**EASTERN CABELL COUNTY SEWER PROJECT  
CASE NO. 02-0688-PSD-S-CN  
SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
STAFF RECOMMENDED AND PROPOSED TARIFF - PHASE I**

(C) APPLICABILITY

Applicable in the entire territory served.

(C) AVAILABILITY

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service.

(C,I) RATES (customers with metered water supply)

Customer charge - Each customer shall pay a customer charge of \$9.62 per month

Usage Charge \$7.68 per 1,000 gallons of water usage per month

(C,I) FLAT RATE CHARGE (customers with non-metered water supply)

Equivalent of 4,500 gallons of water usage, \$44.17 per month.

(C,I) MINIMUM CHARGE =

Each customer shall pay a minimum charge of 32.65 per month which is the equivalent of 3,000 gallons usage.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due (twenty days), ten percent will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

(C,I) DISCONNECT/RECONNECT/ADMINISTRATIVE FEES

Whenever water service has been disconnected for non-payment of sewer bills in conjunction with a water service termination agreement with WV-American Water company, a disconnection fee of \$20.00 shall be charged; or in the event the delinquent sewer bill is collected by the water company, an administrative fee of \$20.00 shall be charged.

Whenever water service, which has been previously disconnected or otherwise withheld for non-payment of a sewer bill in conjunction with a water service termination agreement with WV-American Water Company, is reconnected, a reconnection fee of \$20.00 shall be charged.

(C) RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the sewer utility up to a maximum of \$15.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

(D) TAP FEE

The following charges are to be made whenever a utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant.

\$300.00

(N) LEAK ADJUSTMENT

\$0.93 per 1,000 gallons of water is to be used when a bill reflects unusual water consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on customer's side of meter. This rate shall be applied to all such consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

(N) RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the District up to a maximum of \$15.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

(N) SCHEDULE II

SURFACE OR GROUND WATER SURCHARGE

An additional amount shall be charged where surface or ground water is introduced into the sanitary system where evidence of a violation exists.

Surcharge formula to be applied in cases where surface drainage is connected to the utility's sewer system.

Applicability

Wherever the utility has discovered that a customer's roof drain, down spouts, storm sewer or other similar facilities conducting surface water have been connected to the District's sewer system, and such customer has failed to take appropriate action, within thirty (30) days of receipt of a demand by the District in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of the Public Service Commission, to eliminate such connection, a surcharge will be imposed upon the customer calculated on the basis of the following formula:

S =	$A \times R \times .000623 \times C$
S =	The surcharge in dollars
A =	The area under roof and/or the area of any other water collection surface connected to the sanitary sewer, in square feet
R =	The measured monthly rainfall, in inches
.000623 =	A conversion factor to change inches of rain x square feet of surface to thousands of gallons of water
C =	The District's approved rate per thousand gallons of metered water usage

The utility shall not impose the surcharge unless and until the customer has been notified by Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested, or by hand delivery, that it has been established by smoke testing, dye testing, or on-site inspection that rain or other surface water is being introduced into the sanitary sewer at the customer's location, and that the customer has not acted within thirty (30) days from receipt of such notice to divert the water from the sanitary sewer system.

Said surcharge shall be calculated and imposed for each month that said condition continues to exist. Failure to pay the surcharge and/or correct the situation shall give rise to the possible termination of water service in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

(N) SCHEDULE III

SURCHARGE FORMULA TO BE APPLIED TO A CUSTOMER  
PRODUCING UNUSUAL WASTE

The charge for the treatment of unusual waste will be calculated on the basis of the following formula:

$$C_i = V_o V_i + B_o B_i + S_o S_i$$

$C_i$  = consumption charge to unusual users.

$V_o$  = average unit cost of transport and treatment chargeable to volume, in dollars per 1,000 gallons.

$V_i$  = volume of waste water from unusual users, in 1,000 gallons.

$B_o$  = average unit of cost of treatment, chargeable to Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD), in dollars per pound.

$B_i$  = weight of BOD from unusual users, in pounds.

$S_o$  = average unit costs of treatment (including sludge treatment) chargeable to total solids, in dollars per pound.

$S_i$  = weight of total solids from unusual users, in pounds.

When an usual user is to be served, a preliminary study of its wastes, and the cost of transport and treatment thereof, will be made. Waste containing material which, in judgement of the District, should not be introduced into the sewer system need not be handled by it. The results of this preliminary study will be used to determine the feasibility of the proposed sewer service and the charge thereof, based upon the formula set out above.

Thereafter, unusual sewage will be monitored on a regular basis and at the conclusion of each fiscal year, based on the investigation aforesaid and the audit of the District records, new cost figures will be calculated for use in the above formula. The cost of establishing the monitoring facilities shall be paid by the unusual user. Based on these audited figures, additional billings covering the past fiscal year will be made for payment by each unusual user, or refund given by the District, as the case may be. Such audited figures will then be used for the preliminary billing for the next fiscal year, at the end of which an adjustment will be made as aforesaid.

(N)

#### SCHEDULE IV

##### UNMETERED INDUSTRIAL SEWAGE CHARGE.

Where the amount of sanitary sewage discharged into the Culloden Public Service District wastewater collection and/or transmission and/or treatment system by certain industrial plant or plants cannot be accurately determined by the use of the plant's water meter or meters, and said plant cannot install a flow meter to measure such waste, a special formula will be used whereby such plant or plants will pay to the Culloden Public Service District a sewer charge calculated at fifty (50) gallons of water per each employee at the plant each working day.



(N)

SCHEDULE V

APPLICABILITY

Applicable in the entire territory served.

AVAILABILITY

Available for wastewater and leachate haulers.

RATES

Commodity Charge - Each hauler shall pay a commodity charge of \$21.90 per 1,000 gallons per load. Load will be the actual capacity of the truck or other transport method delivering wastewater and leachate.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only for each bill where it is appropriate.

RETURNED CHECK CHARGE -

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the sewer utility up to a maximum of \$15.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

- (N) Indicates new rates or policies
- (I) Indicates increased rates
- (C) Indicates change in wording
- (D) Indicates decreased rates

**EASTERN CABELL COUNTY SEWER PROJECT  
CASE NO. 02-0688-PSD-S-CN  
SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
STAFF RECOMMENDED AND PROPOSED TARIFF - PHASE II**

(C) APPLICABILITY

Applicable in the entire territory served.

(C) AVAILABILITY

Available for general domestic, commercial and industrial service.

(C,I) RATES (customers with metered water supply)

Customer charge - Each customer shall pay a  
customer charge of \$10.42 per month

Usage Charge \$8.32 per 1,000 gallons of water usage per month

(C,I) FLAT RATE CHARGE (customers with non-metered water supply)

Equivalent of 4,500 gallons of water usage, \$47.86 per month.

(C,I) MINIMUM CHARGE = -

Each customer shall pay a minimum charge of 35.38 per month which is the  
equivalent of 3,000 gallons usage.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due (twenty  
days), ten percent will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment  
penalty is not interest and is to be collected only once for each bill where it is appropriate.

(C,I) DISCONNECT/RECONNECT/ADMINISTRATIVE FEES

Whenever water service has been disconnected for non-payment of sewer bills in  
conjunction with a water service termination agreement with WV-American Water company,  
a disconnection fee of \$20.00 shall be charged; or in the event the delinquent sewer bill is  
collected by the water company, an administrative fee of \$20.00 shall be charged.

Whenever water service, which has been previously disconnected or otherwise  
withheld for non-payment of a sewer bill in conjunction with a water service termination  
agreement with WV-American Water Company, is reconnected, a reconnection fee of \$20.00  
shall be charged.

(C) RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the sewer utility up to a maximum of \$15.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

(D) TAP FEE

The following charges are to be made whenever a utility installs a new tap to serve an applicant.

\$300.00

(N) LEAK ADJUSTMENT

\$1.23 per 1,000 gallons of water is to be used when a bill reflects unusual water consumption which can be attributed to eligible leakage on customer's side of meter. This rate shall be applied to all such consumption above the customer's historical average usage.

(N) RETURNED CHECK CHARGE

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the District up to a maximum of \$15.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

(N) SCHEDULE II

SURFACE OR GROUND WATER SURCHARGE

An additional amount shall be charged where surface or ground water is introduced into the sanitary system where evidence of a violation exists.

Surcharge formula to be applied in cases where surface drainage is connected to the utility's sewer system.

Applicability

Wherever the utility has discovered that a customer's roof drain, down spouts, storm sewer or other similar facilities conducting surface water have been connected to the District's sewer system, and such customer has failed to take appropriate action, within thirty (30) days of receipt of a demand by the District in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of the Public Service Commission, to eliminate such connection, a surcharge will be imposed upon the customer calculated on the basis of the following formula:

S =	AxRx.0006233xC
S =	The surcharge in dollars
A =	The area under roof and/or the area of any other water collection surface connected to the sanitary sewer, in square feet
R =	The measured monthly rainfall, in inches
.000623 =	A conversion factor to change inches of rain x square feet of surface to thousands of gallons of water
C =	The District's approved rate per thousand gallons of metered water usage

The utility shall not impose the surcharge unless and until the customer has been notified by Certified Mail, Return Receipt Requested, or by hand delivery, that it has been established by smoke testing, dye testing, or on-site inspection that rain or other surface water is being introduced into the sanitary sewer at the customer's location, and that the customer has not acted within thirty (30) days from receipt of such notice to divert the water from the sanitary sewer system.

Said surcharge shall be calculated and imposed for each month that said condition continues to exist. Failure to pay the surcharge and/or correct the situation shall give rise to the possible termination of water service in accordance with the Rules and Regulations of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia.

(N) SCHEDULE III

SURCHARGE FORMULA TO BE APPLIED TO A CUSTOMER  
PRODUCING UNUSUAL WASTE

The charge for the treatment of unusual waste will be calculated on the basis of the following formula:

$$Ci = VoVi + BoBi + SoSi$$

- Ci = consumption charge to unusual users.  
Vo = average unit cost of transport and treatment chargeable to volume, in dollars per 1,000 gallons.  
Vi = volume of waste water from unusual users, in 1,000 gallons.  
Bo = average unit of cost of treatment, chargeable to Biochemical Oxygen Demand (BOD), in dollars per pound.  
Bi = weight of BOD from unusual users, in pounds.

$S_o$  = average unit costs of treatment (including sludge treatment) chargeable to total solids, in dollars per pound.

$S_i$  = weight of total solids from unusual users, in pounds.

When an usual user is to be served, a preliminary study of its wastes, and the cost of transport and treatment thereof, will be made. Waste containing material which, in judgement of the District, should not be introduced into the sewer system need not be handled by it. The results of this preliminary study will be used to determine the feasibility of the proposed sewer service and the charge thereof, based upon the formula set out above.

Thereafter, unusual sewage will be monitored on a regular basis and at the conclusion of each fiscal year, based on the investigation aforesaid and the audit of the District records, new cost figures will be calculated for use in the above formula. The cost of establishing the monitoring facilities shall be paid by the unusual user. Based on these audited figures, additional billings covering the past fiscal year will be made for payment by each unusual user, or refund given by the District, as the case may be. Such audited figures will then be used for the preliminary billing for the next fiscal year, at the end of which an adjustment will be made as aforesaid.

(N)

#### SCHEDULE IV

##### UNMETERED INDUSTRIAL SEWAGE CHARGE.

Where the amount of sanitary sewage discharged into the Culloden Public Service District wastewater collection and/or transmission and/or treatment system by certain industrial plant or plants cannot be accurately determined by the use of the plant's water meter or meters, and said plant cannot install a flow meter to measure such waste, a special formula will be used whereby such plant or plants will pay to the Culloden Public Service District a sewer charge calculated at fifty (50) gallons of water per each employee at the plant each working day.

(N)

SCHEDULE V

APPLICABILITY

Applicable in the entire territory served.

AVAILABILITY

Available for wastewater and leachate haulers.

RATES

Commodity Charge - Each hauler shall pay a commodity charge of \$21.90 per 1,000 gallons per load. Load will be the actual capacity of the truck or other transport method delivering wastewater and leachate.

DELAYED PAYMENT PENALTY

The above schedule is net. On all accounts not paid in full when due, ten percent (10%) will be added to the net current amount unpaid. This delayed payment penalty is not interest and is to be collected only for each bill where it is appropriate.

RETURNED CHECK CHARGE -

A service charge equal to the actual bank fee assessed to the sewer utility up to a maximum of \$15.00 will be imposed upon any customer whose check for payment of charges is returned by the bank due to insufficient funds.

- (N) Indicates new rates or policies
- (I) Indicates increased rates
- (C) Indicates change in wording
- (D) Indicates decreased rates

**PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION  
OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CHARLESTON**

At a session of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, in the City of Charleston, on the 26<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2003.

CASE NO. 02-0688-PSD-S-CN

**SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; CITY  
OF MILTON; CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT;  
and WEST VIRGINIA-AMERICAN WATER COMPANY.**

Joint application for certificates of convenience and necessity for construction of a Regional Sewer Project to serve Eastern Cabell County and for the construction of improvements and extensions to each Party's System; for approval of related financing; and for approval of certain agreements related thereto.

**NOTICE OF Returned Check Charge  
and Leak Adjustment Rate**

By Order issued on March 26, 2003, the Public Service Commission authorized Culloden Public Service District to add a returned check charge to its tariff. Accordingly, Culloden will hereafter assess a returned check charge against each customer who pays a utility bill with a bad check in the amount of the bad check charge assessed against Culloden by its applicable bank, but, in any event, the bad check charge shall not exceed \$15.00.

The Public Service Commission has also authorized Culloden to change its leak adjustment increment. For certain line leaks on the customer's side of the meter, Culloden will use \$1.00 per thousand gallons to recalculate bills.

Culloden Public Service District

**PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION  
OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CHARLESTON**

At a session of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, in the City of Charleston, on the 26<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2003.

CASE NO. 02-0688-PSD-S-CN

**SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT; CITY  
OF MILTON; CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT;  
and WEST VIRGINIA-AMERICAN WATER COMPANY.**

Joint application for certificates of convenience and necessity for construction of a Regional Sewer Project to serve Eastern Cabell County and for the construction of improvements and extensions to each Party's System; for approval of related financing; and for approval of certain agreements related thereto.

**NOTICE OF Leak Adjustment Rate**

By Order issued on March 26, 2003, the Public Service Commission authorized Salt Rock Public Service District to change its leak adjustment increment. For certain line leaks on the customer's side of the meter, Salt Rock will use \$0.93 per thousand gallons to recalculate bills.

**Salt Rock Public Service District**





# West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

## Public Members:

Russell L. Isaacs, Chairman  
Cottageville  
Henry Harmon, Vice Chairman  
Hurricane  
Dwight Calhoun  
Petersburg  
C. R. "Rennie" Hill, III  
Beckley

300 Summers Street, Suite 980  
Charleston, West Virginia 25301  
Telephone: (304) 558-4607  
Facsimile: (304) 558-4605

Katy Mallory, PE  
Executive Secretary

Katy.Mallory@verizon.net

November 6, 2002

Mike Kirtner, Chairman  
Culloden Public Service District  
P.O. Box 405  
Culloden, West Virginia 25510

Re: Culloden Public Service District  
Sewer Project 2001S-636a

Dear Mr. Kirtner:

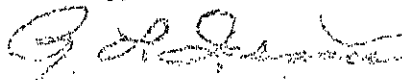
The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") has reviewed the Culloden Public Service District's (the "District") revised preliminary application regarding its proposed project to retire the 1980 bonds, refund the 1999 Notes and pay capital costs (the "Project").

Based on the findings of the Sewer Technical Review Committee, the Infrastructure Council has determined that the Project is technically feasible within the guidelines of the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Act. The District should carefully review the enclosed comments of the Sewer Technical Review Committee as the District may need to address certain issues raised in said comments as it proceeds with the Project.

Upon consideration of the preliminary application, the Infrastructure Council recommends that the District utilize the \$87,000 Water Development Authority loan, the \$79,000 Water Development Authority loan and pursue a \$689,000 Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan to fund this \$855,000 project. Please contact the WV Department of Environmental Protection office at 558-0641 for specific information on the steps the District needs to follow to apply for these funds. **Please note that this letter does not constitute funding approval from this agency.**

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Katy Mallory at 558-4607.

Sincerely,



Russell L. Isaacs

RLI/km

cc: Mike Johnson, DEP (w/o enclosure)  
Bernie Yonkosky, WDA (w/o enclosure)  
Region II Planning & Development Council

# West Virginia Infrastructure & Jobs Development Council

## Public Members:

Russell L. Isaacs, Chairman  
Cottageville  
Henry Harmon, Vice Chairman  
Hurricane  
Dwight Calhoun  
Petersburg  
C. R. "Rennie" Hill, III  
Beckley

300 Summers Street, Suite  
Charleston, West Virginia 25301  
Telephone: (304) 558-4607  
Facsimile: (304) 558-4608

Katy Mallory  
Executive Secretary

Katy.Mallory@verizon.net

November 6, 2002

Mike Kirtner, Chairman  
Culloden Public Service District  
P.O. Box 405  
Culloden, West Virginia 25510

Re: Culloden Public Service District  
Sewer Project 2001S-636b

Dear Mr. Kirtner:

The West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Infrastructure Council") has reviewed the Culloden Public Service District's (the "District") revised preliminary application regarding its proposed project to construct sewer extensions and rehabilitate the interceptor (the "Project").

Based on the findings of the Sewer Technical Review Committee, the Infrastructure Council has determined that the Project is technically feasible within the guidelines of the Infrastructure and Jobs Development Act. The District should carefully review the enclosed comments of the Sewer Technical Review Committee as the District may need to address certain issues raised in said comments as it proceeds with the Project.

Upon consideration of the preliminary application, the Infrastructure Council recommends that the District pursue a \$1,100,000 Clean Water State Revolving Fund loan to fund this project. Please contact the WV Department of Environmental Protection office at 558-0641 for specific information on the steps the District needs to follow to apply for these funds. Please note that this letter does not constitute funding approval from this agency.

If you have any questions regarding this matter, please contact Katy Mallory at 558-4607.

Sincerely,



Russell L. Isaacs

RLI/km

cc: Mike Johnson, DEP (w/o enclosure)  
Region II Planning & Development Council  
Chapman Technical Group



CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program),  
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority) and  
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

CROSS-RECEIPT FOR BONDS AND BOND PROCEEDS

On the 31st day of July, 2003, the undersigned authorized representative of the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), for and on behalf of the Authority, and the undersigned Chairman of Culloden Public Service District (the "Issuer"), for and on behalf of the Issuer, hereby certify as follows:

1. On the date hereof, the Authority received from the Issuer its: (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in the principal amount of \$689,000, numbered AR-1 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds"), (ii) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), in the principal amount of \$68,800, numbered BR-1 (the "Series 2003 B Bonds"), and (iii) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C (West Virginia Water Development Authority), in the principal amount of \$84,000, numbered CR-1 (the "Series 2003 C Bonds"), all dated July 31, 2003 (collectively, the "Series 2003 Bonds").

2. At the time of such receipt, all the Series 2003 Bonds had been executed by the Chairman and the Secretary of the Issuer by their respective manual signatures, and the official seal of the Issuer had been affixed thereon.

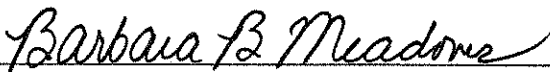
3. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Series 2003 A Bonds, of the sum of \$689,000, being the entire principal amount of the Series 2003 A Bonds (100% of par value), there being no interest accrued thereon.

4. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Series 2003 B Bonds, of the sum of \$68,800, being the entire principal amount of the Series 2003 B Bonds (100% of par value), there being no interest accrued thereon.

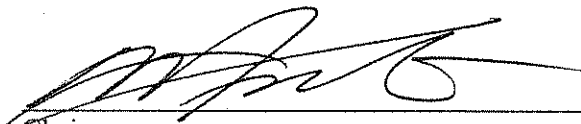
5. The Issuer has received and hereby acknowledges receipt from the Authority, as the original purchaser of the Series 2003 C Bonds, of the sum of \$84,000, being the entire principal amount of the Series 2003 C Bonds (100% of par value), there being no interest accrued thereon.

WITNESS our respective signatures on this 31st day of July, 2003.

WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT  
AUTHORITY

  
Authorized Representative

CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

  
Chairman

07/28/03  
202820.00001

AGENCY: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
TOTAL: \$689,000.00  
TRANSACTION INVOICE  
ID NUMBER & REFERENCE  
1005981103 ONE (1), C544347

WARRANT #: 1-1600568  
DATE: 07/24/03  
PURCHASE ORDER  
AMOUNT \$689,000.00

If you have questions concerning the above, please call 304-759-0507.

REMOVE DOCUMENT ALONG THIS PERFORATION

CTL # 12805041

THIS WARRANT HAS MULTIPLE SECURITY FEATURES TO DETECT FRAUD AND COUNTERFEITING  
WARRANT NUMBER: 1-1600568

# State of West Virginia

Important remittance information on top panel  
Remitter: ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
Questions? Contact: MARK DOYLE at 304-759-0507

STATE WARRANT # 1-1600568  
JULY 24, 2003

PAYEE CULLODEN PSD

1-1600568

\*\*\*\*\*\$689,000.00\*\*

*John B. Perdue*  
STATE TREASURER

*Glen B. Garner III*  
AUDITOR

WEST VIRGINIA TREASURY

1-1600568 1:0519023221: 52705378221

DETACH THIS STUB AT PERFORATION BEFORE CASHING CHECK





CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program),  
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority) and  
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

DIRECTION TO AUTHENTICATE AND DELIVER BONDS

The Huntington National Bank,  
as Registrar  
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Culloden Public Service District (the "Issuer") hereby delivers the following to you on this July 31, 2003:

(1) Bond No. AR-1, constituting the entire original issue of Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, in the principal amount of \$689,000 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds"), dated July 31, 2003, executed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Issuer and bearing the official seal of the Issuer, authorized to be issued under and pursuant to a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 28, 2003, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 28, 2003 (collectively, the "Resolution");

(2) Bond No. BR-1, constituting the entire original issue of Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, in the principal amount of \$68,800 (the "Series 2003 B Bonds"), dated July 31, 2003, executed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Issuer and bearing the official seal of the Issuer, authorized to be issued under and pursuant to the Resolution;

(3) Bond No. CR-1, constituting the entire original issue of Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, in the principal amount of \$84,000 (the "Series 2003 C Bonds"), dated July 31, 2003, executed by the Chairman and Secretary of the Issuer and bearing the official seal of the Issuer, authorized to be issued under and pursuant to the Resolution;

(4) A copy of the Resolution authorizing the above-captioned Bonds (collectively, the "Bonds") duly certified by the Secretary of the Issuer;

(5) Executed counterparts of a bond purchase agreement for the Series 2003 A Bonds, dated May 21, 2003, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "SRF Agreement");

(6) Executed counterparts of a loan agreement for the Series 2003 B Bonds, dated July 31, 2003, by and between the Issuer and the Authority (the "WDA 2003 B Loan Agreement"); and

(7) Executed counterparts of a loan agreement for the Series 2003 C Bonds, dated July 31, 2003, by and between the Issuer and the Authority (the "WDA 2003 C Loan Agreement");

(8) An executed opinion of nationally recognized bond counsel regarding the validity of the SRF Agreement, the WDA 2003 B Loan Agreement and the WDA 2003 C Loan Agreement and the Bonds.

You are hereby requested and authorized to deliver the (i) Series 2003 A Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the Issuer of the sum of \$689,000, representing the entire principal amount of the Series 2003 A Bonds; (ii) Series 2003 B Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the Issuer of the sum of \$68,800, representing the entire principal amount of the Series 2003 B Bonds; and (iii) Series 2003 C Bonds to the Authority upon payment to the Issuer of the sum of \$84,000, representing the entire principal amount of the Series 2003 C Bonds.

Prior to such delivery of the Bonds, you will please cause the Bonds to be authenticated and registered by an authorized officer, as Registrar, in accordance with the forms of Certificate of Authentication and Registration thereon.

Dated this 31st day of July, 2003.

CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

A handwritten signature in black ink, consisting of several loops and strokes, positioned above a horizontal line.

Chairman

07/28/03  
202820.00001

CH611427.1





# SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
SEWER REVENUE BOND, SERIES 2003 A  
(WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM)

No. AR-1

\$689,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Cabell County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of SIX HUNDRED EIGHTY NINE THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$689,000), or such lesser amount as shall have been advanced to the Issuer hereunder and not previously repaid, as set forth in the "Record of Advances" attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, in quarterly installments on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2003, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as EXHIBIT B hereto and incorporated herein by reference. The SRF Administrative Fee (as defined in the hereinafter described Bond Legislation) shall also be payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2003, as set forth on EXHIBIT B attached hereto.

This Bond shall bear no interest. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent").

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, dated May 21, 2003.

This Bond is issued (i) to pay in full the entire outstanding principal of and all accrued interest on the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Notes, Series 1999 A (Taxable); (ii) to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements, extensions and replacements to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (iii) to pay certain costs of issuance of the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds") and related costs. The

existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer, the Project and any further improvements or extensions thereto are herein called the "System." This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 28, 2003, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 28, 2003 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED July 31, 2003, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$68,800 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS") AND (2) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 C (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED JULY 31, 2003, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HEREWITH IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$84,000 (THE "SERIES 2003 C BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2003 B Bonds and the Series 2003 C Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest, if any, on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, or the interest, if any, hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest, if any, on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2003 B Bonds and the Series 2003 C Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the



Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest, if any, which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2003 B Bonds and the Series 2003 C Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar") by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.

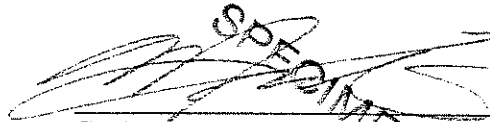
All monies received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of the Project and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and at the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated July 31, 2003.

[SEAL]

  
Chairman

ATTEST:

  
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2003 A Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: July 31, 2003.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

as Registrar

Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

SPECIMEN

EXHIBIT A  
RECORD OF ADVANCES

<u>AMOUNT</u>		<u>DATE</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>		<u>DATE</u>
(1)	\$ 689,000	7/31/03	(19)	\$	
(2)	\$		(20)	\$	
(3)	\$		(21)	\$	
(4)	\$		(22)	\$	
(5)	\$		(23)	\$	
(6)	\$		(24)	\$	
(7)	\$		(25)	\$	
(8)	\$		(26)	\$	
(9)	\$		(27)	\$	
(10)	\$		(28)	\$	
(11)	\$		(29)	\$	
(12)	\$		(30)	\$	
(13)	\$		(31)	\$	
(14)	\$		(32)	\$	
(15)	\$		(33)	\$	
(16)	\$		(34)	\$	
(17)	\$		(35)	\$	
(18)	\$		(36)	\$	
TOTAL			\$ 689,000		

## EXHIBIT B

**Culloden Public Service District**  
 Loan of \$689,000  
 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee  
 Closing Date: July 31, 2003  
**DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE**

SPECIMEN

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
9/01/2003	-	-	-
12/01/2003	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
3/01/2004	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
6/01/2004	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
9/01/2004	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
12/01/2004	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
3/01/2005	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
6/01/2005	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
9/01/2005	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
12/01/2005	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
3/01/2006	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
6/01/2006	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
9/01/2006	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
12/01/2006	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
3/01/2007	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
6/01/2007	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
9/01/2007	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
12/01/2007	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
3/01/2008	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
6/01/2008	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
9/01/2008	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
12/01/2008	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
3/01/2009	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
6/01/2009	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
9/01/2009	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
12/01/2009	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
3/01/2010	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
6/01/2010	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
9/01/2010	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
12/01/2010	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
3/01/2011	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
6/01/2011	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
9/01/2011	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
12/01/2011	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
3/01/2012	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
6/01/2012	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
9/01/2012	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
12/01/2012	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
3/01/2013	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
6/01/2013	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
9/01/2013	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
12/01/2013	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
3/01/2014	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
6/01/2014	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
9/01/2014	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
12/01/2014	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
3/01/2015	4,334.00	-	4,334.00

**Culloden Public Service District**  
 Loan of \$689,000  
 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee  
 Closing Date: July 31, 2003  
**DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Coupon</b>	<b>Total P+I</b>
6/01/2015	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
9/01/2015	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
12/01/2015	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
3/01/2016	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
6/01/2016	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
9/01/2016	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
12/01/2016	4,334.00	-	4,334.00
3/01/2017	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2017	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2017	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2017	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2018	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2018	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2018	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2018	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2019	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2019	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2019	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2019	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2020	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2020	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2020	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2020	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2021	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2021	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2021	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2021	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2022	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2022	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2022	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2022	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2023	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2023	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2023	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2023	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2024	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2024	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2024	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2024	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2025	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2025	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2025	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2025	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2026	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2026	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2026	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2026	4,333.00	-	4,333.00

**Culloden Public Service District**  
 Loan of \$689,000  
 0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee  
 Closing Date: July 31, 2003  
**DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE**

<b>Date</b>	<b>Principal</b>	<b>Coupon</b>	<b>Total P+I</b>
3/01/2027	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2027	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2027	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2027	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2028	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2028	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2028	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2028	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2029	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2029	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2029	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2029	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2030	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2030	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2030	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2030	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2031	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2031	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2031	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2031	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2032	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2032	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2032	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2032	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2033	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2033	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2033	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2033	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2034	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2034	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2034	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2034	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2035	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2035	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2035	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2035	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2036	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2036	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2036	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2036	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2037	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2037	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2037	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2037	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2038	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2038	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2038	4,333.00	-	4,333.00

# Culloden Public Service District

Loan of \$689,000

0% Interest Rate, 0.5% Administrative Fee

Closing Date: July 31, 2003

## DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Total P+I
12/01/2038	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2039	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2039	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2039	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2039	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2040	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2040	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2040	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2040	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2041	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2041	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2041	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2041	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2042	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2042	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
9/01/2042	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
12/01/2042	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
3/01/2043	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
6/01/2043	4,333.00	-	4,333.00
<b>Total</b>	<b>689,000.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>689,000.00 *</b>

\*Plus \$433.32 one-half percent administrative fee paid quarterly. Total fee paid over life of loan is \$68,897.88.

## YIELD STATISTICS

Bond Year Dollars.....	\$13,901.79
Average Life.....	20.177 Years
Average Coupon.....	-
Net Interest Cost (NIC).....	-
True Interest Cost (TIC).....	9.32E-11
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes.....	9.32E-11
All Inclusive Cost (AIC).....	0.4956119%

## IRS FORM 8038

Net Interest Cost.....	-
Weighted Average Maturity.....	20.177 Years



ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto  
\_\_\_\_\_  
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint  
\_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond  
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of  
substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_

In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_



SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B  
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

No. BR-1

\$68,800

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Cabell County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of SIXTY EIGHT THOUSAND EIGHT HUNDRED DOLLARS (\$68,800), in annual installments on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2003, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, such interest shall be payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2003. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated June 27, 2003.

This Bond is issued (i) to refund all of the outstanding Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series A, dated September 1, 1968, of the Issuer (the "Series 1968 Bonds"), which were issued to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "System"); (ii) to fund a reserve account for Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); (iii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds; and (iii) to pay certain costs of

issuance of the Bonds and related costs. This Bond is issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 28, 2003, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 28, 2003 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 31, 2003, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$689,000 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS") AND (2) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 C (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED JULY 31, 2003, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$84,000 (THE "SERIES 2003 C BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2003 A Bonds and the Series 2003 C Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2003 B Bond Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2003 A Bonds and the Series 2003 C Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established

for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2003 A Bonds and the Series 2003 C Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.


All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of refunding the Series 1968 Bonds and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated July 31, 2003.

[SEAL]

**SPECIMEN**  
  
Chairman

ATTEST:

**SPECIMEN**  
  
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2003 B Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: July 31, 2003.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,  
as Registrar

*Ray M. [Signature]*  
Authorized Officer

SPECIMEN

## EXHIBIT B

## Culloden Public Service District - Series A

WDA Supplemental Loan of \$68,800

3.75% Interest Rate

Closing Date: July 31, 2003

## DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
10/01/2003	2,633.00	3.750%	437.17	3,070.17
10/01/2004	15,640.00	3.750%	2,481.26	18,121.26
10/01/2005	16,226.00	3.750%	1,894.76	18,120.76
10/01/2006	16,835.00	3.750%	1,286.28	18,121.28
10/01/2007	17,466.00	3.750%	654.98	18,120.98
<b>Total</b>	<b>68,800.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>6,754.45</b>	<b>75,554.45</b>

## YIELD STATISTICS

Bond Year Dollars..... \$180.12  
 Average Life..... 2.618 Years  
 Average Coupon..... 3.7499977%

Net Interest Cost (NIC)..... 3.7499977%  
 True Interest Cost (TIC)..... 3.7515810%  
 Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes..... 3.7515810%  
 All Inclusive Cost (AIC)..... 3.7515810%

## IRS FORM 8038

Net Interest Cost..... 3.7499977%  
 Weighted Average Maturity..... 2.618 Years

Ferris, Baker Watts

West Virginia Public Finance Office

File = Culloden PSD Loans.sf-WDA 5-23-03- SINGLE PURPOSE

7/22/2003 12:08 PM



ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto  
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint  
\_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond  
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of  
substitution in the premises.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_  
07/30/03  
202820.00001



SPECIMEN

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA  
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 C  
(WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY)

No. CR-1

\$84,000

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia in Cabell County of said State (the "Issuer"), for value received, hereby promises to pay, solely from the special funds provided therefor, as hereinafter set forth, to the WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY (the "Authority") or registered assigns, the sum of EIGHTY FOUR THOUSAND DOLLARS (\$84,000), in annual installments on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2003, as set forth on the "Debt Service Schedule" attached as Exhibit A hereto and incorporated herein by reference, with interest on each installment at the rate per annum set forth on said Exhibit A.

The interest on each installment shall run from the original date of delivery of this Bond to the Authority and payment therefor, and until payment of such installment, such interest shall be payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2003. Principal installments of this Bond are payable in any coin or currency which, on the respective dates of payment of such installments, is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts under the laws of the United States of America, at the office of the West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Paying Agent"). The interest on this Bond is payable by check or draft of the Paying Agent mailed to the registered owner hereof at the address as it appears on the books of The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as registrar (the "Registrar"), on the 15th day of the month next preceding an interest payment date, or by such other method as shall be mutually agreeable so long as the Authority is the Registered Owner hereof.

This Bond may be redeemed prior to its stated date of maturity in whole or in part, but only with the express written consent of the Authority, and upon the terms and conditions prescribed by, and otherwise in compliance with, the Loan Agreement between the Issuer and the Authority, dated June 27, 2003.

This Bond is issued (i) to refund all of the outstanding Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1980, dated August 13, 1980, of the Issuer (the "Series 1980 Bonds"), which were issued to pay a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "System"); (ii) to capitalize interest on the Bonds of this Series (the "Bonds"); (iii) to fund a reserve account for the Bonds; and (iv) to pay certain costs of

statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), a Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 28, 2003, and a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 28, 2003 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), and is subject to all the terms and conditions thereof. The Bond Legislation provides for the issuance of additional bonds under certain conditions, and such bonds would be entitled to be paid and secured equally and ratably from and by the funds and revenues and other security provided for the Bonds under the Bond Legislation.

THIS BOND IS ISSUED ON A PARITY WITH RESPECT TO LIENS, PLEDGE AND SOURCE OF AND SECURITY FOR PAYMENT, AND IN ALL RESPECTS, WITH THE ISSUER'S (1) SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), DATED JULY 31, 2003, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE ORIGINAL AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$689,000 (THE "SERIES 2003 A BONDS") AND (2) SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), DATED JULY 31, 2003, ISSUED CONCURRENTLY HERewith IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF \$68,800 (THE "SERIES 2003 B BONDS").

This Bond is payable only from and secured by a pledge of the Net Revenues (as defined in the Bond Legislation) to be derived from the operation of the System, on a parity with the pledge of Net Revenues in favor of the holders of the Series 2003 A Bonds and the Series 2003 B Bonds, and from monies in the reserve account created under the Bond Legislation for the Bonds (the "Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account") and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Such Net Revenues shall be sufficient to pay the principal of and interest on all bonds which may be issued pursuant to the Act and shall be set aside as a special fund hereby pledged for such purpose. This Bond does not constitute an indebtedness of the Issuer within the meaning of any constitutional or statutory provisions or limitations, nor shall the Issuer be obligated to pay the same, or the interest hereon, except from said special fund provided from the Net Revenues, the monies in the Series 2003 C Bond Reserve Account and unexpended proceeds of the Bonds. Pursuant to the Bond Legislation, the Issuer has covenanted and agreed to establish and maintain just and equitable rates and charges for the use of the System and the services rendered thereby, which shall be sufficient, together with other revenues of the System, to provide for the reasonable expenses of operation, repair and maintenance of the System, and to leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount payable in any year for principal of and interest on the Bonds and all other obligations secured by a lien on or payable from such revenues on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2003 A Bonds and the Series 2003 B Bonds; provided however, that so long as there exists in the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account an amount at least equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year, and in the respective reserve accounts established for any other obligations outstanding on a parity with the Bonds, including the Series 2003 A

Bonds and the Series 2003 B Bonds, an amount at least equal to the requirement therefor, such percentage may be reduced to 110%. The Issuer has entered into certain further covenants with the registered owners of the Bonds for the terms of which reference is made to the Bond Legislation. Remedies provided the registered owners of the Bonds are exclusively as provided in the Bond Legislation, to which reference is here made for a detailed description thereof.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond is transferable, as provided in the Bond Legislation, only upon the books of the Registrar by the registered owner, or by its attorney duly authorized in writing, upon the surrender of this Bond, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Registrar, duly executed by the registered owner or its attorney duly authorized in writing.

Subject to the registration requirements set forth herein, this Bond, under the provision of the Act is, and has all the qualities and incidents of, a negotiable instrument under the Uniform Commercial Code of the State of West Virginia.


All money received from the sale of this Bond, after reimbursement and repayment of all amounts advanced for preliminary expenses as provided by law and the Bond Legislation, shall be applied solely to payment of the costs of refunding the Series 1980 Bonds and costs of issuance hereof described in the Bond Legislation, and there shall be and hereby is created and granted a lien upon such monies, until so applied, in favor of the registered owner of this Bond.

IT IS HEREBY CERTIFIED, RECITED AND DECLARED that all acts, conditions and things required to exist, happen and be performed precedent to and in the issuance of this Bond do exist, have happened, and have been performed in due time, form and manner as required by law, and that the amount of this Bond, together with all other obligations of the Issuer, does not exceed any limit prescribed by the Constitution or statutes of the State of West Virginia and that a sufficient amount of the Net Revenues of the System has been pledged to and will be set aside into said special fund by the Issuer for the prompt payment of the principal of and interest on this Bond.

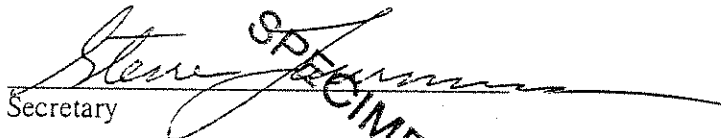
All provisions of the Bond Legislation, resolutions and statutes under which this Bond is issued shall be deemed to be a part of the contract evidenced by this Bond to the same extent as if written fully herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT has caused this Bond to be signed by its Chairman and its corporate seal to be hereunto affixed and attested by its Secretary, and has caused this Bond to be dated July 31, 2003.

[SEAL]

  
Chairman

ATTEST:

  
Secretary

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION AND REGISTRATION

This Bond is one of the Series 2003 C Bonds described in the within-mentioned Bond Legislation and has been duly registered in the name of the registered owner set forth above, as of the date set forth below.

Date: July 31, 2003.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK,  
as Registrar

  
Authorized Officer

**SPECIMEN**



## EXHIBIT B

SPECIMEN

## Culloden Public Service District - Series B

WDA Supplemental Loan of \$84,000

5% Interest Rate

Closing Date: July 31, 2003

## DEBT SERVICE SCHEDULE

Date	Principal	Coupon	Interest	Total P+I
10/01/2003	543.00	5.000%	711.67	1,254.67
4/01/2004	-	-	2,086.43	2,086.43
10/01/2004	3,230.00	5.000%	2,086.43	5,316.43
4/01/2005	-	-	2,005.68	2,005.68
10/01/2005	3,391.00	5.000%	2,005.68	5,396.68
4/01/2006	-	-	1,920.90	1,920.90
10/01/2006	3,561.00	5.000%	1,920.90	5,481.90
4/01/2007	-	-	1,831.88	1,831.88
10/01/2007	3,739.00	5.000%	1,831.88	5,570.88
4/01/2008	-	-	1,738.40	1,738.40
10/01/2008	3,926.00	5.000%	1,738.40	5,664.40
4/01/2009	-	-	1,640.25	1,640.25
10/01/2009	4,122.00	5.000%	1,640.25	5,762.25
4/01/2010	-	-	1,537.20	1,537.20
10/01/2010	4,328.00	5.000%	1,537.20	5,865.20
4/01/2011	-	-	1,429.00	1,429.00
10/01/2011	4,544.00	5.000%	1,429.00	5,973.00
4/01/2012	-	-	1,315.40	1,315.40
10/01/2012	4,772.00	5.000%	1,315.40	6,087.40
4/01/2013	-	-	1,196.10	1,196.10
10/01/2013	5,010.00	5.000%	1,196.10	6,206.10
4/01/2014	-	-	1,070.85	1,070.85
10/01/2014	5,261.00	5.000%	1,070.85	6,331.85
4/01/2015	-	-	939.33	939.33
10/01/2015	5,524.00	5.000%	939.33	6,463.33
4/01/2016	-	-	801.23	801.23
10/01/2016	5,800.00	5.000%	801.23	6,601.23
4/01/2017	-	-	656.23	656.23
10/01/2017	6,090.00	5.000%	656.23	6,746.23
4/01/2018	-	-	503.98	503.98
10/01/2018	6,395.00	5.000%	503.98	6,898.98
4/01/2019	-	-	344.10	344.10
10/01/2019	6,714.00	5.000%	344.10	7,058.10
4/01/2020	-	-	176.25	176.25
10/01/2020	7,050.00	5.000%	176.25	7,226.25
<b>Total</b>	<b>84,000.00</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>43,098.09</b>	<b>127,098.09</b>

## YIELD STATISTICS

Bond Year Dollars.....	\$861.96
Average Life.....	10.261 Years
Average Coupon.....	5.0000085%
Net Interest Cost (NIC).....	5.0000085%
True Interest Cost (TIC).....	5.0009103%
Bond Yield for Arbitrage Purposes.....	5.0009103%
All Inclusive Cost (AIC).....	5.0009103%

## IRS FORM 8038

Net Interest Cost.....	5.0000085%
Weighted Average Maturity.....	10.261 Years



ASSIGNMENT

FOR VALUE RECEIVED the undersigned sells, assigns, and transfers unto  
\_\_\_\_\_  
the within Bond and does hereby irrevocably constitute and appoint  
\_\_\_\_\_, Attorney to transfer the said Bond  
on the books kept for registration of the within Bond of the said Issuer with full power of  
substitution in the premises.

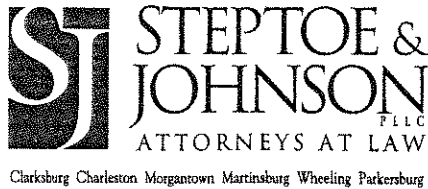
Dated: \_\_\_\_\_, \_\_\_\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
In the presence of:

\_\_\_\_\_  
07/30/03  
202820.00001







Bank One Center, Seventh Floor

Writer's Contact Information

P.O. Box 1588

Charleston, WV 25326-1588

(304) 353-8000 (304) 353-8180 Fax

[www.steptoelaw.com](http://www.steptoelaw.com)

July 31, 2003

Culloden Public Service District  
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

Culloden Public Service District  
Culloden, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Department of  
Environmental Protection  
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Culloden Public Service District (the "Issuer"), a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its \$689,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated the date hereof (the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a bond purchase agreement dated May 21, 2003, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto (the "SRF Agreement"), by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the SRF Agreement. The Bonds are originally issued in the form of one Bond, registered as to principal only to the Authority, bearing no interest and an Administrative Fee of .5%. The principal is payable quarterly on March 1, June 1, September 1 and December 1 of each year, commencing December 1, 2003, and maturing June 1, 2043, all as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the SRF Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 2 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) paying in full the entire outstanding principal of and all accrued interest on the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Notes, Series 1999 A (Taxable); (ii) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project"); and (iii) paying certain costs of issuance and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 28, 2003, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 28, 2003 (collectively, the "Resolution"), pursuant to and under which Act and Resolution the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the SRF Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Resolution and the SRF Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Resolution and the SRF Agreement when used herein.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Resolution and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The SRF Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and the DEP and cannot be amended by the Issuer so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or the DEP or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority and the DEP.

3. The Resolution and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been duly and effectively adopted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Resolution contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the SRF Agreement.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated the date hereof, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$68,800, and the Issuer's Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated the date hereof, and issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$84,000, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation.

5. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest on the Bonds, if any, is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

6. The Bonds have not been issued on the basis that the interest, if any, thereon is or will be excluded from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes. We express no opinion regarding the excludability of such interest from the gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes or other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the SRF Agreement and the Resolution, and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion and the application of equitable remedies in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered AR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bond and its execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Steptoe & Johnson PLLC", written over a horizontal line.

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC



July 31, 2003

Culloden Public Service District  
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B and Series 2003 C  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

Culloden Public Service District  
Culloden, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We have served as bond counsel in connection with the issuance by Culloden Public Service District (the "Issuer"), a public service district, public corporation and political subdivision created and existing under the laws of the State of West Virginia, of its \$68,800 Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority) (the "Series 2003 B Bonds"), and \$84,000 Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C (West Virginia Water Development Authority) (the "Series 2003 C Bonds"), both dated the date hereof (collectively, the "Bonds").

We have examined the law and certified copies of proceedings and other papers relating to the authorization of a loan agreement dated July 27, 2003, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto for each series of bonds (collectively, the "Loan Agreement"), by and between the Issuer and the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the Bonds, which are to be purchased by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Loan Agreement. The Series 2003 B Bonds are originally issued in the form of one Bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, bearing interest at the rate of 3.75% per annum, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2003, and with principal payable annually on October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2003 and maturing October 1, 2007, all as set forth in "Schedule Y" attached to the Loan Agreement and incorporated in and made a part of the Series 2003 B Bonds. The Series 2003 C Bonds are originally issued in the form of one Bond, registered as to principal and interest to the Authority, bearing interest at the rate of 5% per annum, payable semiannually on April 1 and October 1 of each year, commencing October 1, 2003, and with principal payable annually on October of each year, commencing October 1, 2003, and maturing October 1, 2020, all as set forth in the Schedule Y attached to the Loan Agreement in and made a part of the Series 2003 C Bonds.

The Bonds are issued under the authority of and in full compliance with the Constitution and statutes of the State of West Virginia, including particularly, Chapter 16, Article 13A and Chapter 22C, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (collectively, the "Act"), for the purposes of (i) refunding the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series A, and Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series



1980; (ii) funding the reserve accounts for the Bonds; and (iii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

We have also examined the applicable provisions of the Act, the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 28, 2003, as supplemented by a Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 28, 2003 (collectively, the "Resolution"), pursuant to and under which Act and Resolution the Bonds are authorized and issued, and the Loan Agreement has been entered into. The Bonds are subject to redemption prior to maturity to the extent, at the time, under the conditions and subject to the limitations set forth in the Resolution and the Loan Agreement. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meanings set forth in the Resolution and the Loan Agreement when used herein.

In connection with the issuance of the Bonds, the Issuer has executed a Certificate as to Arbitrage, dated as of the date hereof (the "Certificate as to Arbitrage"), which, among other things, sets forth restrictions on the investment and expenditure of the Bond proceeds and earnings thereon, to ensure that the arbitrage requirements of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and regulations thereunder (collectively, the "Code"), necessary to establish and maintain the excludability of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, are and will continue to be met.

Based upon the foregoing, and upon our examination of such other documents as we have deemed necessary, we are of the opinion, under existing law, as follows:

1. The Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district, public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia, with full power and authority to acquire and construct the Project, to operate and maintain the System, to adopt the Resolution and to issue and sell the Bonds, all under the Act and other applicable provisions of law.

2. The Loan Agreement has been duly authorized by and executed on behalf of the Issuer, is a valid and binding special obligation of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with the terms thereof, and inures to the benefit of the Authority and cannot be amended by the Issuer so as to affect adversely the rights of the Authority or diminish the obligations of the Issuer without the written consent of the Authority.

3. The Resolution and all other necessary orders and resolutions have been duly and effectively adopted by the Issuer and constitute valid and binding obligations of the Issuer enforceable against the Issuer in accordance with their terms. The Resolution contains provisions and covenants substantially in the form of those set forth in Section 4.1 of the Loan Agreement.

4. The Bonds have been duly authorized, issued, executed and delivered by the Issuer to the Authority and are valid, legally enforceable and binding special obligations of the Issuer, payable from the Net Revenues of the System and secured by a first lien on and pledge of the Net Revenues of the System, on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment with the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated the date hereof, issued in the original aggregate principal amount of \$689,000, all in accordance with the terms of the Bonds and the Bond Legislation.

5. Under existing laws, regulations, rulings and judicial decisions of the United States of America, as presently written and applied, the interest on the Bonds (a) is excludable from gross income of the owners thereof for federal income tax purposes pursuant to the Code and (b) is not an item of tax preference for purposes of the federal alternative minimum tax imposed upon individuals and corporations under the Code. It should be noted, however, that interest on the Bonds is included in the adjusted current earnings of certain corporations for purposes of computing the alternative minimum tax that may be imposed with respect to corporations. The opinions set forth above are subject to the condition that the Issuer comply, on a continuing basis, with all requirements of the Code that must be satisfied subsequent to issuance of the Bonds for interest thereon to be or continue to be excludable from gross income for federal income tax purposes and all certifications, covenants and representations which may affect the excludability from gross income of the interest on the Bonds set forth in the Bond Legislation and the Certificate as to Arbitrage, and other certificates delivered in connection with the issuance of the Bonds. Failure to comply with certain of such Code provisions or such certifications, covenants and representations could cause the interest on the Bonds to be includable in gross income retroactive to the date of issuance of the Bonds. We express no opinion regarding other federal tax consequences arising with respect to the Bonds.

6. The Bonds are, under the Act, exempt from taxation by the State of West Virginia and the other taxing bodies of the State, and the interest on the Bonds is exempt from personal and corporate net income taxes imposed directly thereon by the State of West Virginia.

It is to be understood that the rights of the holders of the Bonds and the enforceability of the Bonds, the Loan Agreement and the Resolution, and the liens and pledges set forth therein, may be subject to and limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, reorganization, moratorium and other similar laws affecting creditors' rights heretofore or hereafter enacted to the extent constitutionally applicable and that their enforcement may also be subject to the exercise of judicial discretion and the application of equitable remedies in appropriate cases.

We have examined the executed and authenticated Bond numbered BR-1 and CR-1, and in our opinion the form of said Bonds and their execution and authentication are regular and proper.

Very truly yours,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Steptoe & Johnson PLLC", is written over the typed name.

STEPTOE & JOHNSON PLLC



*Ronald J. Flora*

ATTORNEY AT LAW  
1115 SMITH STREET  
MILTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25541

(304) 743-5354  
FAX (304) 743-4120  
E-MAIL: lawro77@aol.com

*Jennifer R. Smith / CLS*

July 31, 2003

Culloden Public Service District  
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program),  
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority) and  
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C (West Virginia Water Development Authority)

Culloden Public Service District  
Culloden, West Virginia

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection  
Charleston, West Virginia

Stephoe & Johnson PLLC  
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

I am counsel to Culloden Public Service District, a public service district, in Cabell County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"). As such counsel, I have examined copies of the approving opinions of Steptoe & Johnson PLLC, as bond counsel, a bond purchase agreement for the Series 2003 A Bonds dated May 21, 2003, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and among the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") and the Issuer, a loan agreement for the Series 2003 B Bonds dated July 31, 2003, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, and a loan agreement for the Series 2003 C Bonds dated July 31, 2003, including all schedules and exhibits attached thereto, by and between the Issuer and the Authority (collectively, the "Loan Agreements"), the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 28, 2003, as supplemented by the Supplemental Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 28, 2003 (collectively, the "Resolution"), orders of The County Commission of Cabell County relating to the Issuer and the appointment of members of the Public Service Board of the Issuer, and other documents, papers, agreements, instruments and certificates relating to the above-captioned bonds (collectively, the "Bonds") of

agreements, instruments and certificates relating to the above-captioned bonds (collectively, the "Bonds") of the Issuer. All capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Resolution and the Loan Agreements when used herein .

I am of the opinion that:

1. The Issuer is duly created and validly existing as a public service district and as a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia.

2. The members and officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer have been duly, lawfully and properly appointed and elected, have taken the requisite oaths, and are authorized to act in their respective capacities on behalf of the Issuer.

3. The Loan Agreements have been duly authorized, executed and delivered by the Issuer and, assuming due authorization, execution and delivery by the other parties thereto, constitute valid and binding agreements of the Issuer enforceable in accordance with their terms.

4. The Resolution has been duly adopted by the Issuer and is in full force and effect.

5. The execution and delivery of the Bonds and the Loan Agreements and the consummation of the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreements and the Resolution and the carrying out of the terms thereof, do not and will not, in any material respect, conflict with or constitute, on the part of the Issuer, a breach of or default under any order, resolution, agreement or other instrument to which the Issuer is a party or by which the Issuer or its properties are bound or any existing law, regulation, court order or consent decree to which the Issuer is subject.

6. The Issuer has received all permits, licenses, approvals, consents, exemptions, orders, certificates and authorizations necessary for the creation and existence of the Issuer, the issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System and the imposition of rates and charges for use of the System, including, without limitation, all requisite orders, certificates and approvals from The County Commission of Cabell County, the DEP and the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council, and has taken any other action required for the imposition of such rates and charges, including, without limitation, the adoption of a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The Issuer has received all requisite orders and approvals from the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, including the Commission Order entered on March 26, 2003, in Case No. 02-0688-PSD-S-CN among other things, granting to the Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of such Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. Such Order remains in full force and effect.

7. To the best of my knowledge, there is no litigation, action, suit, proceeding or investigation at law or in equity before or by any court, public board or body, pending or threatened, wherein an unfavorable decision, ruling or finding would adversely affect the transactions contemplated by the Bonds, the Loan Agreements, the Resolution, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the validity of the Bonds or the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of the Net Revenues for the payment of the Bonds.

8. I have ascertained that all successful bidders have made the required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance bonds and verified such insurance policies and bonds for accuracy. Based upon my review of the contracts, the surety bonds and the policies or other evidence of insurance coverage in connection with the Project, I am of the opinion that such surety bonds and policies (1) are in compliance with the contracts; (2) are adequate in form, substance and amount to protect the various interests of the Issuer; (3) have been executed by duly authorized representatives of the proper parties; (4) meet the requirements of the Act, the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreements; and (5) all such documents constitute valid and legally binding obligations of the parties thereto in accordance with the terms, conditions and provisions thereof.

All counsel to this transaction may rely upon this opinion as if specifically addressed to them.

Very truly yours,



Ronald J. Flora, Esquire



*Ronald J. Flora*

ATTORNEY AT LAW  
1115 SMITH STREET  
MILTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25541

(304) 743-5354  
FAX (304) 743-4120  
E-MAIL: lawro77@aol.com

*Jennifer R. Smith / C.L.A.*

July 31, 2003

Culloden Public Service District  
Culloden, WV 25510

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection  
Charleston, WV 25301

West Virginia Water Development Authority  
Charleston, WV 25311

Steptoe & Johnson PLLC  
Charleston, WV 25322

Re: Final Title Opinion for Culloden Public Service District

Ladies and Gentlemen:

We are counsel to Culloden Public Service District (the "Issuer") in connection with a proposed project to construct Phase I Effluent Line to the Mud River (the "Project"). We provide this final title opinion on behalf of the Issuer to satisfy the requirements of the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") for the Project. Please be advised of the following:

1. We are of the opinion that the Issuer is a duly created and validly existing public service district possessed with all the powers and authority granted to public service districts under the laws of the State of West Virginia to construct, operate and maintain the Project as approved by the DEP.
2. The Issuer has obtained all necessary permits and approvals for the construction of the Project.
3. We have investigated and ascertained the location of, and are familiar with the legal description of, the necessary sites, including easements and/or rights of way, required for the Project as set forth in the plans for the Project prepared by Howard K. Bell, the consulting engineers for the Project.

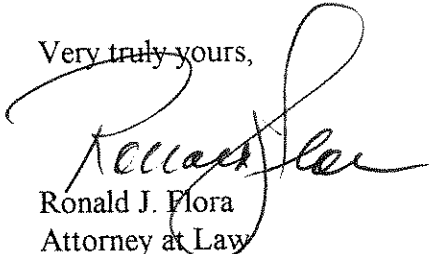


Culloden Public Service District  
West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection  
West Virginia Water Development Authority  
Steptoe & Johnson PLLC  
July 31, 2003  
Page 2

4. We have examined the records on file in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Cabell County, West Virginia, the county in which the Project is to be located, and, in our opinion, the Issuer has acquired legal title or such other estate or interest in all of the necessary site components for the Project, including all easements and/or rights of way, with the exception of those listed in Paragraph 5, sufficient to assure undisturbed use and possession for the purpose of construction, operation and maintenance for the estimated life of the Project.

5. All deeds, easements and rights of way which have been acquired to date by the Issuer have been duly recorded in the Office of the Clerk of the County Commission of Cabell County to protect the legal title to and interest of the Issuer.

Very truly yours,



Ronald J. Flora  
Attorney at Law



CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program),  
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority) and  
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

GENERAL CERTIFICATE OF ISSUER AND ATTORNEY ON:

1. TERMS
2. NO LITIGATION
3. GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING
4. NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS
5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS
6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME
7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY
8. MEETINGS, ETC.
9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.
10. LOAN AGREEMENTS
11. RATES
12. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER
13. PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 1999 A NOTES
14. DEFEASANCE OF THE SERIES 1968 BONDS AND THE SERIES  
1980 BONDS
15. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY
16. BOND PROCEEDS
17. PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF BORROWING AND PSC FILING
18. SPECIMEN BONDS
19. CONFLICT OF INTEREST
20. CLEAN WATER ACT
21. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES
22. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS

We, the undersigned CHAIRMAN and the undersigned SECRETARY of the  
Public Service Board of Culloden Public Service District in Cabell County, West Virginia  
(the "Issuer"), and the undersigned COUNSEL TO THE ISSUER, hereby certify on this 31st

day of July, 2003, in connection with the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority) and Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C (West Virginia Water Development Authority), all dated the date hereof (collectively, the "Bonds" or individually, the "Series 2003 A Bonds," the "Series 2003 B Bonds" or the "Series 2003 C Bonds"), as follows:

1.       TERMS: All capitalized words and terms used in this General Certificate and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted July 28, 2003, and a Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted July 28, 2003 (collectively, the "Bond Legislation"), when used herein.

2.       NO LITIGATION: No controversy or litigation of any nature is now pending or threatened, restraining, enjoining or affecting in any manner the issuance, sale or delivery of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the receipt of the Net Revenues, or in any way contesting or affecting the validity of the refunding and payment of the Series 1999 A Notes, the Series 1968 Bonds or the Series 1980 Bonds, the validity of the Bonds, or any proceedings of the Issuer taken with respect to the refunding and payment of the Series 1999 A Notes, the Series 1968 Bonds or the Series 1980 Bonds, the issuance or sale of the Bonds, the pledge or application of the Net Revenues or any other moneys or security provided for the payment of the Bonds or the existence or the powers of the Issuer insofar as they relate to the authorization, sale and issuance of the Bonds, the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, the pledge or application of moneys and security or the collection of the Gross Revenues or the pledge of Net Revenues as security for the Bonds.

3.       GOVERNMENTAL APPROVALS AND BIDDING: All applicable and necessary approvals, permits, exemptions, consents, authorizations, registrations, licenses, orders and certificates required by law for the refunding and payment of the Series 1999 A Notes, the Series 1968 Bonds and the Series 1980 Bonds, and the acquisition and construction of the Project, the operation of the System, including, without limitation, the imposition of rates and charges, and the issuance of the Bonds have been duly and timely obtained and remain in full force and effect. Competitive bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project have been solicited in accordance with Chapter 5, Article 22, Section 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, which bids remain in full force and effect.

4.       NO ADVERSE FINANCIAL CHANGE; INDEBTEDNESS: There has been no adverse change in the financial condition of the Issuer since the approval, execution and delivery by the Issuer of the Loan Agreements, and the Issuer has met all conditions prescribed in the Loan Agreements. The Issuer has or can provide the financial, institutional, legal and managerial capabilities necessary to complete the Project.

The Series 2003 Bonds shall be issued on a parity with respect to liens, pledge and source of and security for payment and in all other respects. Upon defeasance of the Series 1999 A Notes, the Series 1968 Bonds and the Series 1980 Bonds on the date hereof, there shall be no outstanding bonds or obligations of the Issuer which has priority over or ranks on parity with the Series 2003 Bonds as to sources of and security for payment.

5. CERTIFICATION OF COPIES OF DOCUMENTS: The copies of the below-listed documents hereto attached or delivered herewith or heretofore delivered are true, correct and complete copies of the originals of the documents of which they purport to be copies, and such original documents are in full force and effect and have not been repealed, rescinded, amended, supplemented or changed in any way unless modification appears from later documents also listed below:

Bond Resolution

Supplemental Resolution

Series 2003 A Bond Purchase Agreement

Series 2003 B Loan Agreement

Series 2003 C Loan Agreement

Public Service Commission Order

Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council Approval

County Commission Orders Creating District

County Commission Orders Appointing Current Boardmembers

Oaths of Office of Current Boardmembers

Rules of Procedure

Affidavit of Publication on Prefiling Notice

Minutes of Current Year Organizational Meeting

Minutes on Adoption of Bond Resolution and Supplemental Resolution

NPDES Permit

Evidence of Insurance

Receipt of Payment of Series 1999 A Notes

Notice of Redemption of Series 1968 Bonds

Receipt of Payment of Series 1980 Bonds

6. INCUMBENCY AND OFFICIAL NAME: The proper corporate title of the Issuer is "Culloden Public Service District." The Issuer is a public service district and public corporation duly created by The County Commission of Cabell County and presently existing under the laws of, and a political subdivision of, the State of West Virginia. The governing body of the Issuer is its Public Service Board consisting of 3 duly appointed, qualified and acting members whose names and dates of commencement and termination of current terms of office are as follows:

<u>Name</u>	<u>Date of Commencement of Office</u>	<u>Date of Termination of Office</u>
Mike Kirtner	November 1, 2001	October 31, 2007
Steve Lawrence	May 1, 2001	September 30, 2004
Frank Hardin	September 9, 1998	September 8, 2004

The names of the duly elected and/or appointed, qualified and acting officers of the Public Service Board of the Issuer for the calendar year 2003 are as follows:

Chairman	-	Mike Kirtner
Secretary	-	Steve Lawrence
Treasurer	-	Frank Hardin

The duly appointed and acting counsel to the Issuer is Ronald J. Flora, Esquire.

7. LAND AND RIGHTS-OF-WAY: All land in fee simple and all rights-of-way and easements necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation and maintenance of the System have been acquired or can and will be acquired by purchase, or, if necessary, by condemnation by the Issuer and are adequate for such purposes and are not or will not be subject to any liens, encumbrances, reservations or exceptions which would adversely affect or interfere in any way with the use thereof for such purposes. The costs thereof, including costs of any properties which may have to be acquired

by condemnation, are, in the opinion of all the undersigned, within the ability of the Issuer to pay for the same without jeopardizing the security of or payments on the Bonds.

8. MEETINGS, ETC.: All actions, resolutions, orders and agreements taken by and entered into by or on behalf of the Issuer in any way connected with the issuance of the Bonds and the acquisition, construction, operation and financing of the Project and the System were authorized or adopted at regular or special meetings of the Governing Body of the Issuer duly and regularly called and held pursuant to the Rules of Procedure of the Governing Body and all applicable statutes, including, without limitation, Chapter 6, Article 9A of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, and a quorum of duly elected or appointed, as applicable, qualified and acting members of the Governing Body was present and acting at all times during all such meetings. All notices required to be posted and/or published were so posted and/or published.

9. CONTRACTORS' INSURANCE, ETC.: All contractors have been required to maintain Worker's Compensation, public liability and property damage insurance, and builder's risk insurance where applicable in accordance with the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreements. All insurance for the System required by the Bond Legislation and the Loan Agreements is in full force and effect.

10. LOAN AGREEMENTS: As of the date hereof, (i) the representations of the Issuer contained in the Loan Agreements are true and correct in all material respects as if made on the date hereof; (ii) the Loan Agreements do not contain any untrue statement of a material fact or omit to state any material fact necessary to make the statements therein, in light of the circumstances under which they were made, not misleading; (iii) to the best knowledge of the undersigned, no event affecting the Issuer has occurred since the date of the Loan Agreements which should be disclosed for the purpose for which it is to be used or which it is necessary to disclose therein in order to make the statements and information in the Loan Agreements not misleading; and (iv) the Issuer is in compliance with all covenants, terms and representations in the Loan Agreements.

11. RATES: The Issuer has received the Commission Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on March 26, 2003, in Case No. 02-0688-PSD-S-CN, among other things, approving the rates and charges for the services of the System, and has adopted a resolution prescribing such rates and charges. The time for appeal of such Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. Such rates and charges are currently in effect.

12. PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION ORDER: The Issuer has received the Commission Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered on March 26, 2003, in Case No. 02-0688-PSD-S-CN, among other things, granting to the

Issuer a certificate of public convenience and necessity for the Project and approving the financing for the Project. The time for appeal of such Order has expired prior to the date hereof without any appeal. Such Order remains in full force and effect.

13. PAYMENT OF THE SERIES 1999 A NOTES: The Issuer hereby certifies that on the date hereof, the sum of \$604,874.95 has been paid to City National Bank, consisting of \$596,121.11 from the Series 2003 A bond proceeds and \$8,753.84 from Issuer's funds for payment in full, termination, discharge and release of the Sewer Revenue Notes, Series 1999 A.

14. DEFEASANCE OF THE SERIES 1968 BONDS AND SERIES 1980 BONDS: (A) Proceeds of the Series 2003 B Bonds in the amount of \$68,256.25 have been deposited into the Series 1968 Bonds Sinking Fund, which will be sufficient to defease the entire outstanding principal of, the redemption premium, if any, and all interest accrued on the Series 1968 Bonds on the date hereof. As of the date hereof, the Series 1968 Bonds have been defeased and refunded and the liens and pledges securing the Series 1968 Bonds have been discharged and released.

(B) Proceeds of the Series 2003 C Bonds in the amount of \$82,307.09 have been paid to the Rural Utilities Service to fully pay the entire outstanding principal of, the redemption premium, if any, and all interest accrued on the Series 1980 Bonds on the date hereof. As of the date hereof, the Series 1980 Bonds have been prepaid and refunded and the liens and pledges securing the Series 1980 Bonds have been discharged and released.

15. SIGNATURES AND DELIVERY: On the date hereof, the undersigned Chairman did officially sign all of the Bonds of the aforesaid issue, consisting upon original issuance of a single Bond for each series, numbered AR-1, BR-1 and CR-1, respectively, dated the date hereof, by his or her manual signature, and the undersigned Secretary did officially cause the official seal of the Issuer to be affixed upon the Bonds and to be attested by his or her manual signature, and the Registrar did officially authenticate and deliver the Bonds to a representative of the Authority as the original purchaser of the Bonds under the Loan Agreements. Said official seal is also impressed above the signatures appearing on this certificate.

16. BOND PROCEEDS: On the date hereof, the Issuer received \$689,000 from the DEP and the Authority, being the entire principal amount of the Series 2003 A Bonds (100% of par value), there being no interest accrued thereon. The Issuer also received \$68,800 from the Authority, being the entire principal amount of the Series 2003 B Bonds (100% of par value) and \$84,000 from the Authority, being the entire principal amount of the Series 2003 C Bonds (100% of par value), there being no interest accrued on either the Series 2003 B Bonds or the Series 2003 C Bonds.



17. PUBLICATION OF NOTICE OF BORROWING AND PSC FILING: The Issuer has published the required notice with respect to, among other things, the acquisition and construction of the Project, anticipated user rates and charges, the issuance of the Bonds and filing of a formal application for a certificate of public convenience and necessity with the Public Service Commission of West Virginia, in accordance with the Chapter 16, Article 13A, Section 25 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended.

18. SPECIMEN BONDS: Delivered concurrently herewith is a true and accurate specimens of the Bonds.

19. CONFLICT OF INTEREST: No member, officer or employee of the Issuer has a substantial financial interest, direct, indirect or by reason of ownership of stock in any corporation, in any contract with the Issuer or in the sale of any land, materials, supplies or services to the Issuer or to any contractor supplying the Issuer, relating to the Bonds, the Bond Legislation and/or the Project, including, without limitation, with respect to the Depository Bank. For purposes of this paragraph, a "substantial financial interest" shall include, without limitation, an interest amounting to more than 5% of the particular business enterprise or contract.

20. CLEAN WATER ACT: The Project as described in the Bond Legislation complies with Sections 208 and 303(e) of the Clean Water Act.

21. PROCUREMENT OF ENGINEERING SERVICES: The Issuer has complied in all respects with the requirements of Chapter 5G, Article 1 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended, in the procurement of engineering services to be paid from proceeds of the Bonds.

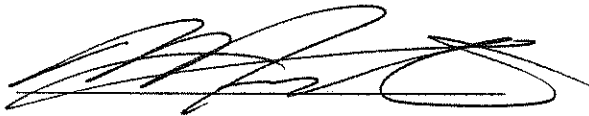
22. EXECUTION OF COUNTERPARTS: This document may be executed in one or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original and all of which shall constitute but one and the same document.

WITNESS our signatures and the official seal of CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT dated on the day and year first above written.

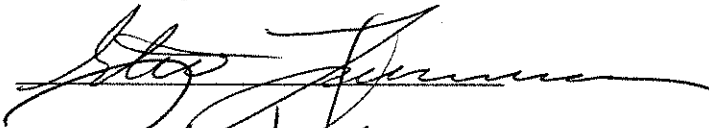
[CORPORATE SEAL]

SIGNATURE

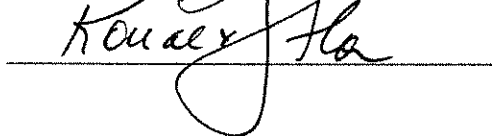
OFFICIAL TITLE



Chairman



Secretary



Counsel to Issuer

07/28/03  
202820.00001



CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program),

ENGINEER'S CERTIFICATE

I, David Allen Carovillano, Registered Professional Engineer, West Virginia License No. 12347, of West Virginia-American Water Company, in Charleston, West Virginia, hereby certify as follows:

1. My company was engineer for the acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions (the "Project") to the existing public sewerage system (the "System") of Culloden Public Service District (the "Issuer"), constructed primarily in Cabell County, West Virginia, which acquisition and construction are being financed in part by the proceeds of the above-captioned Series 2003 A Bonds (the "Bonds") of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not defined herein shall have the same meaning set forth in the Bond Resolution adopted by the Issuer on July 28, 2003, and the Bond Purchase Agreement for the Series 2003 A Bonds, by and among the Issuer, the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority") and the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP"), dated May 21, 2003 (the "Loan Agreement").

2. The Bonds are being issued for the purposes of (i) paying in full the entire outstanding principal of and all accrued interest on the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Notes, Series 1999 A; (ii) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project; and (iii) paying costs of issuance and related costs.

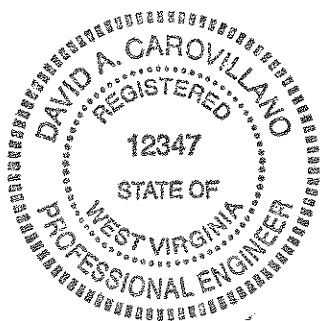
3. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, (i) within the limits and in accordance with the applicable and governing contractual requirements relating to the Project, the Project was constructed in general accordance with the approved plans, specifications and designs prepared by my firm and approved by the DEP and any change orders approved by the Issuer, the DEP and all necessary governmental bodies; (ii) the Project, as designed and constructed, is adequate for its intended purpose and has a useful life of at least 40 years, if properly operated and maintained, excepting anticipated replacements due to normal wear and tear; (iii) the Issuer received bids for the acquisition and construction of the Project which were in an amount and otherwise compatible with the plan of financing set forth in the Schedule A attached hereto as Exhibit A and in reliance upon the opinion of Issuer's counsel, Ronald J. Flora, Esquire, of even date herewith, all successful bidders made required provisions for all insurance and payment and performance

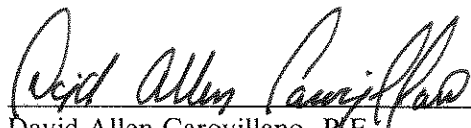
bonds and such insurance policies or binders and such bonds were verified for accuracy; (iv) the successful bidders received any and all addenda to the original bid documents; (v) the bid documents relating to the Project reflected the Project as approved by the DEP and the bid forms provided to the bidders contained the critical operational components of the Project; (vi) the successful bids included prices for every item on such bid forms; (vii) the uniform bid procedures were followed; (viii) the Issuer obtained all permits required by the laws of the State of West Virginia and the United States necessary for the acquisition and construction of the Project and the operation of the System; (ix) in reliance upon the certificate of the Issuer's certified public accountant, Michael D. Griffith, CPA, of even date herewith, the rates and charges for the System as adopted by the Issuer will be sufficient to comply with the provisions of the Loan Agreement; (x) the net proceeds of the Bonds, together with all other moneys on deposit or to be simultaneously deposited and irrevocably pledged thereto and the proceeds of grants, if any, irrevocably committed therefor, are sufficient to pay the costs of acquisition and construction of the Project approved by the DEP; and (xi) attached hereto as Exhibit A is the final amended "Schedule A - Estimated Total Cost of Project, Sources of Funds and Cost of Financing" for the Project.

WITNESS my signature and seal on this 31st day of July, 2003.

WEST VIRGINIA-AMERICAN WATER  
COMPANY

(SEAL)



  
David Allen Carovillano, P.E.  
West Virginia License No. 12347

07/28/03  
202820.00001

SCHEDULE A

NAME OF GOVERNMENTAL AGENCY: Culloden Public Service District

ESTIMATED TOTAL COST OF PROJECT, SOURCES OF FUNDS AND COST OF FINANCING

		A. <u>Cost of Project</u>	
1.	Construction	\$	<u>596,121.11</u>
2.	Technical Services	\$	
3.	Legal and Fiscal	\$	<u>70,378.89</u>
4.	Administrative	\$	<u>2,500.00</u>
* 5.	Site and Other Lands	\$	
** 6.	Fac. Plan/Design or Other Loan Repayment (Specify Type: _____)	\$	
7.	Interim Financing Costs	\$	
8.	Contingency	\$	
9.	Miscellaneous	\$	
10.	Total of Lines 1 Through 9		\$ <u>669,000.00</u>

		B. <u>Sources of Funds</u>	
11.	Federal Grants: <sup>1</sup> _____ (Specify Sources) _____	\$	
12.	State Grants: <sup>1</sup> _____ (Specify Sources) _____	\$	
13.	Other Grants: <sup>1</sup> _____ (Specify Sources) _____	\$	
14.	Any Other Source <sup>2</sup> _____ (Specify) _____	\$	
15.	Total of Lines 11 Through 14		\$ <u>-0-</u>
16.	Net Proceeds Required from Bond Issue (Line 10 minus Line 15)		\$ <u>669,000.00</u>

		C. <u>Cost of Financing</u>	
17.	Bond Council	\$	<u>20,000.00</u>
18.	Funded Reserve Account: <sup>3</sup>	\$	<u>-0-</u>
19.	Total Cost of Financing (lines 17 + 18)		\$ <u>20,000.00</u>
20.	Size of Bond Issue (Line 16 plus Line 19)		\$ <u>689,000.00</u>

- \* not allowable for State Revolving Fund Assistance  
\*\* WDA loans associated with EPA grants are not allowable

  
Signature of Applicant Mike Kirtner

Date 1-28-03

  
Signature of Consulting Engineer

Date 1/28/03





*Griffith & Associates*

*Certified Public Accountants & Consultants*

July 31, 2003

**CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT**  
**SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A**  
(West Virginia SRF Program)  
**SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B**  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority) and  
**SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 C**  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

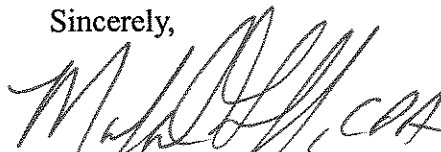
West Virginia Water Development Authority  
Charleston, West Virginia

West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection  
Charleston, West Virginia

Ladies and Gentlemen:

Based upon the rates and charges set forth in the Commission Order of the Public Service Commission of West Virginia entered March 26, 2003, in Case No. 02-0688-PSD-S-CN, and projected operation and maintenance expenses and anticipated customer usage as furnished to me by Culloden Public Service District (the "Issuer"), it is my opinion that such rates and charges will be sufficient to provide revenues which, together with other revenues of the sewerage system (the "System") the Issuer, will pay all repair, operation and maintenance expenses of the System and leave a balance each year equal to at least 115% of the maximum amount required in any year for debt service on the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority) and Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C (West Virginia Water Development Authority) (collectively, the "Bonds"), to be issued to the West Virginia Water Development Authority on the date hereof. It is my further opinion that the Net Revenues actually derived from the System during any 12 consecutive months, within the 18 months immediately preceding the date of the actual issuance of the Bonds, plus the estimated average increased annual Net Revenues to be received in each of the 3 succeeding years after the completion of the improvements to be financed by the Bonds, are not less than 115% of the largest aggregate amount that will mature and become due in any succeeding fiscal year for the principal of and interest on the Bonds.

Sincerely,



Michael D. Griffith, CPA





CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

CERTIFICATE AS TO USE OF PROCEEDS

The undersigned Chairman of the Public Service Board of Culloden Public Service District in Cabell County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of \$689,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated July 31, 2003 (the "Bonds" or the "Series 2003 A Bonds"), hereby certifies as follows:

1. I am one of the officers of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the meanings set forth in the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 28, 2003 (the "Bond Resolution"), authorizing the Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on July 31, 2003, the date on which the Bonds are being physically delivered in exchange for the principal amount of the Series 2003 A Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

4. In the Bond Resolution pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to Issuer's use of the proceeds of the Bonds which would cause any bonds, the interest on which is exempt from federal income taxation under Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (collectively, the "Code"), issued by the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), the West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection (the "DEP") or the West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council (the "Council"), as the case may be, from which the proceeds of

the Bonds are derived, to lose their status as tax-exempt bonds. The Issuer hereby covenants to take all actions necessary to comply with such covenant.

5. The Series 2003 A Bonds were sold on July 31, 2003, to the Authority, pursuant to a bond purchase agreement dated May 21, 2003, by and among the Issuer, the Authority and the DEP, for an aggregate purchase price of \$689,000 (100% of par), at which time, the Issuer received \$689,000 from the Authority and the DEP, being the entire principal amount of the Series 2003 A Bonds. No accrued interest has been or will be paid on the Series 2003 A Bonds.

6. The Series 2003 A Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) paying in full the entire outstanding principal of and all accrued interest on the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Notes, Series 1999 A (Taxable), (ii) paying a portion of the costs of acquisition and construction of certain improvements and extensions to the existing public sewerage facilities of the Issuer (the "Project") and (ii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

On the date hereof, the Issuer has simultaneously issued its Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B and Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C (West Virginia Water Development Authority) in the respective principal amounts of \$68,800 and \$84,000 (the "Series 2003 B Bonds" and the "Series 2003 C Bonds," respectively).

7. Within 30 days after the delivery of the Bonds, the Issuer shall enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend at least 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds on the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment. The acquisition and construction of the Project and the allocation of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds to expenditures of the Project shall commence immediately and shall proceed with due diligence to completion, and with the exception of proceeds deposited in the Reserve Account for the Bonds, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of the Project on or before October 31, 2003. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by August 31, 2003.

8. The total cost of the Project (including all costs of issuance of the Bonds) is estimated at \$841,800.84. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

### SOURCES

Series 2003 A Bond Proceeds	\$ 689,000.00
Series 2003 B Bond Proceeds	68,800.00
Series 2003 C Bond Proceeds	84,000.00
Issuer's Fund	<u>8,753.84</u>
Total	\$ 841,800.84

### USES

Cost of Project	\$ 64,125.89
Refund 1999 Notes	604,874.95
Refund 1998 Bonds	68,256.25
Refund 1980 Bonds	82,307.09
2003 B Reserve Account	543.75
2003 C Reserve Account	1,692.91
Cost of Issuance	<u>20,000.00</u>
Total	\$ 841,800.84

9. Pursuant to Article V of the Bond Resolution, the following special funds or accounts have been created or continued relative to the Series 2003 A Bonds:

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (3) Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund;
- (5) Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (6) Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account.

10. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Resolution, the proceeds of the Bonds will be disbursed as follows:

- (a) Series 2003 A Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$596,121.11, together with funds of the Issuer in the amount of \$8,753.84 (total of \$604,874.95) shall be paid to City National Bank to pay in full the entire outstanding principal of and all interest accrued on the Issuer's Sewer Revenue Notes, Series 1999 A.

- (b) The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2003 A Bonds will be deposited in the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund as received from time to time and applied solely to payment of costs of the Project, including costs of issuance of the Series 2003 A Bonds and related costs.

11. Monies held in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest, if any, on the Series 2003 A Bonds and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. All investment earnings on monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, will be withdrawn therefrom and deposited into the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund during construction of the Project, and following completion of the Project, will be deposited, not less than once each year, in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Resolution.

12. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. The acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed within one month of the date hereof.

13. The Issuer will take such steps as requested by the Authority to ensure that the Authority's bonds meet the requirements of the Code.

14. With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest, if any, on the Bonds and the amount deposited in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended on the Project within three months from the date of issuance thereof.

15. The Issuer does not expect to sell or otherwise dispose of the Project in whole or in part prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

16. The amount designated as costs of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

17. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be owned and held by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

18. No proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, in any trade or business carried on by any person who is not a governmental unit.

19. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue.

20. The Issuer shall use the Bond proceeds solely for the costs of the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

21. The Bonds are not federally guaranteed.

22. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure that the Bonds remain governmental bonds.

23. The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10-year period until such Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account holds an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Monies in the Series 2003 A Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2003 A Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

24. Except the Series 2003 B Bonds and the Series 2003 C Bonds, there are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

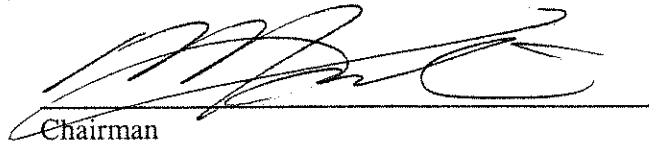
25. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

26. The Issuer will comply with instructions as may be provided by the Authority, at any time, regarding use and investment of proceeds of the Bonds, rebates and rebate calculations.

27. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

WITNESS my signature on this 31st day of July, 2003.

CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT



Chairman

07/28/03  
202820.00001





CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority) and  
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

CERTIFICATE AS TO ARBITRAGE

The undersigned Chairman of the Public Service Board of Culloden Public Service District in Cabell County, West Virginia (the "Issuer"), being one of the officials of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility for the issuance of \$68,800 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority) and \$84,000 in aggregate principal amount of Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C (West Virginia Water Development Authority), of the Issuer, both dated July 31, 2003 (collectively, the "Bonds" or, individually, the "Series 2003 B Bonds" and the "Series 2003 C Bonds"), hereby certify as follows:

1. This certificate is being executed and delivered pursuant to Section 148 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended, and the temporary and permanent regulations promulgated thereunder or under any predecessor thereto (the "Code"). I am one of the officers of the Issuer duly charged with the responsibility of issuing the Bonds. I am familiar with the facts, circumstances and estimates herein certified and am duly authorized to execute and deliver this certificate on behalf of the Issuer. Capitalized terms used herein and not otherwise defined herein shall have the same meaning as set forth in the Bond Resolution duly adopted by the Issuer on July 28, 2003, as supplemented (the "Bond Resolution"), authorizing the Bonds.

2. This certificate may be relied upon as the certificate of the Issuer.

3. The Issuer has not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service of any listing or proposed listing of it as an issuer that may not certify its bonds or the certification of which may not be relied upon by holders of obligations of the Issuer or that there is any disqualification of the Issuer by the Internal Revenue Service because a certification made by the Issuer contains a material misrepresentation.

4. This certificate is based upon facts, circumstances, estimates and expectations of the Issuer in existence on July 31, 2003, the date on which the Bonds are to

be physically delivered in exchange for the entire principal of the Bonds, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, the expectations of the Issuer set forth herein are reasonable.

5. In the Bond Resolution pursuant to which the Bonds are issued, the Issuer has covenanted that (i) it shall not take, or permit or suffer to be taken, any action with respect to the gross or other proceeds of the Bonds which would cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code, and (ii) it will take all actions that may be required of it (including, without implied limitation, the timely filing of a federal information return with respect to the Bonds) so that the interest on the Bonds will be and remain excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes, and will not take any actions which would adversely affect such exclusion. The Issuer has, therefore, covenanted to not intentionally use any portion of the proceeds of the Bonds to acquire higher yielding investments or to replace funds which were used directly or indirectly to acquire higher yielding investments, except as otherwise allowed under Sections 103 and 148 of the Code.

6. (A) The Series 2003 B Bonds were sold on July 31, 2003, to the West Virginia Water Development Authority (the "Authority"), pursuant to a loan agreement dated July 31, 2003, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, for an aggregate purchase price of \$68,800 (100% of par value), at which time, the Issuer received the entire principal amount of the Series 2003 B Bonds (100% of par value), there being no interest accrued thereon.

(B) The Series 2003 C Bonds were sold on July 31, 2003, to the Authority, pursuant to a loan agreement dated July 31, 2003, by and between the Issuer and the Authority, for an aggregate purchase price of \$84,000 (100% of par value), at which time, the Issuer received the entire principal amount of the Series 2003 C Bonds (100% of par value), there being no interest accrued thereon.

On the date hereof, the Issuer has simultaneously issued its Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), in the original principal amount of \$689,000 (the "Series 2003 A Bonds").

7. The Bonds are being delivered simultaneously with the delivery of this certificate and are issued for the purposes of (i) refunding the Series 1968 Bonds and the Series 1980 Bonds; (ii) fund the reserve accounts for the Bonds; and (iii) paying certain costs of issuance of the Bonds and related costs.

8. The Issuer shall, on the date hereof or immediately hereafter, enter into agreements which require the Issuer to expend at least 5% of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds for the acquisition and construction of the Project, constituting a substantial binding commitment, or has already done so. Acquisition and construction of the Project and allocation of the net sale proceeds of the Bonds to expenditures of the Project will commence

immediately and will proceed with due diligence to completion, and, with the exception of proceeds constituting capitalized interest, if any, and proceeds deposited in the reserve account for the Bonds, if any, all of the proceeds from the sale of the Bonds, together with any investment earnings thereon, will be expended for payment of costs of the Project on or before October 31, 2003, except as otherwise required for rebate to the United States under Section 148(f) of the Code. Acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed by August 31, 2003.

9. The total cost of the Project (including all costs of issuance of the Bonds) is estimated at \$841,800.84. Sources and uses of funds for the Project are as follows:

SOURCES

Series 2003 A Bond Proceeds	\$ 689,000.00
Series 2003 B Bond Proceeds	68,800.00
Series 2003 C Bond Proceeds	84,000.00
Issuer's Fund	<u>8,753.84</u>
Total	\$ 841,800.84

USES

Cost of Project	\$ 64,125.89
Refund 1999 Notes	604,874.95
Refund 1998 Bonds	68,256.25
Refund 1980 Bonds	82,307.09
2003 B Reserve Account	543.75
2003 C Reserve Account	1,692.91
Cost of Issuance	<u>20,000.00</u>
Total	\$ 841,800.84

Except for the proceeds of the Bonds and the Series 2003 A Bonds, no other funds of the Issuer will be available to meet costs of the Project, which would constitute "replacement proceeds" within the meaning of Treas. Reg. § 1.148-1(c), inasmuch as (i) the Issuer does not reasonably expect that the term of the Bonds is longer than is reasonably necessary for the governmental purposes of the Issuer, (ii) the weighted average maturity of the Bonds does not exceed 120% of the average reasonably expected economic life of the Project, and (iii) there are no amounts that have a sufficiently direct nexus to the Bonds or to the governmental purpose of the Bonds to conclude that the amounts would have been used for that governmental purpose if the proceeds of the Bonds were not used or to be used for that governmental purpose.

- (1) Revenue Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (2) Renewal and Replacement Fund (established by the Prior Resolutions);
- (3) Series 2003 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund;
- (4) Series 2003 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund;
- (5) Series 2003 B Bonds Rebate Fund;
- (6) Series 2003 C Bonds Rebate Fund;
- (7) Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund;
- (8) Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account;
- (9) Series 2003 C Bonds Sinking Fund; and
- (10) Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account.

11. Pursuant to Article VI of the Bond Resolution, the proceeds of the Bonds will be deposited as follows:

(a) Series 2003 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$68,256.25, shall be deposited into the Series 1968 Bonds Sinking Fund to provide for the payment of the outstanding principal of and interest on, plus a redemption premium, if any, for the Series 1968 Bonds.

(b) Series 2003 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

(c) Series 2003 B Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$543.75 shall be deposited in the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account.

(d) The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2003 B Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2003 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance thereof and related costs.

(e) Series 2003 C Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$82,307.09 shall be deposited into the Series 1980 Bonds Sinking Fund to provide for the payment of the

outstanding principal of and interest on, plus a redemption premium, if any, for the Series 1980 Bonds.

(f) Series 2003 C Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$-0- shall be deposited in the Series 2003 C Bonds Sinking Fund, as capitalized interest.

(g) Series 2003 C Bonds proceeds in the amount of \$1,692.91 shall be deposited in the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account.

(h) The balance of the proceeds of the Series 2003 C Bonds shall be deposited in or credited to the Series 2003 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund for payment of the costs of the Project, including, without limitation, costs of issuance thereof and related costs.

Prior to expenditure, the proceeds of the Bonds in the Series 2003 B Bonds Construction Trust Fund and the Series 2003 C Bonds Construction Trust Fund, if invested, will be invested at a yield not to exceed the yield on the Authority's bonds, the proceeds of which were used to make the loan to the Issuer. The Issuer will expend all proceeds of the Bonds on the costs of the Project as expeditiously as possible.

Except for "preliminary expenditures" as defined in Treas. Reg. § 1.150-2(f)(2), none of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used to reimburse the Issuer for costs of acquisition and construction of the Project previously incurred and paid by the Issuer with its own funds.

12. (A) Monies held in the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2003 B Bonds, and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Except to the extent transferred to the Rebate Fund at the request of the Issuer, all investment earnings on monies in the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account will be withdrawn therefrom, not less than once each year, and, during construction of the Project, deposited into the Series 2003 B Bonds Construction Trust Funds, and following completion of construction of the Project, will be deposited in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Resolution.

(B) Monies held in the Series 2003 C Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Series 2003 C Bonds, and will not be available to meet costs of acquisition and construction of the Project. Except to the extent transferred to the Rebate Fund at the request of the Issuer, all investment earnings on monies in the Series 2003 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account will be withdrawn therefrom, not less than once each year, and, during construction of the Project, deposited into the Series 2003C Bonds Construction Trust Funds, and following completion of construction of the Project, will be deposited in the Revenue Fund, and such amounts will be applied as set forth in the Bond Resolution.

13. (A) Except for the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account there are no other funds or accounts established or held by the Issuer which are reasonably expected to be used to pay debt service on the Series 2003 B Bonds, or which are pledged as collateral for the Series 2003 B Bonds and for which there is a reasonable assurance that amounts therein will be available to pay debt service on the Series 2003 B Bonds if the Issuer encounters financial difficulties. The Issuer does not expect that monies in the Renewal and Replacement Fund will be used or needed for payments upon the Bonds, and because such amounts may be expended for other purposes, there is no reasonable assurance that such amounts would be available to meet debt service if the Issuer encounters financial difficulties; thus, such amounts may be invested without yield limitation. Except as provided herein, no funds which have been or will be used to acquire directly or indirectly securities, obligations, annuity contracts, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved desegregation plan or other investment property producing a yield in excess of the yield on the Bonds, have been or will be pledged to payment of the Bonds. Less than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds, if any, will be deposited in the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account and or any other reserve or replacement fund. The amounts deposited in the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account from time to time by the Issuer will not exceed the maximum annual principal and interest on the Series 2003 B Bonds and will not exceed 125% of average annual principal and interest on the Bonds. Amounts in the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account, not to exceed 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds, if invested, will be invested without yield limitation. The establishment of the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account is required by the Authority, is vital to its purchase of the Bonds, and is reasonably required to assure payments of debt service on the Bonds.

(B) Except for the Series 2003 C Bonds Sinking Fund and the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account there are no other funds or accounts established or held by the Issuer which are reasonably expected to be used to pay debt service on the Series 2003 C Bonds, or which are pledged as collateral for the Series 2003 C Bonds and for which there is a reasonable assurance that amounts therein will be available to pay debt service on the Series 2003 C Bonds if the Issuer encounters financial difficulties. The Issuer does not expect that monies in the Renewal and Replacement Fund will be used or needed for payments upon the Bonds, and because such amounts may be expended for other purposes, there is no reasonable assurance that such amounts would be available to meet debt service if the Issuer encounters financial difficulties; thus, such amounts may be invested without yield limitation. Except as provided herein, no funds which have been or will be used to acquire directly or indirectly securities, obligations, annuity contracts, investment-type property or any residential rental property for family units which is not located within the jurisdiction of the Issuer and which is not acquired to implement a court ordered or approved desegregation plan or other investment property producing a yield in excess of the yield on the Bonds, have been or will be pledged to payment of the Bonds. Less than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds, if any, will be deposited in the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account and or any other reserve or

replacement fund. The amounts deposited in the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account from time to time by the Issuer will not exceed the maximum annual principal and interest on the Series 2003 C Bonds and will not exceed 125% of average annual principal and interest on the Bonds. Amounts in the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account, not to exceed 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds, if invested, will be invested without yield limitation. The establishment of the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account is required by the Authority, is vital to its purchase of the Bonds, and is reasonably required to assure payments of debt service on the Bonds.

14. The Issuer shall, on the date hereof or immediately hereafter, enter into contracts for the construction of the Project, and the amount to be expended pursuant to such contract exceeds 5% of the net sale proceeds of each series of Bonds.

15. Work with respect to the acquisition and construction of the Project will proceed with due diligence to completion. Acquisition and construction of the Project is expected to be completed within one month.

16. The Issuer will comply with the provisions of the Code, for which the effective date precedes the date of delivery of its Bonds to the Authority.

17. (A) With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest on the Series 2003 B Bonds, if any, and amounts deposited in the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended within three months from the date of issuance thereof.

(B) With the exception of the amount deposited in the Series 2003 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of interest on the Series 2003 C Bonds, if any, and amounts deposited in the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account, if any, all of the proceeds of the Bonds will be expended within three months from the date of issuance thereof.

18. (A) The Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account) is intended primarily to achieve a proper matching of payments of debt service Bonds Reserve Account) will be depleted at least once a year except for a reasonable carryover amount not in excess of the greater of 1/12th of annual debt service on the Bonds, or 1 year's interest earnings on the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account). Except as otherwise allowed, any money deposited in the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds (other than the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account) will be spent within a 13-month period beginning on the date of receipt and will be invested without yield limitation, and any monies received from the investment of amounts held in the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund (other than in the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account) will be spent within a 1-year period beginning on the date of receipt.

(B) The Series 2003 C Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account) is intended primarily to achieve a proper matching of payments of debt service on the Bonds each year. The Series 2003 C Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account) will be depleted at least once a year except for a reasonable carryover amount not in excess of the greater of 1/12th of annual debt service on the Bonds, or 1 year's interest earnings on the Series 2003 C Bonds Sinking Fund (other than the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account). Except as otherwise allowed, any money deposited in the Series 2003 C Bonds Sinking Fund for payment of the principal of or interest on the Bonds (other than the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account) will be spent within a 13-month period beginning on the date of receipt and will be invested without yield limitation, and any monies received from the investment of amounts held in the Series 2003 C Bonds Sinking Fund (other than in the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account) will be spent within a 1-year period beginning on the date of receipt.

19. All proceeds of the Bonds will be spent on the refunding and the Project as expeditiously as possible.

20. The amount designated as cost of issuance of the Bonds consists only of costs which are directly related to and necessary for the issuance of the Bonds.

21. All property financed with the proceeds of the Bonds will be held for federal income tax purposes by (or on behalf of) a qualified governmental unit.

22. The Issuer shall file Form 8038-Gs in a timely fashion with the Internal Revenue Service Center, Ogden, Utah 84201.

23. No more than 10% of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used (directly or indirectly) in any trade or business carried on by, and less than 5% of the proceeds of Bonds or \$5,000,000 have been or will be used to make or finance loans to, any person who is not a governmental unit.

24. The original proceeds of the Bonds will not exceed the amount necessary for the purposes of the issue, except to the extent any such proceeds are required for rebate to the United States.

25. The Issuer shall use the Series 2003 Bond proceeds solely for the costs of refunding and the Project, and the Project will be operated solely for a public purpose as a local governmental activity of the Issuer.

26. The Issuer shall not permit at any time or times any of the proceeds of the Bonds or any other funds of the Issuer to be used directly or indirectly in a manner which would result in the exclusion of the Bonds from treatment afforded by Section 103(a) of the Code by reason of classification of the Bonds as "private activity bonds" within the meaning



of the Code. The Issuer will take all actions necessary to comply with the Code and the Treasury Regulations promulgated or to be promulgated thereunder in order to assure that the interest on the Bonds is excluded from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

27. The Bonds are not, and will not be, in whole or part, directly or indirectly, federally guaranteed within the meaning of Section 149(b) of the Code.

28. The Issuer will rebate to the United States the amount, if any, required by the Code and take all steps necessary to make such rebates. In the event the Issuer fails to make such rebates as required, the Issuer shall pay the required rebate amount and any and all penalties and other amounts from lawfully available sources, and obtain a waiver from the Internal Revenue Service, if necessary, in order to maintain the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes.

29. The Issuer has retained the right to amend the Bond Resolution authorizing the issuance of the Bonds if such amendment is necessary to assure compliance with Section 148(f) of the Code or as may otherwise be necessary to assure the exclusion of interest on the Bonds from the gross income for federal income tax purposes of interest on the Bonds.

30. The Issuer shall comply with the yield restriction on Bond proceeds as set forth in the Code.

31. (A) The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds, in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10 year period until such Reserve Account holds an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Monies in the Series 2003 B Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2003 B Bonds Sinking Fund will be used solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

(B) The Issuer has either (a) funded the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account at the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds, in the then current or any succeeding year with the proceeds of the Bonds, or (b) created the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account which will be funded with equal payments made on a monthly basis over a 10 year period until such Reserve Account holds an amount equal to the maximum amount of principal and interest which will mature and become due on the Bonds in the then current or any succeeding year. Monies in the Series 2003 C Bonds Reserve Account and the Series 2003 C Bonds Sinking Fund will be used

solely to pay principal of and interest on the Bonds and will not be available to pay costs of the Project.

32. The Issuer shall submit to the Authority within 15 days following the end of each bond year a certified copy of its rebate calculation and a certificate with respect thereto or, if the Issuer qualifies for the small governmental issuer exception to rebate, or any other exception thereto, then the Issuer shall submit to the Authority a certificate stating that it is exempt from the rebate provisions and that no event has occurred to its knowledge during the bond year which would make the Bonds subject to rebate.

33. The Issuer expects that no part of the Project financed by the Bonds will be sold or otherwise disposed of prior to the last maturity date of the Bonds.

34. The Issuer covenants and agrees to comply with the rebate requirements of the Code if not exempted therefrom, and with all other requirements of the Code necessary, proper or desirable to maintain the tax-exempt status of the Bonds and the interest thereon. In addition, the Issuer has covenanted to comply with all Regulations from time to time in effect and applicable to the Bonds as may be necessary in order to fully comply with Section 148(f) of the Code, and has covenanted to take such actions, and refrain from taking such actions, as may be necessary to fully comply with such Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations, regardless of whether such actions may be contrary to any of the provisions of the Resolution authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

The Issuer has further covenanted to calculate, annually, the rebatable arbitrage, determined in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code. Upon completion of each such annual calculation, unless otherwise agreed by the Authority, the Issuer shall deposit, or cause to be deposited, in the Rebate Fund such sums as are necessary to cause the aggregate amount on deposit in the Rebate Fund to equal the sum determined to be subject to rebate to the United States, which shall be paid from investment earnings on the underlying fund or account established hereunder and on which such rebatable arbitrage was earned or from other lawfully available sources. The Issuer has further covenanted to pay, or cause to be paid, to the United States, from the Rebate Fund, the rebatable arbitrage in accordance with Section 148(f) of the Code and such Regulations. The Issuer shall remit payments to the United States in the time and at the address prescribed by the Regulations as the same may be from time to time in effect with such reports and statements as may be prescribed by such Regulations. In the event that, for any reason, amounts in the Rebate Fund are insufficient to make the payments to the United States which are required, the Issuer shall assure that such payments are made by the Issuer to the United States, on a timely basis, from any funds lawfully available therefor.

35. The Bonds are each a fixed yield issue. No interest or other amount payable on the Bonds (other than in the event of an unanticipated contingency) is determined

by reference to (or by reference to an index that reflects) market interest rates or stock or commodity prices after the date of issue.

36. None of the Bonds has a yield-to-maturity more than one-fourth of one percent higher than the yield on the Bond determined by assuming the Bond is retired on the date that when used in computing the yield on the Bond produces the lowest yield.

37. No portion of the proceeds of the Bonds will be used, directly or indirectly, to acquire higher yielding investments, or to replace funds which were used, directly or indirectly, to acquire higher yielding investments, all within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

38. Other than the Series 2003 A Bonds, there are no other obligations of the Issuer which (a) are to be issued at substantially the same time as the Bonds, (b) are to be sold pursuant to a common plan of financing together with the Bonds and (c) will be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds or will have substantially the same claim to be paid out of substantially the same sources of funds as the Bonds.

39. The transaction contemplated herein does not represent an exploitation of the difference between taxable and tax-exempt interest rates and the execution and delivery of the Bonds is not occurring sooner than otherwise necessary, nor are the Bonds in principal amounts greater than otherwise necessary or to be outstanding longer than otherwise necessary.

40. On the basis of the foregoing, it is not expected that the proceeds of the Bonds will be used in a manner that would cause the Bonds to be "arbitrage bonds" within the meaning of Section 148 of the Code.

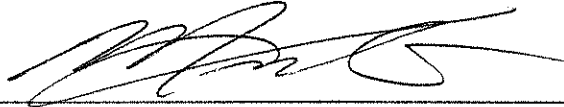
41. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, there are no other facts, estimates and circumstances which would materially change the expectations herein expressed.

42. Steptoe & Johnson PLLC is entitled to rely upon the representations, expectations, covenants, certifications and statements contained herein in rendering its opinions regarding the tax-exempt status of interest on the Bonds.

43. To the best of my knowledge, information and belief, the foregoing expectations are reasonable.

WITNESS my signature on this 31st day of July, 2003.

CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be 'M. B. K.', written over a horizontal line.

Chairman

07/24/03  
202820.00001

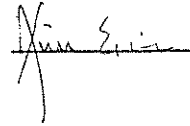


**RESERVED**



# Commissioners' Record, Cabell County, West Virginia

There being no further business before the Court, it adjourned until tomorrow.

 PRESIDENT

TUESDAY MORNING, SEPTEMBER 13, 1955

COURT MET PURSUANT TO ADJOURNMENT ON YESTERDAY

PRESENT: JIM ELLIS, PRESIDENT, FRANK HEINER AND VINSON DEVILBISS, COMMISSIONERS

A RESOLUTION AND ORDER FIXING A DATE OF HEARING ON THE CREATION OF A PROPOSED PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT WITHIN CABELL COUNTY, WEST VIRGINIA; AND PROVIDING FOR THE PUBLICATION OF A NOTICE OF SUCH HEARING.

WHEREAS, there has heretofore been filed in the office of the Clerk of the County Court of Cabell County, West Virginia, a petition to this County Court, for the creation of a public service district within Cabell County, West Virginia; and

WHEREAS, said County Court Clerk has presented such petition to this County Court at this meeting; and

WHEREAS, Pursuant to the provisions of Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code this County Court upon presentation of such petition is required to fix a date of hearing on the creation of the proposed public service district:

NOW, THEREFORE, Be It and It Is Hereby Resolved and Ordered by the County Court of Cabell County, West Virginia, as follows:

Section 1. That the County Court of Cabell County, West Virginia, hereby finds and declares that there has been filed in the office of the County Court Clerk and presented by said County Court Clerk to this County Court a petition for the creation of a public service district within Cabell County, West Virginia, which petition contains a description sufficient to identify the territory to be embraced within the proposed public service district and the name of the proposed public service district and which petition has been signed by at least one hundred legal voters resident within and owning real property within the limits of the proposed public service district, and said County Court further finds and declares that said petition in all respects meets the requirements of Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code.

Section 2. That said petition, among other things, states as follows:

(a) The name and corporate title of said public service district shall be the "Culloden Public District".

(b) The territory to be embraced in said public service district shall be as follows:

"Beginning at a point in the line of Putnam-Cabell Counties 2350 feet North of intersection of said line with U. S. Route 60, thence S. 2° 00' E. 6504 feet to a point in said line, thence leaving the county line, West 85-0 feet, thence North 6500 feet, thence East 8273 feet to beginning being a portion of Grant District and containing generally the community of Culloden and contiguous areas, all of which are in Cabell County, West Virginia."

(c) The purpose of said public service district shall be to construct, or acquire by purchase or otherwise, and maintain, operate, improve and extend properties supplying water and sewerage services within such territory and also outside such territory to the extent permitted by law.

(d) The territory described above does not include within its limits the territory of any other public service district organized under Article 13A of Chapter 16 of the West Virginia Code, nor does such territory include within its limits any city, incorporated town or other municipal corporation.

Section 3. That on the 11th day of October, 1955, at the hour of 10:30 O'clock A.M. this County Court shall meet in the County Court House at Huntington, West Virginia, for the purpose of conducting a public hearing on the creation of the proposed public service district at which time and place all persons residing in or owning or having any interest in property in the proposed public service district may appear before this County Court and shall have an opportunity to be heard for and against the creation of said district, and at such hearing, this County Court shall consider and determine the feasibility of the creation of the proposed public service district.



# Commissioners' Record, Cabell County, West Virginia

Section 4. That the County Court Clerk is hereby authorized and directed to cause notice of such hearing in substantially the form hereinafter set out to be published on - - - - 1955, in the Huntington Herald Dispatch, a newspaper of general circulation published in Cabell County.

\*\*\*\*\*

The County Court of Cabell County, West Virginia, met this day in regular session held the 13th day of September, 1955, at 10:00 A. M. and the following petition was presented:

To consider a petition of residents and property owners of Culloden, Grant District, Cabell County, West Virginia, asking for the Creation of a Public service district in the area therein described, and to adopt a proposed resolution and enter a proper order fixing a date of hearing on the creation of a public service district in Culloden, Grant District, Cabell County, West Virginia, as set forth in said petition and to provide for the publication of a notice of such hearing."

The meeting was called to order and the roll being called there were present, Jim Ellis, President, presiding, and the following named commissioners:

Frank Heiner and Vinson V. Devilbiss.

Jim Ellis introduced and caused to be read a proposed resolution and order entitled:

"A resolution and order fixing a date of hearing on the creation of a public service district within Cabell County, West Virginia; and providing for the publication of a notice of such hearing",

and moved that all rules otherwise requiring deferred consideration be suspended and said proposed resolution and order be adopted. Frank Heiner seconded the motion and after due consideration the President put the question on the motion, and the roll being called the following voted:

Aye: Three

Nay: None

Whereupon the president declared the motion duly carried and said resolution and order duly adopted on motion and vote, the meeting was thereupon adjourned.

F. A. Ware, County Clerk

Jim Ellis, President of Cabell County Court.

There being no further business before the Court, it adjourned until tomorrow.

*Jim Ellis* PRESIDENT

State of West Virginia, Cabell County Clerk's Office  
I, Ben A. Bagby, Clerk of the said Court, do hereby certify that the foregoing is a true copy from the record of my office aforesaid.

Given under my hand and seal of the said Court,

Huntington, West Virginia, this 22nd day of

October, 1955.

BEN A. BAGBY, Clerk Cabell County Court

By Canale R. Meadows Deputy

*Johnson*



MAY 01 2001

128

At a Regular Session of the County Commission of Cabell County, West Virginia, held at the Court House thereof, on the 1st day of May, 2001, the following order was made and entered:

**IN THE MATTER OF THE APPOINTMENT OF STEVE LAWRENCE AS A  
COMMISSIONER TO THE CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT**

The following resolution was offered by:

L. D. Egnor, President

**WHEREAS**, Harold L. Hatfield resigned his position by letter effective March 21, 2001, with the Culloden Public Service District; and

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:** That the County Commission of Cabell County, West Virginia does hereby appoint Steve Lawrence as Commissioner to the Culloden Public Service District for the unexpired term vacated by Harold L. Hatfield, for a term beginning May 1, 2001, and ending September 30<sup>th</sup>, 2004.

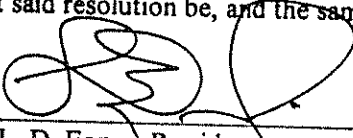
**FURTHER RESOLVED:** That the Clerk of the Commission is hereby directed to send a Certified Copy of this Order to Steve Lawrence, #3 Cloverleaf Circle, Culloden, West Virginia 25510-9753, and one to the Culloden Public Service District at 100 Spanish Oak Drive, P. O. Box 405, Culloden, 25510.

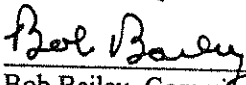
The adoption of the foregoing resolution having been moved by:


Earl "JR" Blankenship, Commissioner, and duly seconded by:  
Robert L. Bailey, Commissioner, the vote thereon was  
as follows:

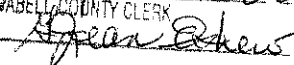
L. D. Egnor, President	<u>aye</u>
Bob Bailey, Commissioner	<u>aye</u>
Earl "JR" Blankenship, Commissioner	<u>aye</u>

Whereupon, L. D. Egnor, President, declared said resolution duly adopted and it is therefore **ADJUDGED** and **ORDERED** that said resolution be, and the same is hereby adopted.

  
L. D. Egnor, President

  
Bob Bailey, Commissioner

  
Earl "JR" Blankenship, Commissioner

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CABELL COUNTY CLERK  
I, KAREN S. COLE, CABELL COUNTY CLERK, DO HEREBY  
THAT THE FOREGOING IS A TRUE COPY FROM THE RECORDS  
OF MY AFORESAID OFFICE.  
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND THIS 22<sup>nd</sup>  
DAY OF July 2003  
KAREN S. COLE, CABELL COUNTY CLERK  
BY:   
DEPUTY CLERK

CABELL COUNTY CLERK  
COMMISSIONERS' Clerk 83  
Date/Time: 05/23/2001 18:01  
Inst #: 189204  
Book/Page: 159- / 579  
Recd/Tax: .08

OCT 25 2001  
313

At a Regular Session of the County Commission of Cabell County, West Virginia, held at the Court House thereof, on the 25th day of October, 2001, the following order was made and entered:

**IN THE MATTER OF THE APPOINTMENT OF RICHARD MICHAEL KIRTNER  
AS A COMMISSIONER TO THE CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT**

The following resolution was offered by:

L. D. Egnor

President

**WHEREAS**, Richard Michael Kirtner's term as a member of the Culloden Public Service District will expire on October 31, 2001, and

**WHEREAS**, the County Commission of Cabell County, West Virginia, desires to reappoint Mr. Kirtner as a member of the Culloden Public Service District.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED:** That the County Commission of Cabell County, West Virginia do and it hereby does reappoint Richard Michael Kirtner as a Commissioner to the Culloden Public Service District for a term beginning November 1, 2001, and ending October 31, 2007.

**FURTHER RESOLVED:** That the Clerk of the Commission is hereby directed to send a certified copy of this Order to Richard Michael Kirtner, #8 Cloverleaf Circle, Culloden, West Virginia 25510-9753, and one to the Culloden Public Service District at 100 Spanish Oak Drive, P. O. Box 405, Culloden, West Virginia 25510.

The adoption of the foregoing resolution having been moved by:

Robert L. Bailey

Commissioner

and duly seconded by:

Earl "JR" Blankenship

Commissioner

the vote thereon was:

L. D. Egnor, President

aye

Bob Bailey, Commissioner

aye

Earl "JR" Blankenship, Commissioner

aye

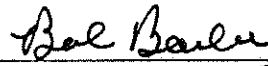
STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CABELL COUNTY CLERK  
I, KAREN S. COLE, CABELL COUNTY CLERK, DO HEREBY CERTIFY  
THAT THE FOREGOING IS A TRUE COPY, FROM THE RECORDS  
OF MY AFORESAID OFFICE.  
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND THIS 23rd  
DAY OF July, 2003  
KAREN S. COLE, CABELL COUNTY CLERK  
BY: [Signature]  
DEPUTY CLERK

CABELL COUNTY CLERK  
COMMISSIONERS  
Clerk 16  
Date/Time: 11/28/2001 14:48  
Inst #: 122483  
Book/Page: 161- / 409-  
Recd/Tax: .00 .00

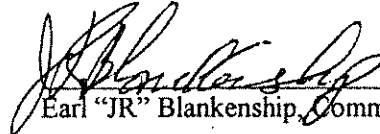
Whereupon, L. D. Egnor, President, declared said resolution duly adopted and it is therefore, **ADJUDGED** and **ORDERED** that said resolution be and the same is hereby adopted.



L. D. Egnor, President



Bob Bailey, Commissioner



Earl "JR" Blankenship, Commissioner

CABEL COUNTY CLERK  
COMMISSIONERS' Clerk 16  
Date/Time: 11/28/2001 14:48  
Inst #: 122483  
Book/Page: 161 - / 410-  
Recd/Tax: .00 .00

EXHIBIT (B)

SEP 01 1998

193

At a Regular Session of the County Commission of Cabell County, West Virginia, held at the Courthouse thereof, on the 1<sup>st</sup> day of September, 1998, the following order was made and entered:

**IN THE MATTER OF THE REAPPOINTMENT OF FRANK J. HARDIN, SR., AS  
COMMISSIONER TO THE CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT**

The following resolution was offered by:

Gary L. Bunn

President

**RESOLVED:** That the County Commission of Cabell County, West Virginia do and it hereby does reappoint Frank J. Hardin, Sr., as a Commissioner to the Culloden Public Service District for a six year term beginning September 9, 1998 and ending September 8, 2004; and

**FURTHER RESOLVED:** That the Clerk of this Commission is hereby directed to send a certified copy of this Order to Mr. Hardin, P. O. Box 17, Culloden, West Virginia 25510 and to the Culloden Public Service District, 100 Spanish Oak, Culloden, West Virginia 25510

The adoption of the foregoing resolution having been moved by:

Earl "JR" Blankenship

Commissioner

and duly seconded by:

Evelyn E. Richards

Commissioner

the vote thereon was

as follows:

Gary L. Bunn, President

aye

Earl "JR" Blankenship, Commissioner

aye

Evelyn E. Richards, Commissioner

aye

Whereupon, Gary L. Bunn, President, declared said resolution duly adopted, and it is therefore **ADJUDGED** and **ORDERED** that said resolution be, and the same is, hereby adopted as so stated.

*Gary L. Bunn*

Gary L. Bunn, President

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CABELL COUNTY CLERK  
I, KAREN S. COLE, CABELL COUNTY CLERK, DO HEREBY CERTIFY  
THAT THE FOREGOING IS A TRUE COPY, FROM THE RECORDS  
OF MY AFORESAID OFFICE.  
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND THIS 22<sup>nd</sup>  
DAY OF July, 2003  
KAREN S. COLE, CABELL COUNTY CLERK  
BY: *[Signature]*  
DEPUTY CLERK

*[Signature]*  
Earl "JR" Blankenship, Commissioner

*[Signature]*  
Evelyn E. Richards, Commissioner



OATH OF APPOINTED OFFICERS

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF CABELL, TO-WIT:

I Steve Lawrence, who was on the 1st day of May, 2001, duly appointed by the Cabell County Commission of Cabell County, West Virginia and approved by said commission, as a commissioner to the Culloden Public Service District, to serve at the will and pleasure of said commission, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of said appointed office of the Culloden Public Service District, to the best of my skill and judgment.

Given under my hand this the 29th day of July, 2003

Steve Lawrence

(Seal)

Taken, sworn to and subscribed before me, the undersigned authority, in and for Cabell County, West Virginia, by Karen S. Cole, County Clerk, this the 29th day of July, 2003.

Karen S. Cole  
Cabell County Clerk

By Carla Meadows

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CABELL COUNTY CLERK

I, KAREN S. COLE, CABELL COUNTY CLERK, DO HEREBY CERTIFY  
THAT THE FOREGOING IS A TRUE COPY, FROM THE RECORDS  
OF MY AFORESAID OFFICE.

GIVEN UNDER MY HAND THIS 29th  
DAY OF July, 2003

KAREN S. COLE, CABELL COUNTY CLERK  
BY: Carla Meadows  
DEPUTY CLERK



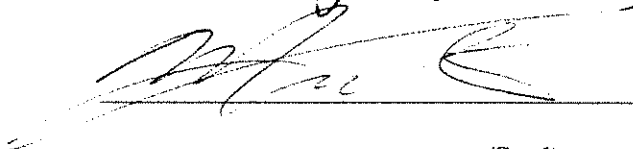
OATH OF APPOINTED OFFICERS

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF CABELL, TO-WIT:

I, Richard Michael Kirtner, who was on the 25th day of October, 2001, duly appointed by the Cabell County Commission of Cabell County, West Virginia and approved by said commission, to the office of Culloden Public Service District, to serve at the will and pleasure of said commission, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of said appointed office of Culloden Public Service District, to the best of my skill and judgment.

Given under my hand this the 29th day of July, 2003



(Seal)

Taken, sworn to and subscribed before me, the undersigned authority, in and for Cabell County, West Virginia, by Karen S. Cole, County Clerk, this the 29th day of July, 2003.

Karen S. Cole  
Cabell County Clerk  
By Debra Meadows

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CABELL COUNTY CLERK  
I, KAREN S. COLE, CABELL COUNTY CLERK, DO HEREBY CERTIFY  
THAT THE FOREGOING IS A TRUE COPY, FROM THE RECORDS  
OF MY AFORESAID OFFICE.  
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND THIS 29th  
DAY OF July, 2003  
KAREN S. COLE, CABELL COUNTY CLERK  
BY: Debra Meadows  
DEPUTY CLERK

OATH OF APPOINTED OFFICERS

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,

COUNTY OF CABELL, TO-WIT:

I, Frank J. Hardin, Sr., who was on the 1st day of September, 1998  
duly appointed by the Cabell County Commission, of Cabell County, West Virginia and  
approved by the Cabell County Commission, of Cabell County, West Virginia, to the office of  
Culloden PSD Board Member, to serve at the will and pleasure of the Cabell County  
Commission, do solemnly swear that I will support the Constitution of the United States, the  
Constitution of the State of West Virginia, and that I will faithfully discharge the duties of my  
said office of Culloden PSD Board Member to the best of my skill and judgement, so help  
me God.

Given under my hand this the 14th day of January, 1998.

Frank J. Hardin Sr.  
(Seal)

Taken, sworn to and subscribed before me, the undersigned authority, in and for  
Cabell County, West Virginia, by Ben A. Bagby, County Clerk, this the 14th day of  
January, 1998.

APPROVED:

Evelyn E. Richards

Karen S. Cole  
Cabell County Clerk

Chief Deputy

John D. Hensley

BOOK 0150 PAGE 596

BOOK NO. \_\_\_\_\_ PAGE NO. \_\_\_\_\_

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
CABELL COUNTY CLERK  
I, KAREN S. COLE, CABELL COUNTY CLERK, DO HEREBY CERTIFY  
THAT THE FOREGOING IS A TRUE COPY, FROM THE RECORDS  
OF MY AFORESAID OFFICE.  
GIVEN UNDER MY HAND THIS 22nd  
DAY OF July, 2003  
KAREN S. COLE, CABELL COUNTY CLERK  
BY: John D. Hensley  
DEPUTY CLERK



RULES OF PROCEDURE  
CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

ARTICLE I

NAME AND PLACE OF BUSINESS

Section 1. Name: CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT.

Section 2. The principal office of this Public Service District will be located at 100 Spanish Oak Drive, Culloden, Cabell County, West Virginia.

Section 3. The Common Seal of the District shall consist of 2 concentric circles between which circles shall be inscribed Culloden Public Service District, and in the center "seal" as follows:

Section 4: The fiscal year of the District shall begin on July 1 of each year and shall end on the following June 30.

ARTICLE II

PURPOSE

This District is organized exclusively for the purposes set forth in Chapter 16, Article 13A of the Code of West Virginia of 1931, as amended (the "Act").

### ARTICLE III

#### MEMBERSHIP

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall be those persons appointed by The County Commission of Cabell County, West Virginia, or otherwise appointed pursuant to the Act, who shall serve for such terms as may be specified in the order of the County Commission or otherwise.

Section 2. Should any member of the Public Service Board resign or otherwise become legally disqualified to serve as a member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall immediately notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act and request the appointment of a qualified person to fill such vacancy. Prior to the end of the term of any member of the Public Service Board, the Secretary shall notify the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act of the pending termination and request the County Commission or other entity provided under the Act to enter an order of appointment or re-appointment to maintain a fully qualified membership of the Public Service Board.

### ARTICLE IV

#### MEETINGS OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD

Section 1. The members of the Public Service Board of this District shall hold regular monthly meetings on the second Wednesday of each month, at such place and hour as the members shall determine from time to time. If the day stated shall fall on a legal holiday, the meeting shall be held on the following day. Special meetings of the Public Service Board may be called at any time by the Chairman or by a quorum of the Board.

Section 2. At any meeting of the Public Service Board of the District, 2 members shall constitute a quorum. Each member of the Public Service Board shall have one vote at any membership meeting and if a quorum is not present, those present may adjourn the meeting to a later date.

Section 3. Unless otherwise agreed, notice to members of regular meetings shall not be required. Unless otherwise waived, notice of each special meeting of the membership shall be given to all members by the Secretary by fax, telephone, mail or other satisfactory means at least 3 days before the date fixed for such special meeting. The notice of any special meeting shall state briefly the purposes of such meeting and the nature of the business to be transacted thereat, and no business other than that stated in the notice or incidental thereto shall be transacted at any such special meeting.

## PUBLIC NOTICE OF MEETINGS

Section 4. Pursuant to Section 3, Article 9A, Chapter 6 of the West Virginia Code of 1931, as amended (1999 Revision), notice of the date, time, place and agenda of all regularly scheduled meetings of such Public Service Board, and the date, time, place and purpose of all special meetings of such Public Service Board, shall be made available, in advance, to the public and news media (except in the event of an emergency requiring immediate action) as follows:

A. Regular Meetings. A notice shall be posted and maintained by the Secretary of the Public Service Board of the Public Service District at the front door or bulletin board of the Cabell County Courthouse and at the front door or bulletin board of the place fixed for regular meetings of the Public Service Board of the date, time and place fixed and entered of record by the Public Service Board for the holding of regularly scheduled meetings. In addition, a copy of the agenda for each regularly scheduled meeting shall be posted at the same locations by the Secretary of the Public Service Board not less than 72 hours before such regular meeting is to be held. If a particular regularly scheduled meeting is cancelled or postponed, a notice of such cancellation or postponement shall be posted at the same locations as soon as feasible after such cancellation or postponement has been determined.

B. Special Meetings. A notice shall be posted by the Secretary of the Public Service Board at the front door or bulletin board of the Cabell County Courthouse and at the front door or bulletin board of the place fixed for the regular meetings of the Public Service Board not less than 72 hours before a specially scheduled meeting is to be held, stating the date, time, place and purpose for which such special meeting shall be held. If the special meeting is cancelled, a notice of such cancellation shall be posted at the same locations as soon as feasible after such cancellation has been determined.

## ARTICLE V

### OFFICERS

Section 1. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be a Chairman, a Secretary and a Treasurer. The Chairman shall be elected from the members of the Public Service Board. The Secretary and Treasurer need not be members of the Public Service Board, and may be the same person.

Section 2. The officers of the Public Service Board shall be elected each year by the members at the first meeting held in such year. The officers so elected shall serve until the next annual election by the membership and until their successors are duly elected and qualified. Any vacancy occurring among the officers shall be filled by the members of the Public Service Board at a regular or special meeting. Persons selected to fill vacancies shall serve until the following January meeting of the Board when their successors shall be elected hereinabove provided.

## ARTICLE VI

### DUTIES OF OFFICERS

Section 1. When present, the Chairman shall preside as Chairman at all meetings of the Public Service Board. The Chairman shall, together with the Secretary, sign the minutes of all meetings at which he or she shall preside. The Chairman shall attend generally to the executive business of the Board and exercise such powers as may be conferred by the Board, by these Rules of Procedure, or as prescribed by law. The Chairman shall execute, and if necessary, acknowledge for record, any deeds, deeds of trust, contracts, notes, bonds, agreements or other papers necessary, requisite, proper or convenient to be executed by or on behalf of the Board when and if directed by the members of the Board.

Section 2. The Secretary shall keep a record of all proceedings of the Board which shall be available for inspection as other public records. The Secretary shall, together with the Chairman, sign the minutes of the meetings at which he or she is present. The Secretary shall have charge of the minute book, be the custodian of the Common Seal of the District and all deeds and other writings and papers of the Board. The Secretary shall also perform such other duties as he or she may have under law by virtue of the office or as may be conferred from time to time by the members of the Board, these Rules of Procedure or as prescribed by law.

Section 3. The Treasurer shall be the lawful custodian of all funds of the District and shall disburse funds of the District on orders authorized or approved by the Board. The Treasurer shall keep or cause to be kept proper and accurate books of accounts and proper receipts and vouchers for all disbursements made by or through him and shall prepare and submit such reports and statements of the financial condition of the Board as the members may from time to time prescribe. He shall perform such other duties as may be required of him by law or as may be conferred upon him by the members of the Board, these Rules of Procedure or as prescribed by law.

Section 4. If the Chairman, Secretary or Treasurer is absent from any meeting, the remaining members of the Board shall select a temporary chairman, secretary

or treasurer, as necessary, who shall have all of the powers of the absent officer during such period of absence.

## ARTICLE VII

### AMENDMENTS TO RULES OF PROCEDURE

These Rules of Procedure may be altered, changed, amended, repealed or added to at any regular or special meeting of the Board by a majority vote of the entire Board, or at any regular or special meeting of the members when a quorum is present in person and a majority of those present vote for the amendment; but no such change, alteration, amendment, repeal or addition shall be made at any special meeting unless notice of the intention to propose such change, alteration, amendment, repeal or addition and a clear statement of the substance thereof be included in the written notice calling such meeting.

These Rules of Procedure shall replace any and all previous rules of procedure, bylaws or similar rules heretofore adopted by the District.

Adopted this 28th day of July, 2003.

07/30/03  
202820.00001





JACKSON & KELLY PLLC  
ATTORNEYS AT LAW

1600 LANDLEY TOWER  
P. O. BOX 553

CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA 25322

TELEPHONE 304-340-1000 TELECOMPER 304-340-1130

<http://www.jacksonkelly.com>

(304) 340-1287

E-Mail: [malbert@jacksonkelly.com](mailto:malbert@jacksonkelly.com)

November 12, 2001

417 WEST BURKE STREET  
MARTINSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 25401  
TELEPHONE 304-383-8600

250 RUSSELL AVENUE  
NEW MARTINSVILLE, WEST VIRGINIA 26155  
TELEPHONE 304-455-1751

8000 HAMPTON CENTER  
MORGANTOWN, WEST VIRGINIA 26505  
TELEPHONE 304-590-3000

412 MARKET STREET  
PARKERSBURG, WEST VIRGINIA 26101  
TELEPHONE 304-424-3490

1000 TECHNOLOGY DRIVE  
FAIRMONT, WEST VIRGINIA 26554  
TELEPHONE 304-385-2000

1144 MARKET STREET  
WHEELING, WEST VIRGINIA 26003  
TELEPHONE 304-233-4000

1009 18TH STREET  
DENVER, COLORADO 80254  
TELEPHONE 303-350-0000

175 EAST MAIN STREET  
LEXINGTON, KENTUCKY 40508  
TELEPHONE 606-266-9500

2401 PENNSYLVANIA AVENUE N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20037  
TELEPHONE 202-673-0900

MEMBER OF LEX MAND.  
THE WORLD'S LEADING ASSOCIATION  
OF INDEPENDENT LAW FIRMS

Via Hand Delivery

Sandra Squire, Executive Secretary  
Public Service Commission  
P. O. Box 812  
Charleston, West Virginia 25323

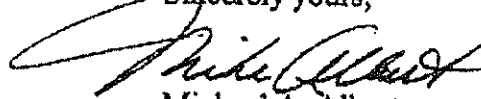
Re: Case No. 01-\_\_\_\_\_-PSD-PF  
Pre-Filing for Culloden Public Service District  
and Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District

Dear Ms. Squire:

Enclosed is an original and six copies each of Affidavits of Publication received from The Putnam Democrat and The Herald-Dispatch evidencing publication of the Notice of Pre-Filing in the above matter. As you can see, the Notice of Pre-Filing was published on October 25, 2001, and November 1, 2001, in The Putnam Democrat and on October 20 and 27, 2001, in The Herald-Dispatch.

Please do not hesitate to contact me if you have any questions.

Sincerely yours,



Michael A. Albert

MAA/dmb/555754

Enclosures

cc: Chris E. Jarrett (w/enc.)  
Michael A. Miller (w/enc.)  
David B. Schultz (w/enc.)  
Stephen N. Chambers, Esq. (w/enc.)  
Kendall K. Mitzner (w/enc.)  
Daniel P. Bickerton (w/enc.)  
Roy L. Ferrell (w/enc.)  
James Hamilton (w/enc.)  
Ronald J. Flora, Esquire (w/enc.)  
H. Wyatt Hanna, III, Esquire (w/enc.)  
J. Seaton Taylor, Esquire (w/enc.)  
Robert R. Rodecker, Esquire (w/enc.)  
Armando F. Benincasa, Esquire (w/enc.)

RECEIVED  
7291 NOV 13 PM 3:45  
W. VA. P.S.C. SERVICE  
COMMISSION  
SECRETARY'S OFFICE

# LEGAL NOTICE

## NOTICE OF PROCEEDING

Notice is hereby given pursuant to the requirements of West Virginia Code §16-23-23 that Culloden Public Service District (CPSD) and Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District (SRSPSD) have given notice to the Public Service Commission of their intent to file a Joint Application, together with the City of Milnes ("Milnes"), with the Public Service Commission for a Certificate of Convenience and Necessity to construct, operate and maintain a regional waste water treatment plant and related transmission facilities and to upgrade their present sewer systems in Cabell and Putnam Counties, West Virginia.

## Necessity for the Project

This project has been accounted for by current decisions entered into by CPSD and Milnes with the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection to eliminate violations of Super National Pollution Discharge Elimination System permits, and to permit all three facilities to expand and upgrade their service to accommodate and better serve new and existing customers.

## Notice of the Project

The proposed project will consist of two phases and several components. Phase I will consist in the construction of a wastewater transmission line from the CPSD wastewater treatment plant to a point of discharge in the West River near Milnes. Phase II will consist of (1) the construction of an upgrade of the SRSPSD's wastewater plant to a capacity of 2.5 MGD to serve as a regional waste water treatment plant for all three entities; (2) the construction of a wastewater transmission line from Milnes to the SRSPSD's wastewater treatment plant at Oak, West Virginia; (3) an upgrade and extension of the CPSD's wastewater collection system which will add an additional 27 customers on Sawmill Road and in Cherryview Estates; (4) an upgrade and extension of Milnes's wastewater collection system to include an additional 564 customers while it separates areas; and (5) an upgrade of the SRSPSD's current waste water collection system and extension to the Blue Sulphur, Cyrus Creek and Putnam Creek areas which will eliminate seven (7) package treatment plants and provide service to approximately 714 new customers. Both the regional treatment plant, and the transmission line will be constructed, owned and operated by SRSPSD. Upon completion of Phase II of the project, both CPSD and Milnes's wastewater treatment plants will be abandoned, and all sanitary flow from these systems will be directed to the regional treatment plant under an agreement among SRSPSD, CPSD and Milnes.

## Estimated Cost of the Project

The total estimated cost of the proposed project is approximately \$30,127,712, and is more fully described in the Pre-Filing with the Commission. CPSD's share of the cost of the project is estimated at \$1,010,000, Milnes's share of the cost of the project is estimated at \$3,297,712. SRSPSD's share of the project cost is estimated at \$19,820,000.

## Financing for the Project

The parties to the Pre-Filing propose to fund the entire project by the following means and under the following terms: A. CPSD intends to issue approximately \$1,010,000 in State Revolving Fund (SRF) bonds for a period not less than 30 years at an interest rate not to exceed three (3) percent; B. Milnes intends to issue approximately \$3,297,712 in SRF bonds for a period not less than 30 years at an interest rate not to exceed three (3) percent; and C. SRSPSD's share of the project is anticipated to be funded through a West Virginia Infrastructure and Jobs Development Council ("WVJDC") grant of \$1,000,000, the issuance of approximately \$4,000,000 in WVJDC bonds at 0% interest for a period of 40 years, and the issuance of approximately \$12,820,000 in SRF bonds for a period of not less than 30 years at an interest rate not to exceed three (3) percent.

## AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

State of West Virginia, County of Putnam, to wit:

Cost of Publication \$135.24

I, Phyllis Robinson, being first sworn upon my oath, do depose and say that I am Publisher of the newspaper entitled THE PUTNAM DEMOCRAT, a Democratic newspaper; that I have been duly authorized to execute all affidavits of publication; that such newspaper has been published for more than one year prior to publication of the annexed notice described below; that such newspaper is regularly published weekly on Thursday, for at least fifty weeks during the calendar year, in Winfield, Putnam County, West Virginia; that such newspaper is a newspaper of "general circulation," as that term is defined in article three, chapter fifty-nine of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, within the publication area or areas of the aforesaid municipality and county; that such newspaper averages in length four or more pages, exclusive of any cover, per issue; that such newspaper is circulated to the general public at a definite price or consideration; that such newspaper is a newspaper to which the general public resorts for passing events of a political, religious, commercial and social nature, and for current happenings, announcements, miscellaneous reading matters, that the annexed

notice of Pre-Filing

## Joint Application

Culloden Public Service District  
and

Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District

was duly published in said newspaper once a week for 2 (successive) week(s), commencing with the issue of the 25th day of Oct. 2001, and ending with issue of the 1st day of Nov. 2001 (and was posted, if required, at the \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_).

*Phyllis Robinson*  
Phyllis Robinson, Publisher  
The Putnam Democrat

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me in my said county this 2nd day of November, 2001.

My commission expires

May 4, 2008

OFFICIAL SEAL  
NOTARY PUBLIC, STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
FREDERICA A. WHITNEY  
48 RIVERDALE ESTATES  
WINFIELD WV 26313  
MY COMMISSION EXPIRES MAY 4 2008  
*Frederica A. Whitney*  
Notary Public of Putnam County, West Virginia

## Estimated Rate Changes

The proposed estimated project-related rates are as follows:

CPSD is proposing an increase in rates to its customers of 101.9% for an amount not to exceed \$12.00 per 1,000 gallons, resulting in an average monthly increase for the average residential customer of CPSD (4,500 gallons per month) of \$27.26, from \$26.74 to \$54.00.

SRSPSD is proposing an increase in rates to its customers of 24.1% for an amount not to exceed \$10.50 per 1,000 gallons, resulting in an average monthly increase for the average residential customer of SRSPSD (4,500 gallons per month) of \$9.17, from \$34.08 to \$43.25.

The increases above are based on residential customers. The percentage increase to other customer classes will depend upon average usage. Individual customers may receive increases that are greater or less than average. Furthermore, the proposed rates and charges are only a proposal and are subject to change (increase or decrease) by the Public Service Commission in its review of this filing.

Any increase in rates and charges will not become effective until authorized and approved by the Public Service Commission in its Certificate of Convenience and Necessity Application. Following the filing of the formal Application there will be an additional public notice and opportunity for the submission of public protest. It is anticipated that the formal Application will be filed within 30 days of the publication of this notice.

CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT and SALT ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, public utilities serving portions of Putnam and Cabell Counties.

Culloden Public Service District  
Milnes Kirsner

Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District  
Zachary Dyrnield

24 10-25 11-01

LEOALS  
ADVERTISMENT

**LEGAL ADVERTISEMENTS**

**LEGAL  
ADVERTISEMENTS**

**LEGAL  
ADVERTISEMENTS**

**LEGAL  
ADVERTISEMENTS**

ADVERTISEMENTS

ADVERTISEMENT

ADVERTISEMENT

**NOTICE OF  
PRE-FILING**

Nobles is hereby giving notice and pursuant to the requirements of Washington Code 16-17A-010, inviting the public to submit comments on the proposed rulemaking project. The public is invited to submit comments on the proposed rulemaking project to the Washington State Department of Social & Health Services, 1000 Washington Blvd., Olympia, WA 98501, or by email to [rulemaking@dcsh.wa.gov](mailto:rulemaking@dcsh.wa.gov). Comments should be submitted by the deadline of 5:00 PM on the date of the public hearing. Comments received after the deadline will be considered, but may not be given as much weight as comments received before the deadline. Comments received after the deadline will be considered, but may not be given as much weight as comments received before the deadline. Comments received after the deadline will be considered, but may not be given as much weight as comments received before the deadline.

Necessity for the Project  
This project has been initiated by contract between CP&SD and M&M Inc. with the West Virginia Division of Environmental Protection. The purpose of the project is to eliminate violations of their National Pollution Discharge Elimination System permit and to permit all three utilities to expand and improve their service to accommodate new and existing customers.

The purpose of the proposed project will consist of two phases and several components:

mentally. Phase I will result in the construction of a wastewater treatment plant to treat the effluent from the CPSD wastewater treatment plant to a point of discharge into the Mud River near Atlanta. Phase II will consist of (1) the construction of an upgrade to the SRPSO's treatment plant to a capacity of 2.5 MGD to treat a residual wastewater treatment plant for three utilities. (2) the construction of a wastewater treatment station line from Millington to the SRPSO's wastewater treatment plant for three utilities. (3) an upgrade of the CPSD wastewater treatment system, which will add an additional 27 customers on S&A

mill Road and in Cleve-  
view, Eitzen, (1) a  
upside and a half  
of Millon's worst  
collection, system  
include an oddball  
544 currency in 13 se-  
crete areas and (1  
SR350's), current  
waterwheel collect-  
system and export  
to the Blue. Subpu-  
to Crys Creek and P  
the Creek area whic  
will eliminate sever  
(7) peckage Iracine  
plants and provide sa  
vile to approximately  
714 new, customer  
Both the regional ree  
ment plant, and (1  
transmission lines w  
be constructed, owa  
and operated. I  
SR350's. Upon com-  
tion of Phase 1 of t  
project, both CPD an  
Million's westward

**Estimated Cost of the Project:** The total estimated cost of the proposed project is approximately \$30,287,712, and more fully detailed in the Pre-Filing with the Pre-Commission CPSD share of the cost of the project is estimated at \$19,010,000. Million

**Share of the cost of the project is estimated at \$9,287,712. SRSPSD share of the project cost is estimated at \$19,820,000.**

1 Funding for the project, which is to be a pre-bidding process, requires the entire proceeds of the following bonds and under the following terms: A. CPSB Interests to issue approximately \$1,010,000. B. State Revolving Fund (SRF) bonds for a period not less than five years at an interest rate not to exceed three (3) percent. C. Three (3) million bonds to issue for a period not less than 30 years at an interest rate not to exceed three (3) percent.

**Processed . . . Run**

**Changes . . . Changes**

The proposed estimated profit/loss ratios are as follows:

CPSD is projecting a increase in rates to its customers of 10.1% for an amount not exceed \$12.00 per 100 pounds, resulting in a monthly average

**CULLIDEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT and ROCK SEWER PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, public utilities serving portions of Portman and Cabell Counties.**  
**Culliden Public Service District**  
**Mike Kirchner**  
**Soil Rock Saver**  
**Public Service District**  
**Zionia Byrns-Davis**  
**LH-19200 10-20-27/2000**

# AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA,  
COUNTY OF CABELL, TO-WIT:

I, Linda Waddell being first duly sworn, depose and say that I am Legal Clerk for The Herald-Dispatch, a corporation, who publishes at Huntington, Cabell County, West Virginia, the newspaper: The Herald-Dispatch, an independent newspaper, in the morning seven days each week, Monday through Sunday including New Year's Day, Memorial Day, the Fourth of July, Labor Day Thanksgiving and Christmas; that I have been duly authorized by the Board of Directors of such corporation to execute this affidavit of publication for and on behalf of such corporation and the newspaper mentioned herein; that the legal advertisement attached in the left margin of this affidavit and made a part hereof and bearing number 192061 was duly published in

The Herald-Dispatch

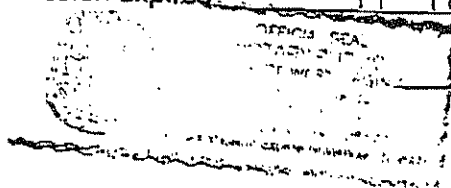
one time, once a week for 2 successive weeks, commencing with its issue of the 20 day of Oct, ~~2001~~, and ending with the issue of the 27 day of Oct, ~~2001~~, and was posted at the East door of Cabell County Courthouse on the 20 day of Oct, ~~2001~~; that said legal advertisement was published on the following dates:

publishing said annexed advertisement as aforesaid was \$321.50; that the cost of legal advertisement was published has been and is now published regularly, at least as frequently as once a week for at least fifty weeks during the calendar year as prescribed by its mailing permit, and has been so published in the municipality of Huntington, Cabell County, West Virginia, for at least one year immediately preceding the date on which the legal advertisement set forth herein was delivered to such newspaper for publication; that such newspaper is a newspaper of "general circulation" as defined in Article 3, Chapter 59, of the West Virginia Code, within the publication area or areas of the municipality of Huntington, Cabell and Wayne Counties, West Virginia, and

that such newspaper is circulated to the general public at a definite price or consideration, that such newspaper on each date published consists of not less than four pages without a cover; and that it is a newspaper to which the general public resorts for passing events of a political, religious, commercial and social nature, and for current happenings, announcements, miscellaneous reading matters, advertisements and other notices.

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me in my said county this 9 day of Nov, ~~2001~~.

My commission expires 11-18-2009



Notary Public  
Cabell County  
West Virginia



**CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT**  
100 SPANISH OAK DRIVE  
P.O. BOX 405  
CULLODEN, W.VA. 25510

*CULLODEN PSD  
REGULAR MEETING  
January 8, 2003*

*The Culloden Public Service District Board met in regular session on January 8, 2003, at 7:45 AM at 100 Spanish Oak Drive, Culloden, WV. Mike Kirtner called the meeting to order. Those present were:*

<i>Mike Kirtner</i>	<i>Ron Flora</i>
<i>Frank Hardin</i>	<i>Bonnie Osburn</i>
<i>Steve Lawrence</i>	

*Treasurer's report was given: CPSPD Old Operating Account \$ 103,903.02  
CPSPD Construction Account \$ 32,982.09*

*Minutes of previous meetings were read and approved.*

*Bidding Resolution from WV Laborers' District Council was discussed. The Board ask Ron Flora to get in contact with WV Laborers' District Council to see if there could be an agreement acceptable with both CPSPD and the Labor Council concerning bidding of the Project. Mike Kirtner states that it is up to the union if they want to negotiate.*

*Ron told The Board the reason of the slow down on the order for the rate case was due to Jackson & Kelly not submitting their billing to DEP concerning Project related fees for Culloden. Chris Callas with Jackson & Kelly assures Ron that their billing has been submitted to DEP. Ron will contact Mike Warwick with DEP.*

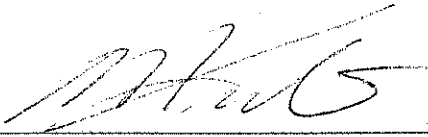
*Ron also informed The Board that Triple Cross Trucking has 80% of easements required to go to bid. Only one individual property will have to be condemned.*

*Motion was made by Steve Lawrence to pay invoice from Chapman's Technical Group for \$500.00. Frank Hardin second the motion. Motion carried.*

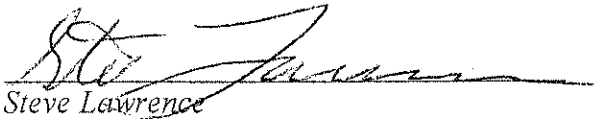
*Election of CPSPD officers was discussed. The Board agreed to keep officers the same for 2003. Mike Kirtner, Chairman, Steve Lawrence, Secretary and Frank Hardin, Treasurer.*

*The meeting was adjourned, as there was not further business.*

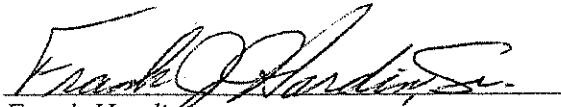
Page two  
Culloden Public Service  
January 08, 2003

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Mike Kirtner", written over a horizontal line.

Mike Kirtner

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Steve Lawrence", written over a horizontal line.

Steve Lawrence

A handwritten signature in cursive script, appearing to read "Frank Hardin", written over a horizontal line.

Frank Hardin





CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

EXCERPT OF MINUTES ON ADOPTION OF BOND RESOLUTION  
AND SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION

The undersigned SECRETARY of the Public Service Board of Culloden Public Service District hereby certifies that the following is a true and correct excerpt of the minutes of a regular meeting of the said Public Service Board:

\*\*\*

\*\*\*

\*\*\*

The Public Service Board of Culloden Public Service District met in regular session, pursuant to notice duly posted, on July 28, 2003, in Culloden, West Virginia, at the hour of 4:00 p.m.

PRESENT:	Chairman	-	Mike Kirtner
	Secretary	-	Steve Lawrence

ABSENT:	Frank Hardin.
---------	---------------

Mike Kirtner, Chairman, presided, and Steve Lawrence, acted as Secretary. The Chairman announced that a quorum of members was present and that the meeting was open for any business properly before it.

Thereupon, the Chairman presented a proposed Bond Resolution in writing entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (TAXABLE), AND ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS, EXTENSIONS AND REPLACEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$690,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES A; AUTHORIZING THE

REFUNDING OF THE OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1980; AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), OF THE DISTRICT IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN \$80,000, AND THE ISSUANCE OF SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 C (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), OF THE DISTRICT IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN \$90,000, THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH SHALL BE EXPENDED FOR SUCH RESPECTIVE REFUNDINGS OF THE PRIOR BONDS; PROVIDING FOR THE RIGHTS AND REMEDIES OF AND SECURITY FOR THE REGISTERED OWNERS OF SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF ALL DOCUMENTS RELATING TO THE ISSUANCE OF SUCH BONDS; APPROVING, RATIFYING AND CONFIRMING THE LOAN AGREEMENTS RELATING TO SUCH BONDS; AUTHORIZING THE SALE AND PROVIDING FOR THE TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF SUCH BONDS AND ADOPTING OTHER PROVISIONS RELATING THERETO.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, upon motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the said Bond Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

Next, the Chairman presented a proposed Supplemental Resolution in writing entitled:

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTION PROVIDING AS TO PRINCIPAL AMOUNT, DATE, MATURITY DATE, REDEMPTION PROVISION, INTEREST RATE, INTEREST AND PRINCIPAL PAYMENT DATES, SALE PRICE AND OTHER TERMS OF THE SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM), SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) AND SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 C (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY) OF CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT;

AUTHORIZING AND APPROVING LOAN AGREEMENTS  
RELATING TO SUCH BONDS AND THE SALE AND  
DELIVERY OF SUCH BONDS TO THE WEST VIRGINIA  
WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY; DESIGNATING A  
REGISTRAR, PAYING AGENT AND DEPOSITORY BANK;  
AND MAKING OTHER PROVISIONS AS TO THE BONDS.

and caused the same to be read and there was discussion. Thereupon, upon motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the said Supplemental Resolution be adopted and be in full force and effect on and from the date hereof.

\*\*\*

\*\*\*

\*\*\*

There being no further business to come before the meeting, on motion duly made and seconded, it was unanimously ordered that the meeting adjourn.

# LEGAL NOTICE

## NOTICE OF PUBLIC HEARING OF THE PUBLIC SERVICE BOARD OF CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT TO ADOPT BOND RESOLUTION

A special meeting of the Public Service Board of the Culloden Public Service District (the "PSD") will be held to consider and adopt the following entitled Resolution, and to take such other action as necessary in relation thereto, on Monday, July 28, 2003, at 4:00 p.m., prevailing time, at the District's offices at 100 Spanish Oak Drive, Culloden, West Virginia, and at such meeting the Board shall consider and adopt such Resolution entitled:

RESOLUTION AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE NOTES, SERIES 1999 A (TAXABLE), AND ACQUISITION AND CONSTRUCTION OF IMPROVEMENTS, EXTENSIONS AND REPLACEMENTS TO THE EXISTING PUBLIC SEWERAGE FACILITIES OF CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT AND THE FINANCING OF THE COST, NOT OTHERWISE PROVIDED, THEREOF THROUGH THE ISSUANCE BY THE DISTRICT OF NOT MORE THAN \$690,000 IN AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 A (WEST VIRGINIA SRF PROGRAM); AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES A; AUTHORIZING THE REFUNDING OF THE OUTSTANDING SEWER REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 1980; AUTHORIZING THE ISSUANCE OF SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 B (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), OF THE DISTRICT IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN \$80,000, AND THE ISSUANCE OF SEWER REFUNDING REVENUE BONDS, SERIES 2003 C (WEST VIRGINIA WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY), OF THE DISTRICT IN THE AGGREGATE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF NOT MORE THAN \$90,000, THE PROCEEDS OF WHICH SHALL BE EXPENDED FOR SUCH RESPECTIVE REFUNDINGS OF THE PRIOR

## AFFIDAVIT OF PUBLICATION

State of West Virginia, County of Cabell, to wit:

Cost of Publication 70 <sup>28</sup>

I, Phyllis Robinson, being first sworn upon my oath, do depose and say that I am Publisher of the newspaper entitled THE CABELL RECORD, a Democratic newspaper; that I have been duly authorized to execute all affidavits of publication; that such newspaper has been published for more than one year prior to publication of the annexed notice described below; that such newspaper is regularly published weekly on Thursday, for at least fifty weeks during the calendar year, in Culloden, Cabell County, West Virginia; that such newspaper is a newspaper of "general circulation," as that term is defined in article three, chapter fifty-nine of the Code of West Virginia, 1931, as amended, within the publication area or areas of the aforesaid municipality and county; that such newspaper averages in length four or more pages, exclusive of any cover, per issue; that such newspaper is circulated to the general public at a definite price or consideration; that such newspaper is a newspaper to which the general public resorts for passing events of a political, religious, commercial and social nature, and for current happenings, announcements, miscellaneous reading matters, that the annexed

notice of Public Hearing

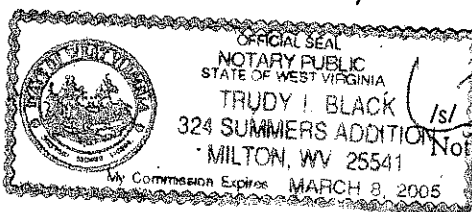
was duly published in said newspaper once a week for 1 (successive) week(s), commencing with the issue of the 17th day of July 2003, and ending with issue of the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, (and was posted, if required, at the \_\_\_\_\_ on the \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_).

Phyllis Robinson  
Phyllis Robinson, Publisher  
The Cabell Record

Taken, subscribed and sworn to before me in my said county this 23rd day of July, 2003.

My commission expires

March 8, 2005



Trudy I. Black  
Notary Public of Cabell County, West Virginia



WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION  
8 Capitol Street  
Suite 500  
Charleston, WV 25301  
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: July 31, 2003

(See Reverse for Instructions)

ISSUE: Culloden Public Service District, Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program)

ADDRESS: Post Office Box 405, Culloden, WV 25110 COUNTY: Cabell

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money: X  
Refunding: X REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: NA

ISSUE DATE: July 31, 2003 CLOSING DATE: July 31, 2003

ISSUE AMOUNT: \$ 689,000 RATE: 0%; Administrative Fee: 0.5%

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: December 1, 2003 1ST PRINCIPAL DUE: December 1, 2003

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: \$ 4,334.00 PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND  
COUNSEL: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC  
Contact Person: Vincent A. Collins, Esq.  
Phone: 304.624.8161

UNDERWRITER'S  
COUNSEL: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

CLOSING BANK: The Putnam County Bank  
Contact Person: Hope Ginn  
Phone: (304) 562-9931

ESCROW TRUSTEE: \_\_\_\_\_  
Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_  
Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT  
Contact Person: Bonnie Osburn  
Position: Office Manager  
Phone: 304.743.1913

OTHER: WV Department of Environmental Protection  
Contact Person: Rosalie Brodersen  
Function: Branch Leader  
Phone: 304.558.0637

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE:	Accrued Interest:	\$	_____
By: _____ Wire _____	Capitalized Interest:	\$	_____
_____ Check _____	Reserve Account:	\$	_____
	Other:	\$	_____

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE	To Escrow Trustee:	\$	_____
By: _____ Wire _____	To Issuer	\$	_____
_____ Check _____	To Cons. Invest. Fund	\$	_____
_____ IGT _____	To Other:	\$	_____

NOTES: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:

DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: \_\_\_\_\_  
TRANSFERS REQUIRED: \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION  
8 Capitol Street  
Suite 500  
Charleston, WV 25301  
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: July 31, 2003

(See Reverse for Instructions)

ISSUE: Culloden Public Service District, Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds Series 2003 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority)

ADDRESS: Post Office Box 405, Culloden, WV 25510

COUNTY: Cabell

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money: \_\_\_\_\_  
Refunding: X

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: NA

ISSUE DATE: July 31, 2003

CLOSING DATE: July 31, 2003

ISSUE AMOUNT: \$ 68,800

RATE: 3.75%

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: October 1, 2003

1ST PRINCIPAL DUE: October 1, 2003

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: \$ 3,070.17

PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

BOND

COUNSEL: Steptoe & Johnson PLLC

Contact Person: Vincent A. Collins, Esq.

Phone: 304.624.8161

UNDERWRITERS

COUNSEL: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

CLOSING BANK: The Putnam County Bank

Contact Person: Hope Ginn

Phone: (304) 562-9931

ESCROW TRUSTEE: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT

Contact Person: Bonnie Osburn

Position: Office Manager

Phone: 304.743.1913

OTHER: WV Water Development Authority

Contact Person: Daniel B. Yonkosky

Function: Director

Phone: 304.558.3612

DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE:

By: X Wire \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Check X

Accrued Interest: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Capitalized Interest: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

Reserve Account: \$ 543.75

Other: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE

By: \_\_\_\_\_ Wire \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ Check \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ IGT \_\_\_\_\_

To Escrow Trustee: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

To Issuer: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

To Cons. Invest. Fund: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

To Other: \$ \_\_\_\_\_

NOTES: \_\_\_\_\_

FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:

DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: \_\_\_\_\_

TRANSFERS REQUIRED: \_\_\_\_\_



WV MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION  
8 Capitol Street  
Suite 500  
Charleston, WV 25301  
(304) 558-3971

NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM

Date of Report: July 31, 2003

(See Reverse for Instructions)

ISSUE: Culloden Public Service District, Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds Series 2003 C (West Virginia Water Development Authority)

ADDRESS: Post Office Box 405, Culloden, WV 25510

COUNTY: Cabell

PURPOSE OF ISSUE: New Money: \_\_\_\_\_  
Refunding: X

REFUNDS ISSUE(S) DATED: NA

ISSUE DATE: July 31, 2003

CLOSING DATE: July 31, 2003

ISSUE AMOUNT: \$ 84,000

RATE: 5%

1ST DEBT SERVICE DUE: October 1, 2003

1ST PRINCIPAL DUE: October 1, 2003

1ST DEBT SERVICE AMOUNT: \$ 1,254.67

PAYING AGENT: Municipal Bond Commission

**BOND**

COUNSEL: Stephoe & Johnson PLLC

Contact Person: Vincent A. Collins, Esq.

Phone: 304.624.8161

**UNDERWRITERS**

COUNSEL: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

CLOSING BANK: The Putnam County Bank

Contact Person: Hope Ginn

Phone: (304) 562-9931

ESCROW TRUSTEE: \_\_\_\_\_

Contact Person: \_\_\_\_\_

Phone: \_\_\_\_\_

**KNOWLEDGEABLE ISSUER CONTACT**

Contact Person: Bonnie Osburn

Position: Office Manager

Phone: 304.743.1913

OTHER: WV Water Development Authority

Contact Person: Daniel B. Yonkosky

Function: Director

Phone: 304.558.3612

**DEPOSITS TO MBC AT CLOSE:**

By: X Wire  
       Check

       Accrued Interest:

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

       Capitalized Interest:

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

X Reserve Account:

\$ 1,692.91

       Other: \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

**REFUNDS & TRANSFERS BY MBC AT CLOSE**

By:        Wire  
       Check  
       IGT

       To Escrow Trustee:

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

       To Issuer

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

       To Cons. Invest. Fund

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

       To Other: \_\_\_\_\_

\$ \_\_\_\_\_

NOTES: \_\_\_\_\_

**FOR MUNICIPAL BOND COMMISSION USE ONLY:**

DOCUMENTS REQUIRED: \_\_\_\_\_

TRANSFERS REQUIRED: \_\_\_\_\_

The purpose of the NEW ISSUE REPORT FORM is to provide the WV Municipal Bond Commission with an early warning of three basic facts no later than the day of closing on any issue for which the Commission is to act as fiscal agent. These are:

1. Formal notification that a new issue is outstanding.
2. Date of first action or debt service.
3. Contact people should we lack documents, information, or funds needed to administer the issue by the date of the first action or debt service.

The commission recognizes that as bond transcripts become increasingly long and complex, it has become more difficult to assemble and submit them to the Commission within the 30 days specified by the West Virginia Code 13-3-8. This notice is not intended to provide all the information needed to administer an issue, but to alert the Commission and ensure that no debt service payments are missed due to delays in assembling bond transcripts. If, at the time of closing, documents such as the ordinance and all supplements, debt service schedules, and a specimen bond or photostat are available and submitted with this form, it will greatly aid the Commission in the performance of its duties. These documents are needed to set up the proper accounts and to advise the issuer of monthly deposit requirements as far in advance of the first debt service as possible.

It is not necessary to complete all items if they are not pertinent to your issue. Indicate the County of the issuer. With PSDs that overlap more than one county, indicate the county of their business office. Complete "Rate" only if the issue has only one rate. Please complete a separate form for each series of an issue. Other important information can be recorded under "Notes."

Again, please submit this form on each new issue on the day of closing. If fund transfers into or out of the Commission at closing are required, please submit this form before closing. If no significant facts change by closing, no resubmission at closing is required. If, however, there are changes, please submit an updated form, with changes noted, at closing.

If you should have any questions concerning this form, please call the Commission.

07/28/03  
202820.00001



Form **8038-G**

(Rev. November 2000)

Department of the Treasury  
Internal Revenue Service**Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations**

► Under Internal Revenue Code section 149(e)

► See separate instructions.

Caution: If the issue price is under \$100,000, use Form 8038-GC.

**FILE COPY**

OMB No. 1545-0720

**Part I Reporting Authority** If Amended Return, check here ☐

1 Issuer's name <b>Culloden Public Service District</b>	2 Issuer's employer identification number <b>55 0464011</b>
3 Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) <b>Post Office Box 403</b>	Room/suite <b>3 - 001</b>
5 City, town, or post office, state, and ZIP code <b>Culloden, WV 25510</b>	6 Date of issue <b>July 31, 2003</b>
7 Name of issue <b>Sewer Refunding Rev. Bonds, 2003 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority)</b>	8 CUSIP number <b>N/A</b>
9 Name and title of officer or legal representative whom the IRS may call for more information <b>Bonnie Osborn, Manager</b>	10 Telephone number of officer or legal representative <b>(304) 743-6349</b>

**Part II Type of Issue (check applicable box(es) and enter the issue price) See instructions and attach schedule**

11 <input type="checkbox"/> Education	12 <input type="checkbox"/> Health and hospital	13 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation	14 <input type="checkbox"/> Public safety	15 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Environment (including sewage bonds)	16 <input type="checkbox"/> Housing	17 <input type="checkbox"/> Utilities	18 <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe ►
19 If obligations are TANs or RANs, check box <input type="checkbox"/> If obligations are BANs, check box <input type="checkbox"/>							
20 If obligations are in the form of a lease or installment sale, check box <input type="checkbox"/>							

RECEIVED  
AUG 26 2003  
OGDEN, UT  
IRS-OSC

11	
12	
13	
14	
15	68,800
16	
17	
18	

**Part III Description of Obligations. Complete for the entire issue for which this form is being filed.**

	(a) Final maturity date	(b) Issue price	(c) Stated redemption price at maturity	(d) Weighted average maturity	(e) Yield
21	10/1/2007	\$ 68,800	\$ 68,800	2.618 years	3.7515810 %

**Part IV Uses of Proceeds of Bond Issue (including underwriters' discount)**

22 Proceeds used for accrued interest	22	-0-
23 Issue price of entire issue (enter amount from line 21, column (b))	23	68,800
24 Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	24	-0-
25 Proceeds used for credit enhancement	25	-0-
26 Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	26	543.75
27 Proceeds used to currently refund prior issues	27	68,256.25
28 Proceeds used to advance refund prior issues	28	-0-
29 Total (add lines 24 through 28)	29	68,800
30 Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract line 29 from line 23 and enter amount here)	30	-0-

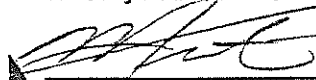
**Part V Description of Refunded Bonds (Complete this part only for refunding bonds.)**

31 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be currently refunded	Less than 4 years
32 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be advance refunded	N/A years
33 Enter the last date on which the refunded bonds will be called	Sept. 1, 2003
34 Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued	Sept. 1, 1968

**Part VI Miscellaneous**

35 Enter the amount of the state volume cap allocated to the issue under section 141(b)(5)	35	-0-
36a Enter the amount of gross proceeds invested or to be invested in a guaranteed investment contract (see instructions)	36a	-0-
b Enter the final maturity date of the guaranteed investment contract	37a	-0-
37 Pooled financings: a Proceeds of this issue that are to be used to make loans to other governmental units		
b If this issue is a loan made from the proceeds of another tax-exempt issue, check box <input type="checkbox"/> and enter the name of the issuer		
38 If the issuer has designated the issue under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(III) (small issuer exception), check box		<input type="checkbox"/>
39 If the issuer has elected to pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate, check box		<input type="checkbox"/>
40 If the issuer has identified a hedge, check box		<input type="checkbox"/>

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete.

Sign  
Here
  
 Signature of issuer's authorized representative

Date

7.28.03

Michael Kirtner, Chairman  
Type or print name and title

**Information Return for Tax-Exempt Governmental Obligations**

► Under Internal Revenue Code section 149(e)

► See separate instructions.

Caution: If the issue price is under \$100,000, use Form 8038-GC.

**FILE COPY**

OMB No. 1545-0720

<b>Part I Reporting Authority</b>		If Amended Return, check here <input type="checkbox"/>	
1 Issuer's name <u>Culloden Public Service District</u>	2 Issuer's employer identification number <u>55</u> <u>0464011</u>	3 Room/suite	4 Report number <u>3 - 002</u>
5 Number and street (or P.O. box if mail is not delivered to street address) <u>Post Office Box 405</u>	6 Date of issue <u>July 31, 2003</u>	7 Name of issue <u>Sewer Refunding Rev. Bonds 2003 C (West Virginia Water Development Authority)</u>	
8 City, town, or post office, state, and ZIP code <u>Culloden, WV 25510</u>	9 CUSIP number <u>N/A</u>		
10 Name and title of officer or legal representative whom the IRS may call for more information <u>Bonnie Osborn, Manager</u>		11 Telephone number of officer or legal representative <u>604 ) 743-6349</u>	

<b>Part II Type of issue (check applicable box(es) and enter the issue price) See instructions and attach schedule</b>	
11 <input type="checkbox"/> Education	12 <input type="checkbox"/> Health and hospital
13 <input type="checkbox"/> Transportation	14 <input type="checkbox"/> Public safety
15 <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Environment (including sewage bonds)	16 <input type="checkbox"/> Housing
17 <input type="checkbox"/> Utilities	18 <input type="checkbox"/> Other. Describe ►
19 If obligations are TANs or RANs, check box <input type="checkbox"/> If obligations are BANS, check box <input type="checkbox"/>	
20 If obligations are in the form of a lease or installment sale, check box <input type="checkbox"/>	

Stamp: RECEIVED AUG 28 2003 IRS-OSC OGDEN, UT

Part III Description of Obligations. Complete for the entire issue for which this form is being filed.				
(a) Final maturity date	(b) Issue price	(c) Stated redemption price at maturity	(d) Weighted average maturity	(e) Yield
21 <u>10/1/2020</u>	<u>\$ 84,000</u>	<u>\$ 84,000</u>	<u>10.261</u> years	<u>5.0009103</u> %

<b>Part IV Uses of Proceeds of Bond Issue (including underwriters' discount)</b>	
22 Proceeds used for accrued interest	23 <u>-0-</u>
23 Issue price of entire issue (enter amount from line 21, column (b))	24 <u>84,000</u>
24 Proceeds used for bond issuance costs (including underwriters' discount)	25 <u>-0-</u>
25 Proceeds used for credit enhancement	26 <u>1,692.91</u>
26 Proceeds allocated to reasonably required reserve or replacement fund	27 <u>82,307.09</u>
27 Proceeds used to currently refund prior issues	28 <u>-0-</u>
28 Proceeds used to advance refund prior issues	29 <u>84,000</u>
29 Total (add lines 24 through 28)	30 <u>-0-</u>
30 Nonrefunding proceeds of the issue (subtract line 29 from line 23 and enter amount here)	

<b>Part V Description of Refunded Bonds (Complete this part only for refunding bonds.)</b>	
31 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be currently refunded	► <u>Less than 15</u> years
32 Enter the remaining weighted average maturity of the bonds to be advance refunded	► <u>N/A</u> years
33 Enter the last date on which the refunded bonds will be called	► <u>July 31, 2003</u>
34 Enter the date(s) the refunded bonds were issued	► <u>August 13, 2003</u>

<b>Part VI Miscellaneous</b>	
35 Enter the amount of the state volume cap allocated to the issue under section 141(b)(5)	36a <u>-0-</u>
36a Enter the amount of gross proceeds invested or to be invested in a guaranteed investment contract (see instructions)	37a <u>-0-</u>
b Enter the final maturity date of the guaranteed investment contract	37b <u>-0-</u>
37 Pooled financings: a Proceeds of this issue that are to be used to make loans to other governmental units	b If this issue is a loan made from the proceeds of another tax-exempt issue, check box <input type="checkbox"/> and enter the name of the issuer
38 If the issuer has designated the issue under section 265(b)(3)(B)(i)(iii) (small issuer exception), check box <input type="checkbox"/>	39 If the issuer has elected to pay a penalty in lieu of arbitrage rebate, check box <input type="checkbox"/>
40 If the issuer has identified a hedge, check box <input type="checkbox"/>	

Sign Here

Under penalties of perjury, I declare that I have examined this return and accompanying schedules and statements, and to the best of my knowledge and belief, they are true, correct, and complete.

Signature of issuer's authorized representative

Date

Type or print name and title

Michael Kirtner, Chairman



CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program),  
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority) and  
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

RECEIPT OF PAYMENT OF THE PRIOR NOTES

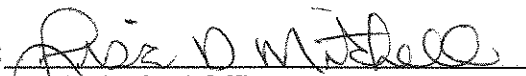
The undersigned, authorized representative of City National Bank of West Virginia (the "Bank") hereby certifies as follows:

On the 31st day of July, 2003, the Bank received the sum of \$604,874.95 from the Culloden Public Service District and such amount is sufficient to pay in full the entire outstanding principal of and all interest accrued on the Culloden Public Service District Sewer Revenue Notes, Series 1999 A (Taxable), to the date hereof and discharge the liens, pledges and encumbrances securing such Notes.

WITNESS my signature on this 31st day of July, 2003.

CITY NATIONAL BANK OF WEST VIRGINIA

By:  
Its:

  
Authorized Officer

07/24/03  
202820.00001





PROJECT ACCOUNT  
P.O. BOX 405  
CULLODEN, WV 25510

DATE July 31, 2003

69-285/515

PAY TO THE City National Bank of West Virginia  
ORDER OF \$ 596,121.11  
Five Hundred Ninety-Six Thousand One Hundred Twenty-One 11/100  
DOLLARS



PUTNAM COUNTY BANK  
HUNRICANS, WEST VIRGINIA 25920

FOR Payoff Sewer Revenue Notes,

Series 1999 A

⑆051502858⑆ ⑆47594⑆0⑆

*Frank P. Davis*  
*Bonnie Dobson*

MAIN STREET BRANCH - TRADITIONAL BLUE



---

**NOTICE OF FULL REDEMPTION TO THE HOLDERS OF  
CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, WEST VIRGINIA  
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1968**

**NOTICE IS HEREBY GIVEN** pursuant to the applicable provisions of the governing documents of the above captioned Bonds (the "Bonds"), that the herein described Bonds are called for redemption prior to their maturity and will be redeemed on September 1, 2003 (the "Redemption Date"). Redemption will be made by payment of the principal amount of each such Bond, together with interest accrued to the Redemption Date plus applicable premium, if any. From and after September 1, 2003, interest on the Bonds shall cease to accrue and any lien or interest in or to any pledge of security or collateral for the Bonds hereby called shall also cease and become null on the Redemption Date.

The following Bonds will be redeemed and paid upon presentation to the office(s) shown below.

<u>*CUSIP</u>	<u>Maturity</u>	<u>Rate</u>	<u>Amount</u>	<u>Price</u>
N/A	9/1/2007	3.75%	\$67,000	100.00%

Payment of the Bonds called for redemption will be made upon presentation and surrender of said Bonds. In the case of any registered Bonds to be redeemed in part only, upon presentation of such Bond for redemption, there will be issued in lieu of the unredeemed principal portion a new bond(s) equal to such unredeemed portion.

Called Bonds should be presented as follows:

By U.S. Mail:

**Bank One Trust Company, NA**  
Corporate Trust Operations  
P.O. Box 710184  
Columbus, OH 43271-0184

By Overnight or Courier Delivery:

**Bank One/CT0**  
Suite 1-N (OH1-0184)  
1111 Polaris Parkway  
Columbus, OH 43240

Registered or certified insured mail is suggested when submitting Bonds for payment.

When inquiring about this redemption, please have the Bond number available. Please inform the customer service representative of the CUSIP number(s) of the affected Bonds. Customer Service 1-800-346-5153.

***BANK ONE***

**By: Bank One Trust Company, N.A.**  
*as Trustee*

Dated: August 1, 2003

**NOTICE**

Federal law requires the payor to withhold at the current rate of withholding from the payment if a certified taxpayer (social security) number is not provided. Please furnish a properly completed Form W-9 or exemption certificate or equivalent when presenting your securities.

*\*The Issuer and Trustee shall not be responsible for the use of the CUSIP number(s) selected, nor is any representation made as to their correctness indicated in the notice or as printed on any Bond. They are included solely for the convenience of the holders.*

---

**Fiduciary Communications Company**

Phone: (212) 803-8611(8612/8619) Fax: (212) 747-0788

Directory: h:\users\common\nonpubs

Job #: 793968

Source File: culswr68

Produced: 7/31/2003 10:38:26 AM

rm

**DisclosureLink Approval for Release to DTC and NRMSIRs**

Mailing Date

Signature

8/1/2003

\_\_\_\_\_



CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program)  
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority) and  
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

RECEIPT OF PAYMENT OF SERIES 1980 BONDS

The undersigned, a (thorized representative of the United States of America, acting through the Rural Utilities Service, United States Department of Agriculture ("RUS"), the registered owner of the Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 1980, dated August 13, 1980 (the "Prior Bonds"), of Culloden Public Service District (the "Issuer"), issued in the total original aggregate principal amount of \$145,000, hereby certifies that on the 31st day of July, 2003, RUS received \$82,307.09 from the Issuer and that such sum is sufficient to pay in full the entire outstanding principal of and all interest accrued on the Prior Bonds to the date hereof and discharge the liens, pledges and encumbrances securing the Prior Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 31st day of July, 2003.

RURAL UTILITIES SERVICE, UNITED STATES  
DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE

By: Richard E. Safford  
Its: Acting State Director

07/24/03  
202820 00 001

CH61189:1





CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program),  
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority) and  
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

ACCEPTANCE OF APPOINTMENT AS DEPOSITORY BANK

The Putnam County Bank, Hurricane, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Depository Bank in connection with the Bond Resolution of Culloden Public Service District (the "Issuer") adopted July 28, 2003, and the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer adopted July 28, 2003 (collectively, the "Resolution"), authorizing issuance of the Issuer's (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 31, 2003, issued in the principal amount of \$689,000; (ii) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated July 31, 2003, issued in the principal amount of \$68,800; and (iii) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated July 31, 2003, issued in the principal amount of \$84,000 (collectively, the "Bonds"), and agrees to serve as Depository Bank in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Resolution.

WITNESS my signature on this 31st day of July, 2003.

THE PUTNAM COUNTY BANK

By: Jerry P. Brown CASHIER  
Its: Authorized Officer

07/28/03  
202820.00001





CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

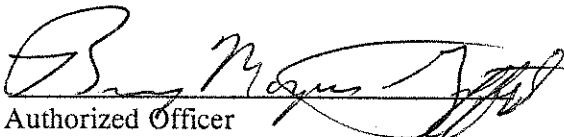
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program),  
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority) and  
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

ACCEPTANCE OF DUTIES AS REGISTRAR

The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, hereby accepts appointment as Registrar in connection with the Culloden Public Service District (i) Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), dated July 31, 2003, issued in the principal amount of \$689,000, (ii) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated July 31, 2003, issued in the principal amount of \$68,800 and (iii) Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C (West Virginia Water Development Authority), dated July 31, 2003, issued in the principal amount of \$84,000 (collectively, the "Bonds"), and agrees to perform all duties of Registrar in connection with the Bonds, all as set forth in the Resolution authorizing issuance of the Bonds.

WITNESS my signature on this 31st day of July, 2003.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By:   
Its: Authorized Officer

07/28/03  
202820.00001



CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

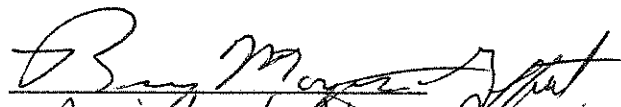
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program),  
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority) and  
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

CERTIFICATE OF REGISTRATION OF BONDS

The Huntington National Bank, Charleston, West Virginia, as Registrar under the Resolution and Registrar's Agreement providing for the above-captioned Bonds of Culloden Public Service District (the "Issuer"), hereby certifies that on the date hereof (i) the single, fully registered Sewer Revenue Bond, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), of the Issuer, dated July 31, 2003, in the principal amount of \$689,000, numbered AR-1, was registered as to principal only; (ii) the single fully registered Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority) of the Issuer, dated July 31, 2003, in the principal amount of \$68,800, numbered BR-1, was registered as to principal and interest; and (iii) the single fully registered Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C (West Virginia Water Development Authority) of the Issuer, dated July 31, 2003, in the principal amount of \$84,000, numbered CR-1, was registered as to principal and interest, in the name of "West Virginia Water Development Authority" in the books of the Issuer kept for that purpose at our office, by a duly authorized officer of the Registrar.

WITNESS my signature on this 31st day of July, 2003.

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK

By:   
Its: Assistant Vice President

07/28/03  
202820.00001



CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A  
(West Virginia SRF Program),  
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority) and  
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT

THIS REGISTRAR'S AGREEMENT, dated as of the 31st day of July, 2003, by and between CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT, a public corporation and political subdivision of the State of West Virginia (the "Issuer"), and THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, Charleston, West Virginia (the "Registrar").

WHEREAS, the Issuer has, contemporaneously with the execution hereof, issued and sold its \$689,000 Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program), its \$68,800 Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia Water Development Authority) and its \$84,000 Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C (West Virginia Water Development Authority), all dated July 31, 2003, and all in fully registered form (collectively, the "Bonds"), pursuant to the Bond Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted July 28, 2003, and the Supplemental Resolution of the Issuer duly adopted July 28, 2003 (collectively, the "Resolution");

WHEREAS, capitalized words and terms used in this Registrar's Agreement and not otherwise defined herein shall have the respective meanings given them in the Resolution, a copy of which is attached as EXHIBIT A hereto and incorporated herein by reference;

WHEREAS, the Resolution provides for an appointment by the Issuer of a Registrar for the Bonds; and

WHEREAS, the Issuer desires to appoint, and by the Resolution and this Registrar's Agreement does appoint, the Registrar to act as Registrar under the Resolution and to take certain other actions hereinafter set forth;

NOW, THEREFORE, it is agreed by and between the parties hereto as follows:

1. Upon the execution of this Registrar's Agreement by the Issuer and the Registrar and during the term hereof, the Registrar does accept and shall have and carry out the powers and duties of Registrar for the Bonds, all as set forth in the Resolution, such duties including, among other things, the duties to authenticate, register and deliver Bonds upon original issuance and when properly presented for exchange or transfer, and shall do so with the intention of maintaining the exclusion of interest, if any, on the Bonds from gross income for federal income tax purposes, in accordance with any rules and regulations promulgated by the United States Treasury Department or by the Municipal Securities Rulemaking Board or similar regulatory bodies as the Issuer advises it of and with generally accepted industry standards.
2. The Registrar agrees to furnish the Issuer with appropriate records of all transactions carried out by it as Registrar and to furnish the Issuer with the names and specimen signatures of the Registrar's authorized officers for the purposes of acting as the Registrar and with such other information and reports as the Issuer may from time to time reasonably require.
3. The Registrar shall have no responsibility or liability for any action taken by it at the specific direction of the Issuer.
4. As compensation for acting as Registrar pursuant to this Registrar's Agreement, the Issuer hereby agrees to pay to the Registrar the compensation for services rendered as provided in the annexed schedule.
5. It is intended that this Registrar's Agreement shall carry out and implement provisions of the Resolution with respect to the Registrar. In the event of any conflict between the terms of this Registrar's Agreement and the Resolution, the terms of the Resolution shall govern.
6. The Issuer and the Registrar each warrants and represents that it is duly authorized and empowered to execute and enter into this Registrar's Agreement and that neither such execution nor the performance of its duties hereunder or under the Resolution will violate any order, decree or agreement to which it is a party or by which it is bound.
7. This Registrar's Agreement may be terminated by either party upon 60 days' written notice sent by registered or certified mail to the other party, at the following respective addresses:

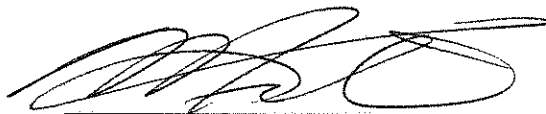
ISSUER: Culloden Public Service District  
Post Office Box 405  
Culloden, West Virginia 25110  
Attention: Chairman

REGISTRAR: The Huntington National Bank  
One Huntington Square  
Charleston, West Virginia 25301  
Attn: Trust Department

8. The Registrar is hereby requested and authorized to authenticate and deliver the Bonds in accordance with the Resolution.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have respectively caused this Registrar's Agreement to be signed in their names and on their behalf, all as of the day and year first above-written.

CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT



Chairman

THE HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK



Its: Authorized Officer

07/28/03  
202820.00001



EXHIBIT A

Resolution included in bond transcript as Documents Nos. 1 and 2.

SCHEDULE OF COMPENSATION

Private Financial Group  
900 Lee Street, 11th Floor  
P. O. Box 3985  
Charleston, West Virginia 25339-3985



STATEMENT OF TRUSTEE'S FEES  
Invoice Date July 2003

CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT  
Account Number 6089001809

Culloden Public Service District  
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A, Series 2003 B, Series 2003 C  
C/O John C. Stump  
Steptoe & Johnson, PLLC  
P.O. Box 1588  
Charleston, WV 25326-1588

SUMMARY OF ACCOUNT

\*\*\*\*\*  
FEE CALCULATION FOR July, 2003  
\*\*\*\*\*

TOTAL AMOUNT	\$	500.00
TOTAL DUE	\$	<u>500.00</u>

\* FEE INVOICES ARE PAYABLE WITHIN 30 DAYS. IF PAYMENT \*  
\* IS NOT RECEIVED, FEES WILL BE DEDUCTED FROM THE PLAN \*  
\* .. MAIL CHECK TO: HUNTINGTON NATIONAL BANK, ATTN: DEBRA .. \*  
\* .. BOWDEN, PO BOX 633, CHARLESTON, WV 25322-0633 ..... \*

IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS, PLEASE CONTACT  
Barry Morgan Griffith at (304)348-5035



**RESERVED**





STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA  
DEPARTMENT OF ENVIRONMENTAL PROTECTION  
DIVISION OF WATER RESOURCES  
1201 GREENBRIER STREET  
CHARLESTON, WV 25311

NATIONAL POLLUTANT DISCHARGE ELIMINATION SYSTEM  
WATER POLLUTION CONTROL PERMIT

NPDES PERMIT NO.: WV0027731

SUBJECT: Sewage

ISSUE DATE: October 03, 2002

EFFECTIVE DATE : November 02, 2002

EXPIRATION DATE: October 02, 2007

SUPERSEDES: Permit No. WV0027731

dated August 08, 1995

LOCATION: CULLODEN  
(City)

Cabell  
(County)

Lower Guyandotte River  
(Drainage Basin)

See the next page for a list of Outlets.

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

This is to certify that: CULLODEN PSD  
PO BOX 405  
CULLODEN, WV 25510-0405

is hereby granted a West Virginia NPDES Water Pollution Control Permit to:  
operate and maintain an existing wastewater collection system and an existing 0.20 MGD contact stabilization  
wastewater treatment plant which are further described as follows.

A wastewater collection system comprised of approximately 4,000 linear feet of six(6) inch diameter gravity  
sewer line, 40,500 linear feet of eight (8) inch diameter gravity sewer line, 110 linear feet of 10 inch diameter  
gravity sewer line, 167 manholes, six (6) lift stations, 600 linear feet of three (3) inch diameter force main, 5,400  
linear feet of four (4) inch diameter force main, and all requisite appurtenances.

A wastewater treatment plant comprised of chemical conditioning facilities, a bar screen, a comminutor, a  
contact chamber with a volume of 25,200 gallons, a clarifier with a volume of 38,600 gallons and a surface area  
of 346 square feet, a stabilization chamber with a volume of 50,500 gallons, a chlorine contact chamber with a  
volume of 3,600 gallons, dechlorination facilities, post aeration facilities, a first stage aerobic digester with a  
volume of 33,500 gallons, a second stage aerobic digester with a volume of 16,500 gallons, four (4) sand sludge  
drying beds with a surface area of 750 square feet each, a six (6) bag sludge dewatering system, and all requisite  
appurtenances.

These facilities are to serve a population equivalent of approximately 2,600 persons in the Culloden PSD, and  
environs, and discharge treated wastewater to Indian Fork, approximately 4.0 miles from its mouth, of the Mud  
River of the Guyandotte River.

To temporarily relocate Outlet No. 001 to a new location with discharge to the Mud River, approximately 14.8  
miles from its mouth, of the Guyandotte River. The new line will be acquired, constructed, installed, operated  
and maintained by the Salt Rock Sewer Public Service District.

**This permit is subject to the following terms and conditions :**

The information submitted on, and with, Permit Application No. WV0027731, dated the 26th day of April 2002, is all hereby made terms and conditions of this Permit with like effect as if all such permit application information was set forth herein in Sections A, B, C, and D, and Appendix A.

**The validity of this permit is contingent upon the payment of the applicable annual permit fee, as required by Chapter 22, Article 11, Section 10 of the Code of West Virginia.**





**STATE OF WEST VIRGINIA****NATIONAL UNION FIRE INSURANCE CO.  
OF PITTSBURGH, PA. 70 PINE STREET  
NEW YORK, NY 10270****ADDITIONAL INSURED:****CULLODEN PSD  
P.O. BOX 405  
CULLODEN, WV 25510****CERTIFICATE NO: L 2759 - Apr 16, 2001**

**This certifies that the insured named above is an Additional Insured for the Coverage indicated below under General Liability Policy GL 6124043 and Automobile Policy CA 6612133 issued to the State of West Virginia by NATIONAL UNION FIRE INSURANCE CO. OF PITTSBURGH, PA.**

**This certificate presents a summary of coverage. The policies may be inspected at the office of the Board of Risk and Insurance Management, 90 MacCorkle Avenue SW, Suite 203 South Charleston, WV 25303 during its regular business hours. Reproduction of the policies shall be at cost.**

**COVERAGE PERIOD**

**From: Jul 1, 2003 To: Jul 1, 2004 12:01 Eastern Standard Time.**

**COVERAGE AFFORDED**

**The Additional Insured is Insured for the following Coverages:**

**Comprehensive General Liability Insurance  
Personal Injury Liability Insurance  
Professional Liability Insurance  
Stop Gap Liability Insurance  
Wrongful Act Liability Insurance  
Comprehensive Auto Liability Insurance  
Auto Physical Damage Insurance, including comprehensive  
and collision, and  
Garagekeepers Insurance**

**LIMITS OF LIABILITY****EACH OCCURRENCE.**

**\$1,000,000 each occurrence for all coverage combined. This limit is not increased if a claim is insured under more than one coverage or if claim is made against more than one insured.**

**RECEIVED JUN 8 9 2003**



# CLOSING MEMORANDUM

**To:** Financing Team

**From:** John C. Stump, Esquire

**Date:** July 31, 2003

**Re:** Culloden Public Service District  
Sewer Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 A (West Virginia SRF Program),  
Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 B (West Virginia Water  
Development Authority) and Sewer Refunding Revenue Bonds, Series 2003 C  
(West Virginia Water Development Authority)

---

## SERIES 2003 A BONDS:

### 1. DISBURSEMENTS TO CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT

Payor: West Virginia Department of Environmental Protection  
(West Virginia SRF Program)

Amount: \$689,000

Form: Check

Payee: Culloden Public Service District

Account: Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund

### 2. DISBURSEMENTS BY CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT FROM BOND PROCEEDS

- A. Source: Series 2003 A Bonds Proceeds from the Series 2003 A Bonds Construction Trust Fund
- Amount: \$596,121.11
- Form: Check
- Payee: City National Bank of West Virginia
- Memo: Pay in part the Sewer Revenue Notes, Series 1999 A (Taxable), dated December 16, 1999 (total pay-off amount as of July 31, 2003 is \$604,874.95)
- B. Source: Issuer's Funds
- Amount: \$8,753.84
- Form: Check
- Payee: City National Bank of West Virginia
- Memo: Pay in part the Sewer Revenue Notes, Series 1999 A (Taxable), dated December 16, 1999 (total pay-off amount as of July 31, 2003 is \$604,874.95)

**SERIES 2003 B BONDS:**

**3. DISBURSEMENTS TO CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT**

- A. Payor: West Virginia Water Development Authority  
Amount: \$68,256.25  
Form: Wire Transfer  
Payee: Bank One, National Association, Columbus, Ohio  
ABA No.: 044000037  
F/A/O Bank One Trust Company, NA  
Account No.: 980900666  
Memo: Sinking Fund of Culloden PSD Sewer Revenue Bonds,  
Series A, dated September 1, 1968 to pay in full on  
September 1, 2003
- B. Payor: West Virginia Water Development Authority  
Amount: \$543.75  
Form: Wire Transfer  
Payee: West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission  
Bank: Branch Banking & Trust Company  
ABA No.: 5270517317  
Account No.: 051503394  
Memo: Series 2003 B Reserve Account

**SERIES 2003 C BONDS:**

**4. DISBURSEMENTS TO CULLODEN PUBLIC SERVICE DISTRICT**

- A. Payor: West Virginia Water Development Authority  
Amount: \$82,307.09  
Form: Wire Transfer  
Payee: Rural Utilities Service  
Bank: Treasury  
Routing #: 021030004  
Account #: 12200408  
Memo: Pay in full and discharge the Sewer Revenue Bonds,  
Series 1980, dated August 13, 1980
- B. Payor: West Virginia Water Development Authority  
Amount: \$1,692.91  
Form: Wire Transfer  
Payee: West Virginia Municipal Bond Commission  
Bank: Branch Banking & Trust Company  
ABA No.: 5270517317  
Account No.: 051503394  
Memo: Series 2003 C Reserve Account

07/24/03  
202820.00001

State of West Virginia  
**WATER DEVELOPMENT AUTHORITY**  
 180 Association Drive, Charleston, WV 25311-1217  
 (304) 558-3612 - (304) 558-0299 (Fax)  
 Internet: [www.wvwda.org](http://www.wvwda.org) - Email: [contact@wvwda.org](mailto:contact@wvwda.org)

**BOND CLOSING ATTENDANCE LIST**

Date July 31, 2003 Time 9:30 a.m. LGA Culloden PSD Program CWSRF/WDA

NAME	COMPANY, AGENCY, OR ORGANIZATION	TELEPHONE	FAX	E-MAIL
<u>John Stump</u>	<u>Steeple &amp; Johnson</u>	<u>353-8186</u>	<u>353-8181</u>	<u>stumpje@steeplejohnson.com</u>
<u>Doug Olds</u>	<u>WV WDA</u>	<u>558-3612</u>	<u>558-0299</u>	<u>dolds@wvwda.org</u>
<u>Samuel Lee</u>	<u>Jackson Kelly LLC</u>	<u>340-1318</u>	<u>340-1080</u>	<u>sglee@jacksonkelly.com</u>
<u>ROSALIE BROOKERSEN</u>	<u>WV DEP</u>	<u>558-0637</u>	<u>558-3778</u>	<u>brockersen@wv.dep.state.us</u>
<u>Barbara B Meadows</u>	<u>Water Development Authority</u>	<u>558-3612</u>	<u>558-0299</u>	<u>bmeadows@wvwda.org</u>
<u>Karen Cantrell</u>	<u>Steeple &amp; Johnson</u>	<u>556-8244</u>	<u>353-8181</u>	<u>cantrell@steeplejohnson.com</u>

The Authority requests that the following information concerning the individual who will be responsible for sending Debt Service Payments to the Municipal Bond Commission be provided. (If that individual is in attendance, he/she should also sign above.) Please Print:

Name Michael Kirtner, Chairman Telephone 304.743.6349 E-Mail  
 Address 100 Spanish Oak Drive, Culloden WV 25510

REMINDER: As a participant in this program, the Local Governmental Agency (LGA) agrees and is required to submit annually to the WDA a copy of its audited financial statements and a copy of its adopted budget. Also, pursuant to the Loan Agreement and the NonArbitrage Certificate (both of which are contained in the bond transcript) you are to provide annually to the WDA a rebate calculation certificate or an exception opinion showing whether a rebate amount is due to the US Government under arbitrage requirements in Section 148(f) of the US Internal Revenue Code, 1986, as amended.